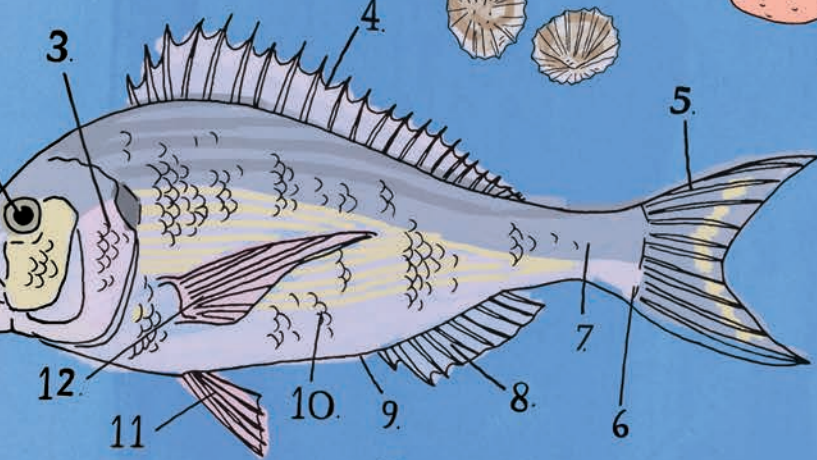




# Spring

== 2020 ==

Storey Publishing



KNOBBY KEYHOLE LIMPET

BEADED MITER

MOON JELLYFISH

TURBAN SNAIL

TIDEPOOL SCULPIN

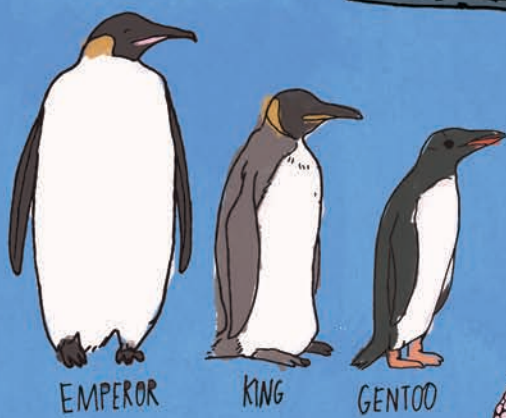
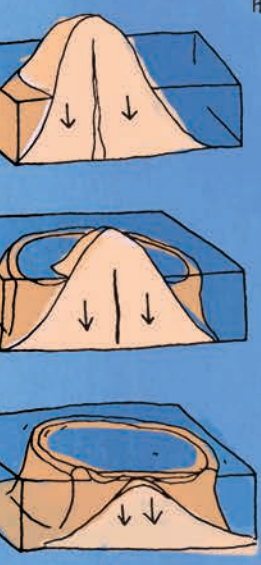
GREEN FINGER SPONGE

BRANCHING TUBE SPONGE

LADDER HORN SHELL

MOON SNAIL

OCBRE SEA STAR



EMPEROR

KING

GENTOO



HARLEQUIN CRAB



EPAULETTE SHARK

ROSTRUM

SKULL

EYE SOCKET

SHOULDER BLADE

RADIOLARIANS

Photo by © by Zoran Orlic. Courtesy of MASS MoCA



*Tree Logic*, the long-term installation by artist Natalie Jeremijenko, features six maple trees suspended upside down.



## Dear Friends,

From the windows of my office, perched above the MASS MoCA courtyard, I'm at eye level with six maple trees hanging upside down, their leafy branches bending upward to the sky! Museum visitors stop and look up with amazement at this anomaly of nature.

Storey's Spring 2020 list shows that we don't need anomalies to be amazed by the natural world. In ***Ocean Anatomy***, Julia Rothman takes us on a fully illustrated deep-sea exploration, offering views of everything from the variety of dolphin species to a myriad of shells and bioluminescent creatures.

The acclaimed environmental journalist Ted Williams captures the fleeting, wondrous moments of each season in ***Earth Almanac***, a collection of short, observational essays adapted from his popular *Audubon* magazine column. Embracing the more magical realm, Maia Toll unearths life lessons from 36 gems and minerals in ***The Illustrated Crystallary***.

For budding young naturalists, ***Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch*** introduces the fun of learning about the lives of feathered friends all around us. On a lighter note, ***Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups*** and ***Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups*** put a fresh twist on popular aphorisms, pairing sage words with whimsical images of plants and animals.

In the introduction to ***Earth Almanac***, Ted Williams notes that as we learn about and appreciate the world we live in and our interdependence with it, we become keenly aware of "what's at stake." Our hope is that these books both entertain and nurture environmental stewardship.

Wishing you a spring filled with natural wonders!

Warm wishes,

Deborah Balmuth, *Publisher*



**FRONTLIST** 2

**BACKLIST**

Gardening	26
Well-Being	38
Nature	45
Food & Drink	48
Children	65
Crafts	74

Horses	88
Animals	95
Pets	104
Farming & Sustainable Living	105
Building	111

Home	116
Country Wisdom Bulletins	118
Connect with Storey	122

**TITLE INDEX** 123

**AUTHOR INDEX** 126

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Inside Back Cover



Best-selling author Julia Rothman's newest Anatomy book explores oceans, above and below the waves

- The highly anticipated fourth volume in illustrator Julia Rothman's best-selling Anatomy series, with a combined 300,000 copies in print
- Focuses on a timely and compelling topic, as concern over the health of the world's oceans and their inhabitants grows
- A visual compendium that captures the wonder of oceanic phenomena, from tides to rogue waves, and the diversity of life, from seabirds to sharks

**APRIL 2020**

208 pages; 6½ x 9

Full-color

Paper with flaps;

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-160-0; No. 626160



**6-copy counter display**

\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-297-3;

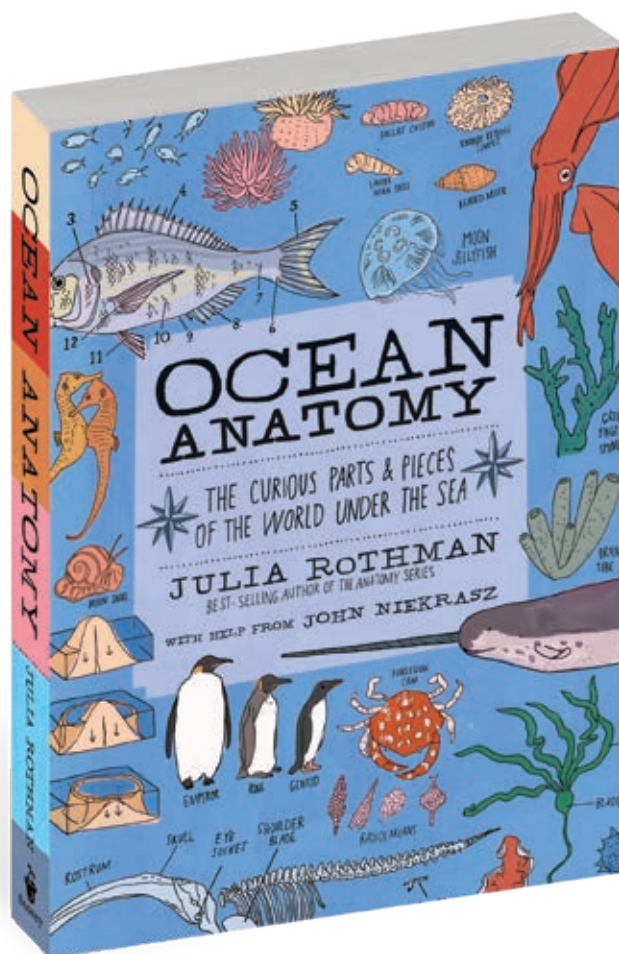
No. 626297

**16-copy floor display**

(4 copies each of *Farm Anatomy*, *Food Anatomy*, *Nature Anatomy*, and *Ocean Anatomy*)

\$271.20 US / \$411.20 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-296-6; No. 626296



## Ocean Anatomy

Julia Rothman

From polar bears to underwater kelp forests, the rich variety and fascinating characteristics of sea life are vibrantly captured in Julia Rothman's illustrated *Ocean Anatomy*.

In the winning style of the previous books in her best-selling Anatomy series, Rothman treats readers to explanations and visual examinations of the hows and whys of the underwater universe, from how the world's oceans formed to why the sea is salty. Oceanic phenomena such as rogue waves, anatomical profiles of sea creatures from crustacean to cetacean, surveys of seafaring vessels and lighthouses, and the impact of plastic and warming water temperatures are all part of this compendium of curiosities that will entertain and educate readers of all ages.



**Julia Rothman** has authored, coauthored, and illustrated twelve books, including *Nature Anatomy Notebook*, *Food Anatomy*, *Nature Anatomy*, and *Farm Anatomy*. An illustrator and pattern designer, her clients include the *New York Times*, the *Washington Post*, and MTA Arts & Design, and she has her own lines of wallpaper, stationery, fabric, and dishware. She lives and works in Brooklyn, New York.



# Dive deep into the wonders of the sea



### ANATOMY OF A CRAB

1 chela	7 swimming leg
2 dactyl	8 abdominal segment
3 propodus	9 carapace or shell
4 carpus	10 anterolateral teeth
5 lateral spine	11 pereopod
6 eyes	

Crabs are crustaceans that have hard exoskeletons and 12 legs including their claws. Most of the thousands of species of marine crabs are scavenging omnivores that feed on algae, mollusks, worms, other crustaceans, and any dead animals they come across.

Several crab species, including decorator crabs, spider crabs, and mink crabs, camouflage their shells with bits of sponge, algae, and even stringy anemones.

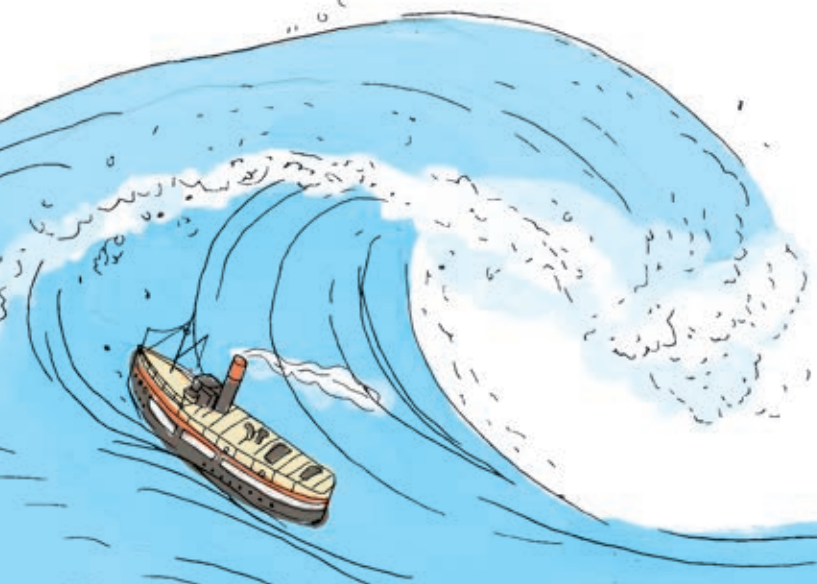
### KELP FOREST

Seaweed plays a crucial ecological role. It provides food and habitat for thousands of other species. In cold waters, many species of fish use kelp forests to breed and provide protection for their young.

Even creative sea otters anchor their babies with kelp blades while they dive for red urchins. Sea lions, crabs, jellyfish, many species of rockfish, and even gray whales thrive in the safety of the kelp forest. Cormorants, gulls, terns, and eiders help themselves to the bounty of fish and shellfish.

The richness of life in a kelp forest also draws predators like sharks, seals, and sea lions who hide in the dense kelp while they hunt for fish.

Best-selling  
Anatomy Series



Farm Anatomy  
ISBN 978-1-60342-981-8;  
No. 62981  
See page 46



Nature Anatomy  
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1;  
No. 622231  
See page 46



Food Anatomy  
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4;  
No. 622339  
See page 46

A beautiful, giftable collection of seasonal essays by an esteemed environmental writer

- **Ted Williams is a well-known wildlife conservation journalist**, longtime contributor to *Audubon* magazine, and author of the monthly "Recovery" column for The Nature Conservancy's *Cool Green Science*
- **Short seasonal essays** detail nature's fragile beauty and raise awareness of what's at stake in an era of growing concern over the effects of climate change
- **Beautifully illustrated package** makes an elegant and meaningful gift for the nature lover

## APRIL 2020

224 pages; 5¼ x 8

Full-color

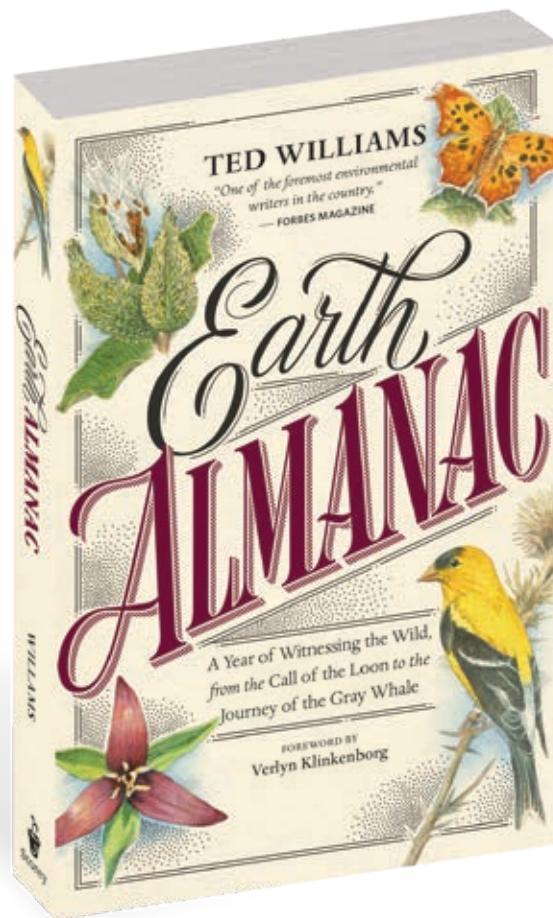
Paper with flaps and FSC paper;

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6; No. 626283



Williams's brief, lyrical observations of natural phenomena evoke the splendor of each season and inspire readers to sharpen their own sense of awareness and wonder.

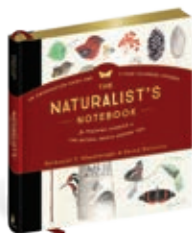


## Earth Almanac

Ted Williams

From winter butterflies to summer snow, from birds' spring songs to the autumn jousts of elk, noted nature writer Ted Williams shares a year-long chronicle of the wild and fleeting moments of the natural world.

This beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays combines in-depth information with evocative descriptions of nature's marvels and mysteries. Williams explains the weather conditions that bring out the brightest reds in autumn leaves, how hungry wolf spiders catch their prey, and why American goldfinches wait until late summer to build their nests. In the tradition of Thoreau and Rachel Carson, Williams's writing stands as a testament to the delicate balance of nature's resilience and fragility, inspiring readers to experience the natural world for themselves and to become advocates for protecting its amazing diversity.



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

The Naturalist's Notebook

ISBN 978-1-61212-889-4; No. 622889

See page 47



**Ted Williams** writes on fish and wildlife issues for national publications including The Nature Conservancy's *Cool Green Science*. A longtime contributor to *Audubon* magazine, Williams has received numerous national writing and conservation awards and was recognized by the Outdoor Writers Association of America (OWAA) as the nation's best outdoor columnist. He lives in Grafton, Massachusetts.



## Sky Gazing

Meg Thacher

The sun, moon, stars, and planets have been a source of wonder and fascination for as long as humans have inhabited the earth. In this highly visual guide to observing the sky with the naked eye, kids aged 9-14 will discover the science behind what they see, whether they live in a dark rural setting or under the bright lights of the city.

*Sky Gazing* takes young readers on a tour of our solar system and deep space beyond, with explanations of how objects like Earth's moon were formed and the "why" behind astronomical phenomena such as eclipses and meteor showers. Curious sky gazers will learn how to find planets — no binoculars or telescopes required! — and spot constellations, while activities such as tracking the cycles of the sun and moon, daytime observations, and what to do on a cloudy night will keep their eyes on the skies.



**Meg Thacher** is an astronomy lab instructor at Smith College and the academic director for Smith's Summer Science and Engineering Program for high school girls. A regular contributor to children's science magazines, she leads astronomy workshops for school groups and scout troops. She has a BA in physics from Carleton College and an MS in astrophysics from Iowa State.

A visually engaging exploration for kids of the solar system and outer space

- Examines the perennially popular and important topic of celestial objects and phenomena of space
- Rich educational resource written specially for young readers by an experienced teacher of astronomy and science
- Features captivating photography in a beautiful oversized format with glow-in-the-dark ink on the cover

### MAY 2020

120 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover;

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-096-2; No. 626096



Vivid photography and fascinating facts give budding astronomers a close-up look at celestial objects, exploring features such as the moon's major craters and mountain ranges.

### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

Owling

ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962

See page 45



# New Innovative

## 50 affirmational cards

- **Taps into the popularity of houseplants**, fueled by Instagram hashtags like #urbanjungle and #plantsmakepeoplehappy, and websites like The Sill
- **Brings together uplifting words of houseplant-inspired wisdom and stylish design**, with 50 beautifully illustrated pull-out cards and a stand-up frame for display
- **Perfect gift for anyone with a green thumb** or those who want to bring greenery to any space, from a drab office to a basement apartment



### MARCH 2020

100 pages; 7½ x 7

Full-color

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-231-7; No. 626231

## Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups

Mary Rose Amoresano

Keeping houseplants is an addictive hobby for green thumbs and design enthusiasts alike, offering visual variety and bringing color and vitality to work and living spaces. **Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups** blends indoor plants' appeal with life wisdom through 50 illustrated affirmation cards featuring clever plant-art interpretations of classic phrases. "Don't be afraid to take up space" sits beside a monstrous monstera plant engulfing a living room; "Take a moment to breathe" features a collection of air plants suspended in hanging planters; and "Create something" is playfully depicted with a spider plant sprouting many pups.

Bright, whimsical, and uplifting, these cards call out to be displayed, and the Frame-Ups format makes it easy to do just that. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, plant lovers don't need to have a talent for tending greenery to have their favorite saying on display or swap it out whenever they need fresh perspective.



Playful and encouraging, these plant-filled interpretations of familiar sayings lend beauty and cheer any time, anywhere.



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

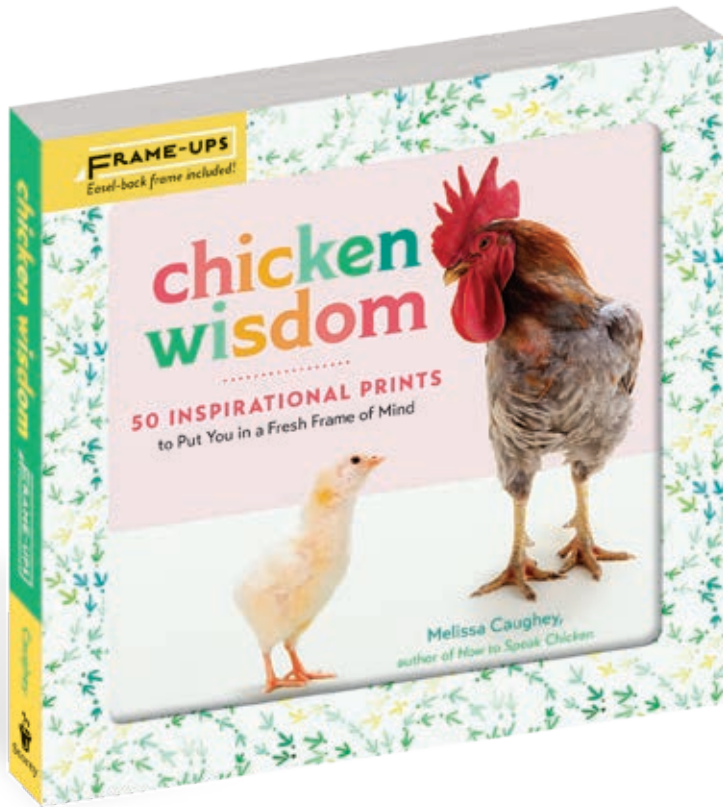
**Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-242-3; No. 626242  
See page 44



**Mary Rose Amoresano** was born and raised in the Garden State and earned a degree in English from Clemson University, where she also studied agriculture. Working in book sales, she had the idea to turn her passion for plants into a way to spread daily inspiration. She lives in a houseplant-filled apartment in New Jersey.

# Frame-Ups Format

+ display-ready frame



- **Love of chickens extends beyond** backyard keepers to animal lovers of all stripes
- **Features uplifting expressions** written and curated by Melissa Caughey, the best-selling author of *How to Speak Chicken*
- **Perfect gift for chicken appreciators**, from aspiring to long-time flock owners alike, with gorgeous photography that captures the humor and beauty of beloved birds

## FEBRUARY 2020

100 pages; 7½ x 7

Full-color

**Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;**

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-243-0; No. 626243

## Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups

Melissa Caughey

Chickens, with their natural beauty and big personalities, have a wide — and growing — audience appreciative of the humor and wisdom they bring to daily life. Few know this better than Melissa Caughey, who has chronicled the lives of her own chickens in two best-selling books on chicken keeping.

In *Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups*, she puts a humorous spin on popular sayings, combining sage and inspiring sentiments with delightful chicken photography on 50 individual cards. With a pull-out table-top frame included, the clever Frame-Ups format allows chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers to display their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment. It's an all-in-one package for sharing the joy of keeping chickens without having to clean the coop.



Life wisdom paired with charming photos of chickens, from fluffy chicks to regal roosters, lends humor and inspiration to any occasion.



**Melissa Caughey** is the best-selling author of *How to Speak Chicken* and *A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens*. A backyard chicken keeper, beekeeper, master gardener, freelancer, and writer of the award-winning blog *Tilly's Nest*, Caughey speaks at events across the country. She lives on Cape Cod, Massachusetts.

## BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

**How to Speak Chicken**

ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911

See page 99



An art-filled exploration of the symbolism of gems and minerals, with oracle cards, rituals, and guided meditations

- The third book in best-selling author Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom series
- Features lush art by illustrator Kate O'Hara and tarot-style oracle cards for furthering meditations
- Profiles explore attributes and energies of 36 gems and minerals and reveal their power to guide and enchant

### MAY 2020

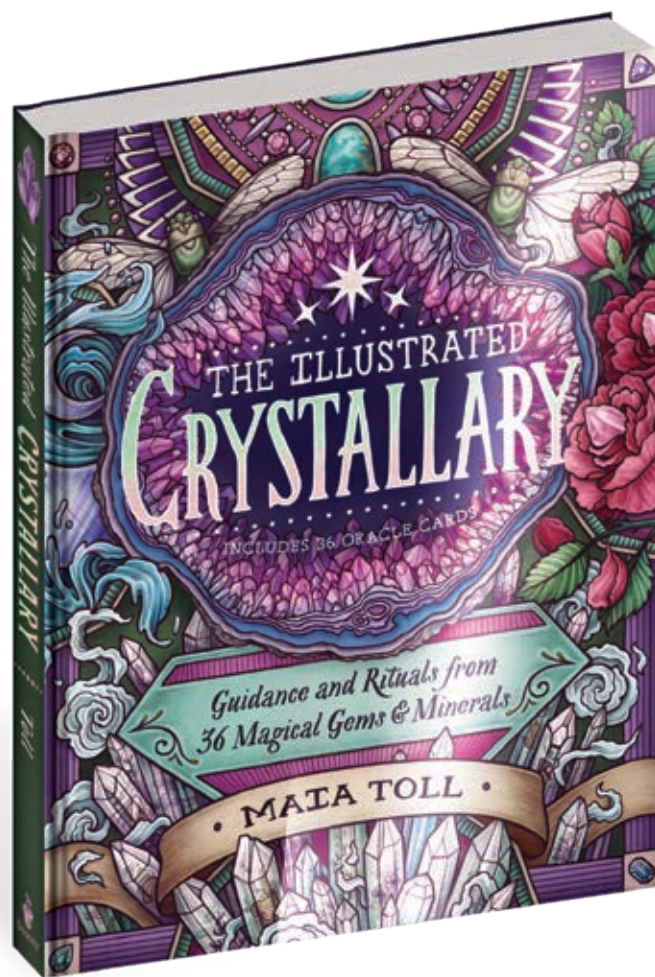
176 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope;

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-222-5; No. 626222



## The Illustrated Crystallary

Maia Toll

Combining bits of ancient wisdom with her own distinctive insights, best-selling author Maia Toll explores the mystical qualities of 36 gems and minerals, including turquoise, topaz, opal, quartz, and more. Evocative illustrations by Kate O'Hara illuminate the qualities and symbolism of each stone and are featured on a set of pull-out oracle cards included.

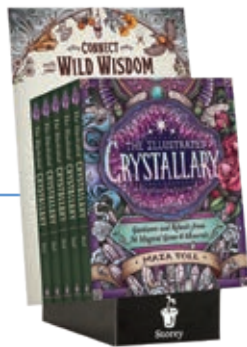
Ritual practices and questions for reflection and journaling invite readers to explore the life lessons each crystal offers. With its striations and imperfections, garden quartz encourages exploration of life's accumulated layers, while moonstone's wavy depth offers reassurance that flowing with life's tides will lead to renewal. Presented in the same shimmering package as Toll's popular previous two books — *The Illustrated Herbiary* and *The Illustrated Bestiary* — *The Illustrated Crystallary* is a treasure chest of gemstone magic.

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-298-0;

No. 626298



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

The Illustrated Herbiary

ISBN 978-1-61212-968-6; No. 622968

See page 43



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

The Illustrated Bestiary

ISBN 978-1-63586-212-6; No. 626212

See page 43



**Maia Toll** is the best-selling author of *The Illustrated Herbiary* and *The Illustrated Bestiary*. She helps women cultivate personal spirituality through her online programs The Medicine Keepers Collective and Witch Camp. She is the founder and owner of Herbiary, a natural products store with locations in Asheville, North Carolina, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.



.... Unearth ....

# THE MAGIC AND MAJESTY OF CRYSTALS



Vivid artwork by illustrator Kate O'Hara brings the spirit of each mineral and gemstone to life.

*What Do You Need?*  
**CHRYSOCOLLA**  
*Mohs hardness scale: 2.5-3.5*

Before adding water, Chrysocholla was simply oxidized copper and silica. But add water – the element of both flow and emotion – and voila! magic happens. Water is magical; if you doubt it, imagine our Earth without it. With a little H<sub>2</sub>O, not only does that copper and silica become rather remarkable, it becomes the stone that the Egyptian queen Cleopatra never left home without.

Chrysocholla knows that at any moment we're all just a few water droplets away from complete transformation, that each of us can become a person who adds color and dimension to our world. What do you need to bring into your life or your psyche, Chrysocholla asks, to allow you to shift and grow? Because, if Chrysocholla is appearing, it's time!

Reflections and rituals guide readers in tapping into the powers of each crystal, including chrysocholla's ability to smooth the path to change.

in the soothing blues and greens of Chrysocholla as you gently ask your past to step forward into your present.

Over the days and weeks to come, add to your altar as your intuition guides you. As you add each item, ask it what it has to teach you about who you have been and who you are becoming.



— CHRYSOCOLLA —

.... Reflection ....  
**SOFTEN AND SHIFT**

Chrysocholla's ability to help smooth our transformation – whether a huge life change or a gentle shift in perspective – made this stone a favorite of the Egyptian queen Cleopatra, who was said to carry a piece with her always. The stone helped her and those around her to relax their attitudes and shift their perspectives, earning Chrysocholla the moniker The Wise Stone of Consultation.

We all have attitudes that have become fixed and calcified, making us feel angry or even attacked when someone thinks in a different way than we do. Take a moment to do an inventory:

*Where are your ideas rock hard?*

Maybe it's the political realm or your thoughts about what type of work you are capable of, maybe it's an attitude toward a particular person or group of people.

*What happens if you allow a little water – a little flow – into your thought process?*

Oracle Cards Included!



Moonstone



Garden Quartz



Azurite

The essential guide to expanding physical and environmental protections against tickborne illness

- Provides tangible steps readers can take to minimize their risk of infection, from landscape management to tick bite response
- Offers natural, immune-boosting protocols that help fight infection and increase efficacy of antibiotics in post-bite treatment
- Includes two pull-out, 4-color cards to aid in tick species and rash identification

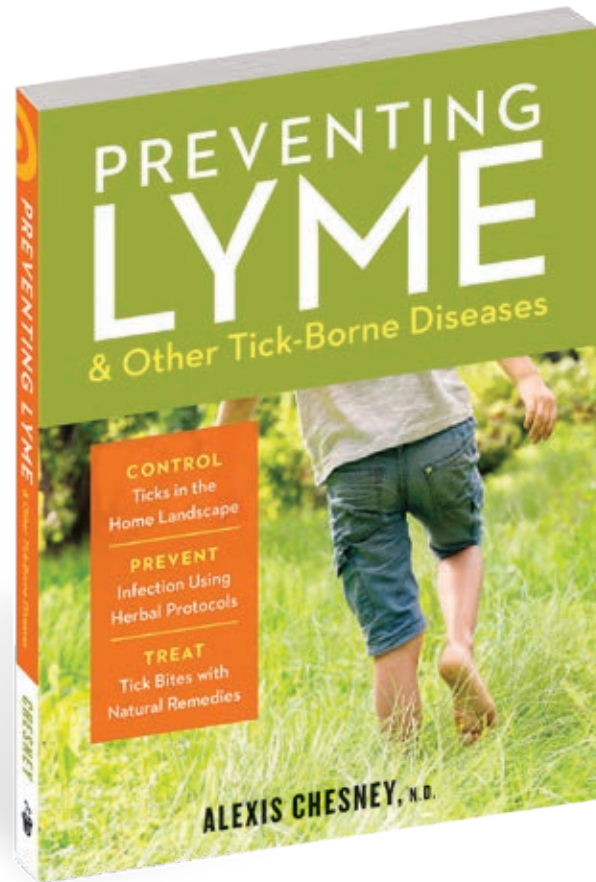
### FEBRUARY 2020

192 pages plus pull-out 4-color ID cards; 5¼ x 7  
Illustrations throughout

Paper;

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-209-6; No. 626209



## Preventing Lyme and Other Tick-Borne Diseases

Alexis Chesney, ND

The range of disease-carrying ticks is spreading rapidly across North America, and Lyme is being increasingly recognized as a pandemic. Author Alexis Chesney, a naturopathic physician, provides practical advice on how to limit exposure to ticks and boost the body's ability to fend off disease when bitten.

Dr. Chesney explains how prevention begins in the backyard by eliminating landscape plants that harbor ticks. She provides formulas for prophylactic herbal tinctures scientifically proven to boost the body's ability to resist tick-borne disease following a bite. Dr. Chesney also provides options for herbs that can be used in combination with antibiotics to augment their efficacy in cases where symptoms develop. A pull-out color tick ID card is an additional tool provided in this empowering guide.



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

Herbal Antivirals

ISBN 978-1-61212-160-4; No. 622160

See page 42



Alexis Chesney, ND, is a naturopathic physician and acupuncturist specializing in the treatment of Lyme and other tick-borne diseases. A committee chair for the International Lyme and Associated Diseases Society (ILADS), she has been an expert speaker at conferences and on local talk radio, and has written for various news publications. Find her online at [www.DrAlexisChesney.com](http://www.DrAlexisChesney.com).



Explores a pathway to good health through medicinal use of common kitchen spices

- Profiles the most widely available spices, from cinnamon and ginger to thyme and turmeric, and details therapeutic uses
- Promotes healthy living using what's already on hand in most households
- Equips readers with the ability to tailor their nutrition to personal wellness needs, with spice combinations for specific health goals, including blends for digestion, heart health, and the immune system

**MAY 2020**

192 pages; 6½ x 8½

**Paper;**

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAN / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-083-2; No. 626083

**Hardcover; \$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-088-7; No. 626088

## Spice Apothecary

Bevin Clare, MS

The research is in: spices not only add flavor, but they are good for you, too. Turmeric can help relieve joint pain, while chili pepper supports circulation.

In *Spice Apothecary*, Bevin Clare guides readers in using the contents of the kitchen spice cabinet to achieve optimal health. She focuses on 19 common culinary spices, highlighting the benefits of each spice and how to use it most effectively, including recommendations for daily dosage, the best preparation methods, and storage tips. Specialty recipes for dried spice blends are formulated to address particular health goals, from bolstering the immune system with a combination of chili, garlic, ginger, and mustard, to supporting kidney health with celery seed, parsley, and sage. Bonus recipes for using blends in favorite foods bring a fresh appreciation to the benefits of spicing up every meal.



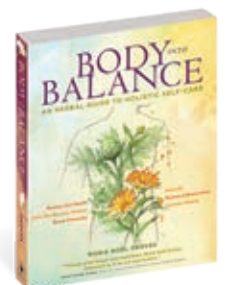
**Bevin Clare, MS**, is a licensed nutritionist, clinical herbalist, professor of clinical herbalism, and president of the American Herbalists Guild. She has studied around the world and travels globally to teach about herbal medicine and nutrition. She lives in Maryland with her family. Find her online at [www.bevinclare.com](http://www.bevinclare.com).

### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

**Body into Balance**

ISBN 978-1-61212-535-0; No. 622535

See page 39



Essential lessons for taking first steps into well-rounded, well-adjusted adulthood

- **Appealing graphic-novel style guide** delivers concrete advice and how-tos for motivating tweens and teens to greater independence, thoughtfulness, and responsibility
- **Written by an etiquette columnist** adept at reaching young readers through understanding, humor, and real talk
- **Perfect gift for any milestone** in a young person's life, from birthdays to graduations

### MAY 2020

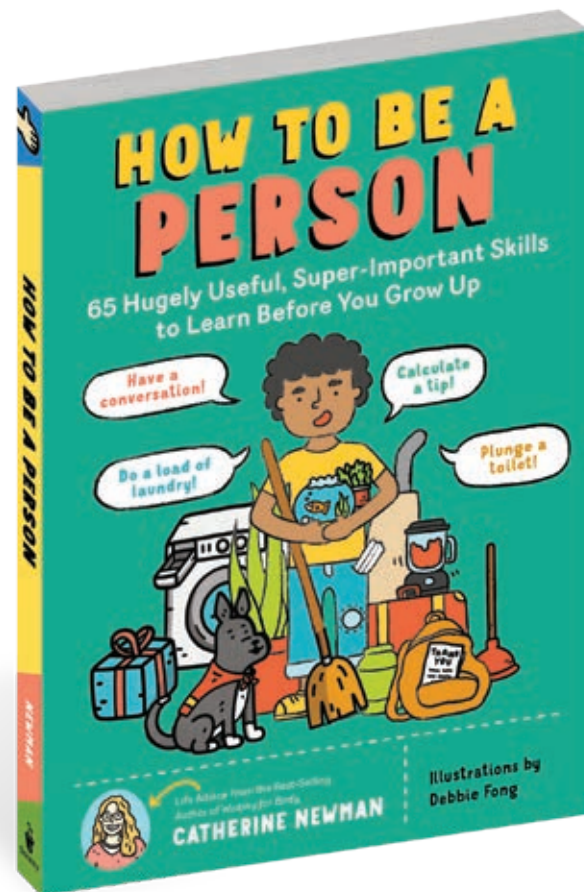
160 pages; 6½ x 9

Full-color

Paper;

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-182-2; No. 626182



## How to Be a Person

Catherine Newman

For the kid who leaves a wet towel wadded up on the floor or forgets to put a new roll on the toilet-paper thingy, humorous writer and etiquette columnist Catherine Newman has written the ultimate guidebook to becoming a more dependable person — and someone who likes themselves better, too!

Jam-packed with tips, tricks, and skills delivered in a friendly, non-judgmental voice and illustrated in an irresistible graphic-novel style, this book shows kids aged 10 and up how to use a debit card, care for pets and cactuses, stick up for somebody, and fold a T-shirt. They even get a crash course on using the kitchen and a boot camp on lending a hand outside the house (cheering up a sick friend, reading a map, building a fire). This handbook to becoming beyond helpful promises that every kid's confidence and self-worth can blossom when they have the know-how to navigate the everyday obstacles life throws their way.

**5-copy counter display**

\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-299-7;

No. 626299



**Catherine Newman** is the coauthor of *Stitch Camp* and the author of *Waiting for Birdy*, *Catastrophic Happiness*, and *One Mixed-Up Night*. She is the etiquette columnist for *Real Simple* magazine and editor of the James Beard Award-winning kids' cooking magazine *ChopChop*. She lives in Amherst, Massachusetts with her family. Visit her at [www.catherinenewmanwriter.com](http://www.catherinenewmanwriter.com).



An interactive introduction to birding for the littlest nature lovers

- The third book in the Backpack Explorer series of take-along field guides for young adventurers
- Birding is an increasingly popular activity and a great way to get kids engaged in nature — whether indoors or outside
- A hands-on tool for introducing and reinforcing science learning, with a real magnifying glass included for up-close study of feathers and other finds

#### APRIL 2020

48 pages; 7¾ x 9¼

Full-color

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal;

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5; No. 626251

## Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch

Birds are everywhere we are, and with their distinctive songs and colorful plumage, they're fun for spotters of any age to look for and identify. Inspire little ones to catch the bird-watching bug early! The third book in the best-selling Backpack Explorer series invites budding naturalists to head outside for a walk — in the woods, a park, or right in their backyard — to find feathered friends.

**Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch** leads kids aged 4 and up through the basics of birding, from identifying common birds to learning about habitat and migration and listening for bird songs. The pages are packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides (for common birds, nests, eggs, tracks, and more); sensory scavenger hunts; activities such as building a bird nest; matching games; and simple discovery zone pages about food chains and the life cycle of birds. Equipped with a real magnifying glass, stickers, and a birding log for recording sightings and encounters, this book is the perfect take-along for any nature adventure.



5-copy counter display  
\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-63586-300-0;  
No. 626300



Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail  
ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6; No. 626197

See page 69

Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk  
ISBN 978-1-61212-902-0; No. 622902

See page 69

Brand-new activity series for kids aged 4-7 combines fun and hands-on learning

- Part of a new series fostering learning and creative play through a focus on different professions and the skills they teach
- Packed with everything kids need for hours of imaginative playtime, including crop stickers, pop-out fruits and vegetables, farmers' market signs, and pretend money
- Reinforces literacy, language, math, and science skills while helping kids learn where food comes from

**APRIL 2020**

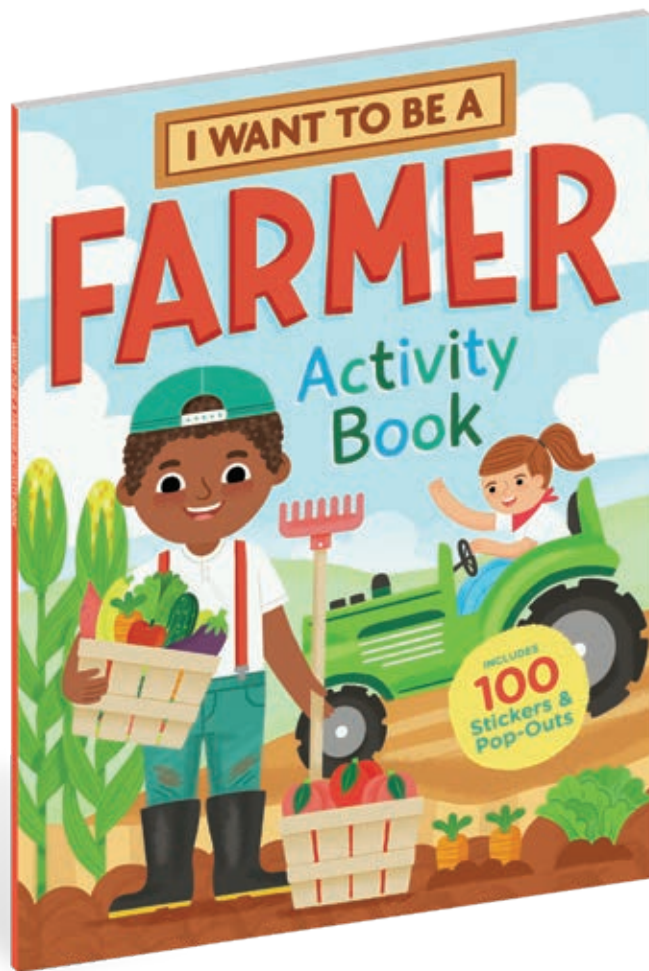
20 pages; 8¼ x 10½

Full-color

Paper with 2 sticker sheets and 4 cardstock sheets;

\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-217-1; No. 626217



10-copy counter display

\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-303-1;

No. 626303

## I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book

"When I grow up, I want to be a farmer!" This colorful interactive package inspires creative role-play and hours of learning fun on the farm. With stickers, checklists, and pop-out pieces, this activity book includes everything a little farmer needs to plant, harvest, and sell fresh-from-the-farm crops at a pretend market.

Kids will delight in using the 75 illustrated stickers for labeling play garden plantings and creating a cash register from a shoebox. An additional 45 pull-out components include sturdy cardstock fruits and vegetables along with farmers' market signs and play money, offering a bounty of inspiration for imaginative play with fresh, healthy food.

Kids can set up their own market, with pop-out signs and food items for a fully-stocked farm stand, play money, and more.



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs

ISBN 978-1-63586-196-9; No. 626196

See page 68





Unlocks hours of imaginative play and hands-on learning for animal-loving kids

- Encourages creative, independent playtime while strengthening math, science, literacy, and language skills in kids aged 4-7
- An interactive tool for teaching empathy and compassion, as well as responsible care for well-loved animals
- Provides everything kids need to set up a stuffed animal veterinary clinic for instant play, with stickers and pop-out signs, bandages, vet equipment, prescription forms, and more

**APRIL 2020**

20 pages; 8¼ x 10½  
Full-color

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets;  
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-216-4; No. 626216

## I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book

Teddy Bear's got a boo-boo — fix it with a colorful bandage sticker! This fun-filled activity book includes everything animal-loving kids aged 4 to 7 need to set up a pretend vet clinic.

With more than 75 stickers and an additional 30 sturdy paper play pieces, aspiring vets will find everything they need to provide top-notch care for their stuffed animal friends, including signs for welcoming patients, examination checklists, nametags, reward stickers, and bottles of pretend treatments. This package promises hours of creative role-play that sparks the imagination while reinforcing early math, science, and literacy skills.

Pop-out pill bottles, vet equipment, office signs, and stickers for comforting sick stuffed animals let kids create and outfit their care clinic.



10-copy counter display  
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-63586-304-8;  
No. 626304

BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT  
Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies  
and Other Insects  
ISBN 978-1-63586-202-7; No. 626202  
See page 68



A kid-friendly manual on how to be a dog's best friend

- Teaches dog-handling basics and tips for decoding canine body language, making it a must-have for every family looking to provide a forever home
- Empowers kids aged 8 and up to become active participants in dog ownership, with sound information presented in an engaging voice and style appropriate for young readers
- Written by animal expert Arden Moore, award-winning author of many books on owning pets and host of the *Oh, Behave! Show*, a weekly radio show on [petliferadio.com](http://petliferadio.com)

### MARCH 2020

144 pages; 7 x 9

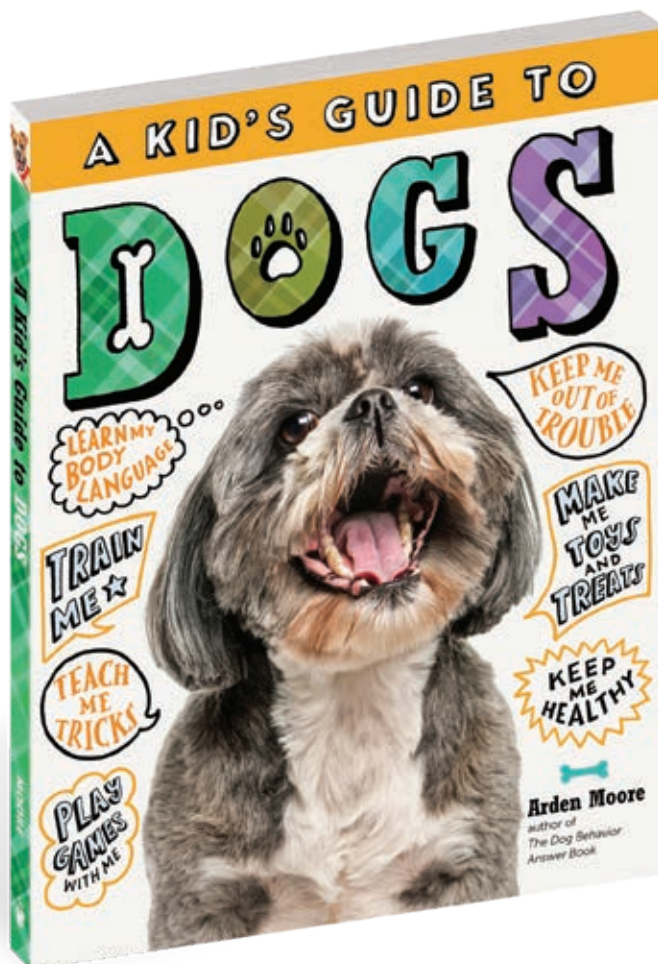
Paper;

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAN / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6; No. 626098

Hardcover; \$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3; No. 626099



## A Kid's Guide to Dogs

Arden Moore

Fun and informative, *A Kid's Guide to Dogs* gives young pet owners the canine know-how they need to make having a dog a positive experience for all — pup, kids, and parents alike!

In addition to learning the responsibilities of dog ownership, kids will learn how to decode a dog's body language, perform a wellness checkup, and teach essential canine manners as well as simple tricks. Full of colorful photos and illustrations, the book features easy crafts for making a dog bed, a doggy piñata, and toys; and offers dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active, with indoor and outdoor games, and even a dog party. Lively trivia quizzes, "Ask the Vet" Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.

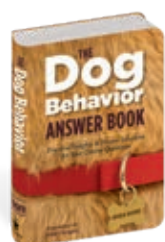


5-copy counter display

\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7;

No. 626301



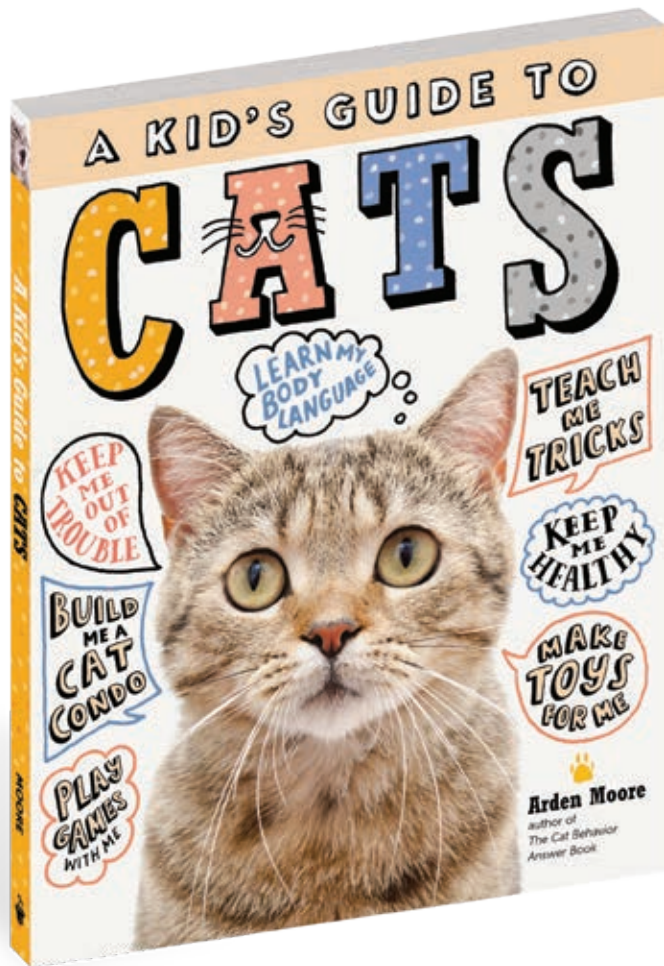
### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

The Dog Behavior Answer Book  
ISBN 978-1-58017-644-6; No. 67644

See page 104



Arden Moore is the author of more than two dozen books on cats and dogs, including *The Cat Behavior Answer Book*, *The Dog Behavior Answer Book*, and *Real Food for Dogs*. In addition to teaching pet first aid and behavior classes, she hosts the award-winning *Oh Behave! Show* on Pet Life Radio. Find her online at [www.ardenmoore.com](http://www.ardenmoore.com).



## A Kid's Guide to Cats

Arden Moore

With pet expert Arden Moore as their guide, young cat owners will learn how to care for and enjoy life with their feline friends. Combining humor with lots of practical advice, Moore explains how cats think and what they need to be happy and healthy.

Lively photography and illustrations make it fun for kids to learn everything from how to read a cat's body language to proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and even tips for training a cat to come when called (yes, you can!). **A Kid's Guide to Cats** equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions.



**Arden Moore** is the author of more than two dozen books on cats and dogs, including *The Cat Behavior Answer Book*, *The Dog Behavior Answer Book*, and *Real Food for Dogs*. In addition to teaching pet first aid and behavior classes, she hosts the award-winning *Oh Behave! Show* on Pet Life Radio. Find her online at [www.ardenmoore.com](http://www.ardenmoore.com).

A kid-focused handbook on how to create a caring home for feline friends

- Offers a **kid-friendly approach to understanding cat behavior** and teaches skills for providing the best care, from litterbox protocol to socialization
- **Equips kids with essential knowledge**, with Ask the Vet Q&As, fascinating cat facts, healthcare tips, and trivia to test their learning
- **Filled with fun projects that benefit cats and their humans**, from DIY cat toys to easy kitty condos made from upcycled materials

### MARCH 2020

144 pages; 7 x 9

Paper;

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAN / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3; No. 626101

Hardcover; \$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0; No. 626102



5-copy counter display  
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-63586-302-4;  
No. 626302

### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

The Cat Behavior Answer Book

ISBN 978-1-58017-674-3; No. 67674

See page 104



A comprehensive guide to crafting a wide variety of cider styles for makers of all levels

- **Written by fermentation experts** and best-selling authors Christopher Shockey and Kirsten K. Shockey
- **Offers clear, step-by-step instructions for making an array of cider styles** including sweet, dry, farmhouse, hopped, barrel-aged, and fortified
- **Cider is increasingly popular** as seen in the proliferation of craft cideries and cider-specific bars, and holds crossover appeal for homebrewing enthusiasts

### MAY 2020

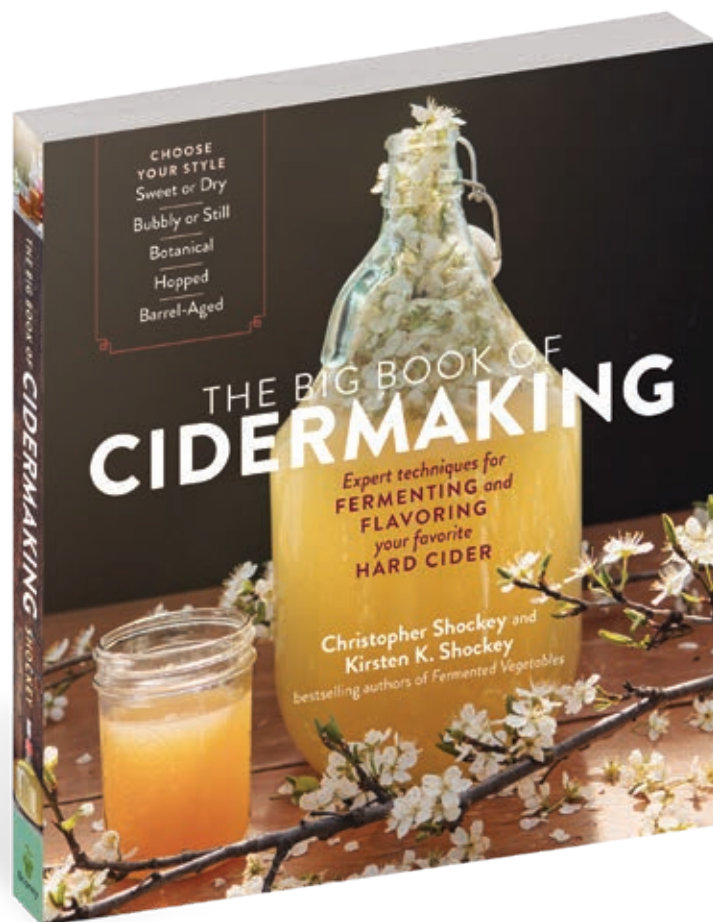
272 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

Paper;

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6; No. 626113

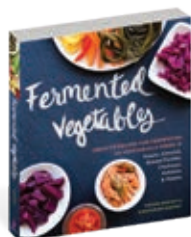


## The Big Book of Cidermaking

Christopher Shockey and Kirsten K. Shockey

Whether it begins with apples plucked fresh from the tree or a gallon of store-bought apple juice, crafting homemade hard cider is easy, safe, sustainable — and healthy. Best-selling fermentation authors Christopher Shockey and Kirsten K. Shockey's comprehensive guide to home cidermaking offers expert advice and clear, step-by-step instructions that equip readers with the skills to make the cider they want — whether wild or cultivated, still, bubbly, sweet, dry, fruity, farmhouse-style, hopped, barrel-aged, or fortified.

Following the Shockeys' detailed overview of the cidermaking process, readers explore the different complex flavor and style possibilities, with cider recipes ranging from cornelian cherry to ginger and styles including New England, Spanish, and keeved. There's even a recipe for vinegar made from the skins and cores leftover after pressing. This thorough, thoughtful handbook is an empowering guide for all cidermakers, from beginners seeking foundational techniques and tips to intermediate cidercrafters who want to expand their skills.



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

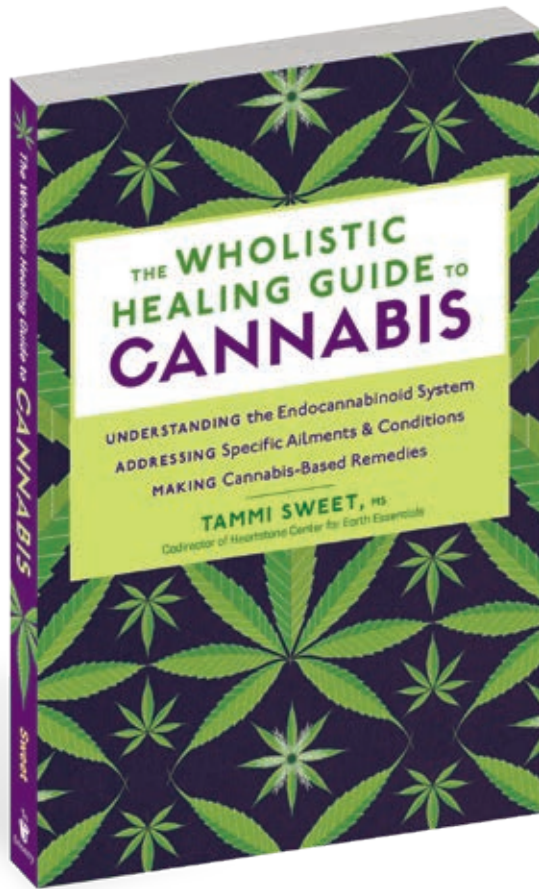
Fermented Vegetables

ISBN 978-1-61212-425-4; No. 622425

See page 48



**Christopher Shockey and Kirsten K. Shockey** are the coauthors of *Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments*, *Fiery Ferments*, and the best-selling *Fermented Vegetables*. Christopher has years of experience producing ciders from their mountain homestead orchard and is a trained cidermaker. The Shockeys teach fermentation worldwide and host workshops on their homestead in southern Oregon.



The essential at-home or at-the-dispensary reference for understanding and working with medicinal cannabis

- **A comprehensive, authoritative guide** to getting the most from the whole cannabis plant
- **Informative and accessible guidance on cannabis** and the endocannabinoid system grounded in evidence-based research
- **Written by an herbalist** and longtime teacher of anatomy and physiology with formal training in neurobiology and endocrinology

**MAY 2020**

256 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

**Paper;**

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-137-2; No. 626137

## The Wholistic Healing Guide to Cannabis

Tammi Sweet, MS

With the rapid growth of legalized cannabis and recognition of its medicinal benefits, consumers and health practitioners alike are seeking a deeper understanding of how cannabis affects the body and can be used most effectively to promote health.

Author and herbalist Tammi Sweet offers a full perspective on the attributes of the cannabis plant, the physiology of the endocannabinoid system in the human body, and detailed instructions for making cannabis remedies at home. Drawing on her expertise in herbalism and neurobiology, Sweet explains how and why cannabis is effective for addressing stress, chronic pain, anxiety, PTSD, insomnia, and other conditions. By combining scientific research with an appreciation for the plant's traditional uses and powerful nature, Sweet has created a truly distinctive guide to wholistic healing.



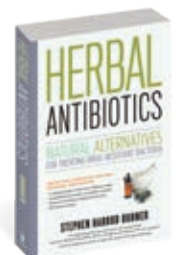
**Tammi Sweet, MS**, is cofounder and codirector of Heartstone Center for Earth Essentials near Ithaca, New York, where she offers workshops in herbal medicine and teaches online courses in anatomy and physiology. She holds a masters' degree in endocrinology and has taught anatomy and physiology for the past 30 years.

**BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT**

**Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition**

ISBN 978-1-60342-987-0; No. 62987

See page 42



Makes preparing delicious chicken easy and approachable for cooks of all levels

- **Lean, versatile, and inexpensive**, chicken has overtaken beef as the meat of choice for U.S. consumers
- **Goes beyond just the classic cooking methods** and traditional recipes to include sheet pan and Instant Pot techniques and a wide range of flavors
- **A leading voice in the conversation about healthy family eating**, author Stacie Billis has a strong promotional platform as the creator of the award-winning blog *One Hungry Mama* and cohost of the *Didn't I Just Feed You?* podcast

**APRIL 2020**

160 pages; 7 7/8 x 9 1/4

Full-color

Paper;

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-156-3; No. 626156



## Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner

Stacie Billis

Whether cutting a chicken into parts or roasting it whole, author and recipe developer Stacie Billis takes the intimidation factor out of working with this lean, popular protein. With a humorous and instructional tone, her ample tips and tricks cover a wide range of techniques, from braising and roasting to grilling, slow cooking, and sheet-pan cooking, to give home cooks the confidence and skill to serve up tender, flavorful results every time.

Keep roasted chicken classic, or give it pizzazz with the addition of a savory compound butter. Get perfectly crispy tenders without frying or give fajitas with lime crema the sheet-pan treatment for easy prep (and cleanup). Colorful photographs accompany every recipe, including favorites like Cider Vinegar Braised Chicken, Slow Cooker Chicken Biryani, Grilled Chicken Tacos, Tarragon Chicken with Fennel and Lemon, Maple Mustard Chicken Cutlets, Za'atar Chicken with Pine Nuts and Dates, and more.

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-305-5;

No. 626305



BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

The Fresh Egg Cookbook

ISBN 978-1-60342-978-8; No. 62978

See page 48



**Stacie Billis** is a mom, veteran food editor, and author of the cookbook *Make It Easy* whose work has appeared across dozens of media outlets including *Parents*, *Rachael Ray Every Day*, the *Washington Post*, and *Redbook*. She shares her recipes and kitchen hacks on national and local TV including *The TODAY Show*, *QVC*, and Hallmark's *Home & Family*. She cohosts the *Didn't I Just Feed You?* podcast.



## Homemade Yogurt & Kefir

Gianaclis Caldwell

Essential to good gut health, probiotic-rich yogurt and kefir are an ever-more popular source of protein and beneficial bacteria. In *Homemade Yogurt & Kefir*, cheese maker and small-scale dairy producer Gianaclis Caldwell opens the door for fermentation enthusiasts and dairy devotees to make and use these versatile, flavorful dairy ferments in the home kitchen.

Step-by-step instructions cover the basics of using cow, goat, sheep, and even plant milks (such as soy, almond, and coconut), plus the myriad options for thickening, sweetening, and flavoring. Along with foundational recipes, readers will learn to create traditional milk ferments from around world, including Icelandic skyr, Asian koumiss, and Finish viili. Techniques for making simple cultured cheeses, butter, and whipped cream broaden the possibilities, and a recipe section takes readers beyond the expected, offering creative ways to preserve the probiotic goodness of fermented dairy products in sauces, soups, and even cocktails.



**Gianaclis Caldwell** is an expert cheese maker and the author of several books including *Small-Scale Cheese Business*, *Small-Scale Dairy*, *Mastering Artisan Cheesemaking*, and *Mastering Basic Cheesemaking*. A regular contributor to *Fermentation* and *Culture* magazines, she teaches and consults across the United States. She lives and operates her family's dairy, Pholia Farm, in Rogue River, Oregon.

The ultimate step-by-step guide to creating healthy dairy ferments in the home kitchen

- **Yogurt and other types of fermented dairy products are experiencing a surge in popularity** along with other gut-healthy, probiotic-rich foods
- **Teaches home cooks to make a wide array of styles of yogurt and dairy ferments** from around the globe and how to use them in meals, as well as how to culture butter, cheese, and more
- **Author Gianaclis Caldwell is a farmsteader and acclaimed artisanal cheese maker** who has written multiple books on cheese making and small-scale dairy management

### APRIL 2020

224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

Paper;

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-109-9; No. 626109



### Icelandic Skyr

International styles of yogurt and other dairy ferments broaden the possibilities for the adventurous home cook.

### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

**Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition**

ISBN 978-1-61212-867-2; No. 622867

See page 55



An essential photographic reference for chicken keepers committed to producing humanely-raised meat

- **Written by Adam Danforth, expert butcher**, restaurant education advocate, and author of the IACP- and James Beard Award-winning *Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork* (42,000 copies in print)
- **A highly visual guide featuring clear, step-by-step photography** that takes small-scale chicken raisers through every stage of the production process
- **Focuses on safe, humane set-up**, from the importance of stress-free pre-slaughter conditions to clean workspace and proper packaging

## FEBRUARY 2020

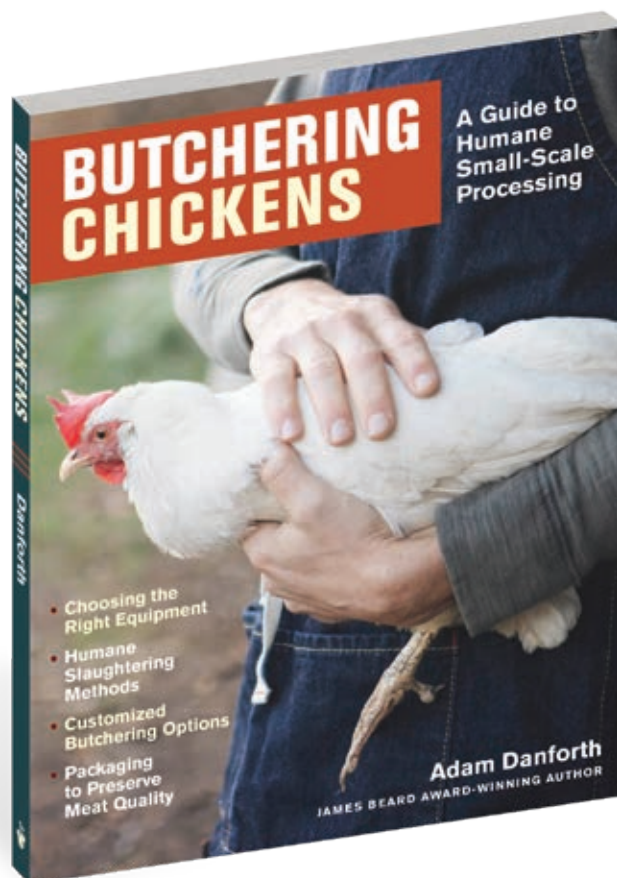
176 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

Paper;

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-165-5; No. 626165

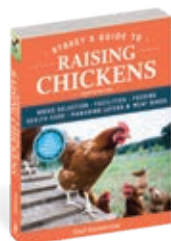


## Butchering Chickens

Adam Danforth

When compared to other livestock, chickens are an appealing choice for small-scale meat producers. The space, setup, and equipment required to raise and process chickens are more manageable in scale, and producing humane, sustainable, homegrown poultry products offers not only delicious rewards but a realistic alternative to industrially raised meat.

Expert butcher and teacher Adam Danforth makes the entire slaughtering and butchering process accessible with this visual guide specifically geared toward backyard chicken keepers and small-farm operations invested in raising meat responsibly. With step-by-step photos, detailed instructions, and chapters dedicated to necessary tools and equipment; essential food safety measures; preparing for slaughter and processing the birds quickly and humanely; breaking down the carcasses into cuts; and packaging and freezing cuts to ensure freshness, this comprehensive handbook gives poultry raisers the information they need to make the most of their meat.



### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

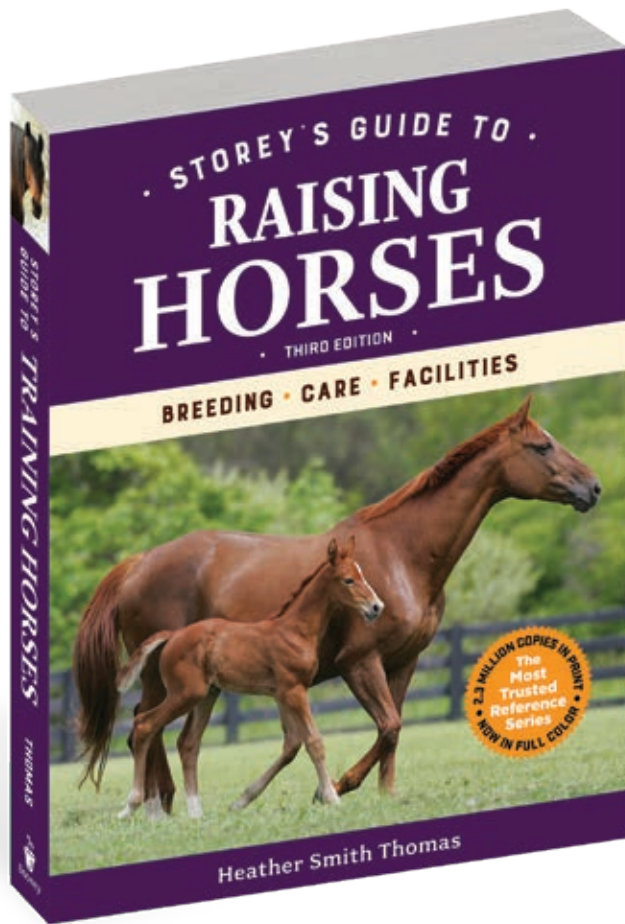
Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens,  
4th Edition

ISBN 978-1-61212-930-3; No. 622930

See page 96



**Adam Danforth** is the author of *Butchering Beef* and the IACP- and James Beard Award-winning *Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork*. Danforth trained at the professional meat processing program at SUNY Cobleskill, is a restaurant consultant, and leads experiential workshops worldwide on butchery and meat science. He lives in Ashland, Oregon.



The definitive guide for horse owners, now in full color with expanded information

- **Written by rancher and best-selling author Heather Smith Thomas**, whose books include *Storey's Guide to Training Horses* (144,000 copies in print) and *The Horse Conformation Handbook* (42,000 copies in print)
- **Provides expanded information and protocols** for a variety of horse health care, including vaccinating for West Nile Virus
- **The latest updated volume in the best-selling Storey's Guide to Raising series**, with a combined 2,600,000 copies in print

### FEBRUARY 2020

448 pages; 7 x 9¼

Paper;

**\$24.95 US** / \$37.95 CAN / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

**Hardcover; \$34.95 US** / \$52.95 CAD / £26.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086

## Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition

Heather Smith Thomas

For the horse owner seeking a thorough understanding of how to keep a horse fit and healthy in body and spirit, there's no reference more trusted than **Storey's Guide to Raising Horses**. Now with full-color photography and illustrations throughout, the completely updated third edition continues to be the most comprehensive horse husbandry handbook available for first-time owners and experienced horse handlers.

Covering everything one needs to know about facilities, breeding, and health care, this new edition features expanded material on foot care, as well as how to recognize, prevent, and treat a wide range of health issues, including insulin resistance, skin conditions, and digestive disorders; new vaccination protocols, including vaccinating for West Nile Virus; and updated information on breeding methods, foaling problems, and the care of broodmares and new foals.



**Heather Smith Thomas** has written extensively on animal health care, authoring thousands of articles and 24 books on the subject, including *The Horse Conformation Handbook*, *Storey's Guide to Training Horses*, and *Stable Smarts*. She has been raising horses and cattle on her family ranch in Salmon, Idaho, for over 50 years.

### BACKLIST HIGHLIGHT

**Storey's Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition**

ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

See page 91



# WELCOME

to the Storey Backlist

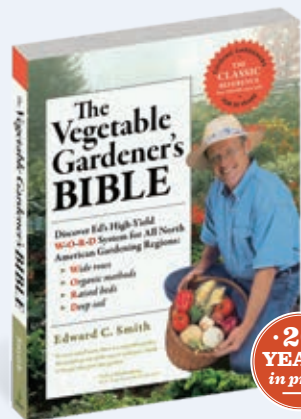
Whether growing a garden or tending a houseplant, canning fruit or sewing clothes, raising sheep or raising a barn, creating a haven for wildlife or cultivating human kindness, Storey books are trusted for expert authorship, in-depth instruction, and original art and photography. Explore our backlist and discover the titles that have guided readers of all ages and interests in living a hands-on life.





BACKLIST

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR EDWARD C. SMITH



**The Vegetable Gardener's Bible**

This invaluable resource helps gardeners grow an abundance of vegetables and herbs following Ed Smith's time-tested system for high-yield harvests. Home food gardeners will find vegetable-specific information, an unwavering commitment to organic methods, solutions for small spaces, and tips for extending the season.

■ 591,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 352 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-475-2; No. 62475

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-476-9; No. 62476



**The Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible**

Anyone can grow tomatoes on a patio or broccoli on a balcony with this comprehensive guide to selecting the right plants and containers, controlling pests without chemicals, planning small-space container gardens perfect for urban and suburban settings, and much more.

■ 125,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 264 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-975-7; No. 62975



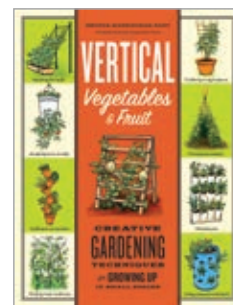
**Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook**

RON KUJAWSKI & JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

These detailed weekly to-do lists help readers learn exactly what to do in the garden — whether it's planting strawberries or checking for tomato hornworm — and exactly when to do it. Packed with valuable tips and information, this guide can be used in any gardening zone and includes space for customized record-keeping.

■ 91,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o;** 200 pages; 7 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-694-7; No. 62694



**Vertical Vegetables & Fruit**

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

For anyone who wants to grow food in small spaces, this book has the solution: grow up! With teepees, trellises, cages, hanging baskets, wall pockets, stacking pots, and multilevel raised beds, gardeners can reap bountiful harvests from the tiniest areas — even alleys, balconies, rooftops, or windowsills.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7½ x 9½  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-998-6; No. 62998



*“Revel in the amazing variety of tomato colors, tastes, and textures. LeHoullier's book is a treat for the senses.”*

— HGTV.com

**Epic Tomatoes**

CRAIG LEHOULLIER

Every tomato gardener can now grow the best harvest ever! From sowing seeds and transplanting to cultivating and collecting seeds at the end of the season, this practical and engaging guide offers everything tomato enthusiasts need to know about more than 200 varieties. A comprehensive section on pests and diseases also details how to keep tomatoes healthy and beautiful.

■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

■ 61,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 256 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-208-3; No. 622208

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-464-3; No. 622464



**High-Yield Vegetable Gardening**

COLIN McCRATE & BRAD HALM

Practical advice and handy tables guide gardeners through preparing the soil, selecting the crops, and mapping out a plan for the most plentiful harvest ever. The authors founded the Seattle Urban Farm Company and now share the innovative methods they developed as CSA farmers to show home gardeners how to produce the desired amounts of all their favorite crops.

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o;** 320 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-396-7; No. 622396



**The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Organic Food**

TANYA L. K. DENCKLA

With information on growing, harvesting, and storing 765 varieties of vegetables, fruits, herbs, and nuts — plus formulas and techniques for organically controlling 201 pests and diseases — this is the one-volume resource every organic gardener needs.

■ 62,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 496 pages; 7½ x 9½  
Two-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-370-4; No. 67370



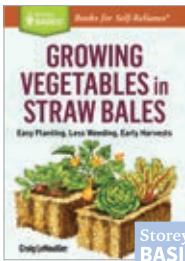
**Joy of Gardening**

DICK RAYMOND

This is the classic compendium of vegetable gardening wisdom. Illustrations, at-a-glance charts, and full-color photographs bring to life proven methods for raised beds, wide rows, and other techniques to yield a bigger harvest with less work.

■ 788,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 384 pages; 8½ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-319-7; No. 66319



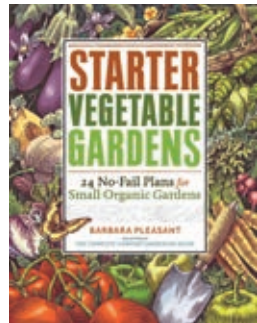
Storey  
BASICS®

## Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales

CRAIG LEHOULLIER

This innovative growing technique will appeal to anyone seeking a low-cost, low-maintenance way to grow a bounty of food in a small space. With just a bale of straw, some fertilizer, and a selection of favorite vegetable seeds, readers will learn how to set up, plant, and maintain healthy, hardy crops.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-614-2; No. 622614



## Starter Vegetable Gardens

BARBARA PLEASANT

These step-by-step instructions take the guesswork and anxiety out of growing food. Readers learn how to start, maintain, and expand an organic vegetable garden, even in the smallest spaces. In addition to plans for 24 no-fail gardens, this guide covers everything from soil quality and fertilizers to planting schedules and harvesting.

■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 180 pages; 9 1/2 x 12  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-529-2; No. 62529



## The Veggie Gardener's Answer Book

BARBARA W. ELLIS

This handy reference includes helpful, uncomplicated answers to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, improving soil, caring for crops, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Flexibind with paper spine;**  
432 pages; 4 1/2 x 6 1/2  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-024-2; No. 62024

## NEW

A cubic foot of healthy soil contains trillions of living things ... Bacteria, fungi, protozoa, archeae, arachnids and worms all working together.

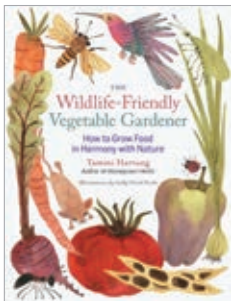
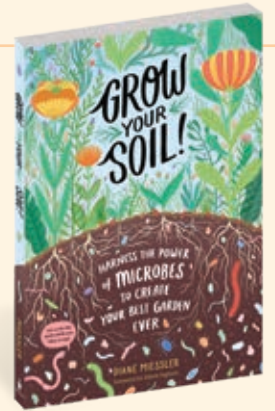


## Grow Your Soil!

DIANE MIESSLER

What you grow is only as good as the soil you grow it in. Create and maintain rich, dark, crumbly soil that's teeming with life, using very few inputs and a no-till, no-fertilizer approach. Certified permaculture designer and lifelong gardener Diane Miessler presents the science of soil health in an engaging, entertaining voice geared for the backyard grower. She shares the techniques she has used — including cover crops, constant mulching, and a simple-but-supercharged recipe for compost tea — to transform her own landscape from a roadside dump for broken asphalt to a garden that stops traffic, starting from the ground up.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-207-2; No. 626207

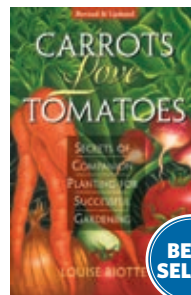


## The Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener

TAMMI HARTUNG

Vegetable gardeners learn how to build positive relationships with wildlife through strategic plant selection and placement. With additional help from beneficial insects and predators such as birds, bats, and toads, growers will enjoy a bountiful harvest and peace of mind.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7 1/2 x 9 1/4  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-055-3; No. 622055



BEST  
SELLER

## Carrots Love Tomatoes

LOUISE RIOTTE

Plant parsley and asparagus together to have more of each. But keep broccoli and tomatoes apart or they won't thrive. This classic companion-gardening guide shows how to use the native attributes of plants to create a naturally bountiful garden.

■ **800,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 224 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-027-7; No. 67027



## Roses Love Garlic

LOUISE RIOTTE

Companion planting makes use of the natural friendships between plants and has been practiced throughout most of agricultural history. This unique and amusing book provides information about dozens of flowering plants, including their companion-planting properties, medicinal uses, history, folklore, and more.

■ **211,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 256 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028



## Gardening with Emma

EMMA BIGGS, WITH  
STEVEN BIGGS

Written for kids by a kid, this guide by 13-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise the coolest plants, and cultivate fun! With her useful know-how and a range of original, practical, and entertaining advice, Biggs's playful handbook will ignite a passion for gardening in every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

■ For ages 8–12  
■ National Parenting Product Award

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9; No. 622925



## Blue Ribbon Vegetable Gardening

JODI TORPEY

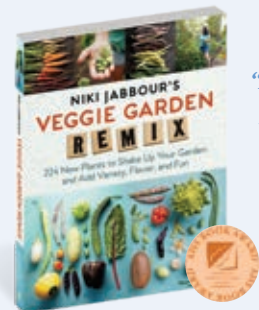
This guide will spark good-natured rivalries between gardeners who want to grow vegetables for competition. Plant-by-plant profiles feature prizewinning varieties, insider growing tips, and the best harvesting and storage practices.

■ Garden Writers Association  
Silver Award of Achievement

**Paper;** 224 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-394-3; No. 622394

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-724-8; No. 622724

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR NIKI JABBOUR



*“A global romp filled with peculiar, fun, and delicious vegetable varieties.”*

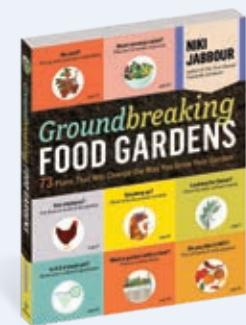
— Jessica Walliser, horticulturist and author of *Container Gardening Complete* and *Attracting Beneficial Bugs to Your Garden*

### Niki Jabbour's Veggie Garden Remix

With her lively “Like this? Then try this!” approach, Niki Jabbour encourages gardeners to start from what they know and expand their repertoire by trying related plants, many of which are delicacies in other cultures. Detailed growing information about 224 plants from around the world will help gardeners everywhere shake up their vegetable patches.

■ American Horticultural Society Book Award

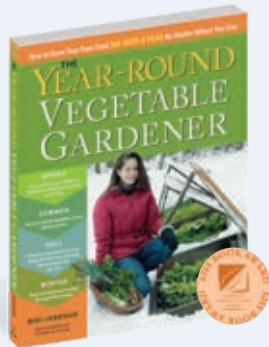
**Paper;** 240 pages; 7½ x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-670-8; No. 622670



### Groundbreaking Food Gardens

Food garden plans from horticulturists, garden writers, and professional growers offer specific themes, ranging from simple to quirky. Each plan comes with a complete illustration, a profile of the contributor, an explanation of the design, and a plant list.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-061-4; No. 622061

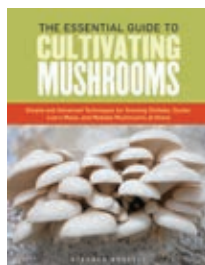


### The Year-Round Vegetable Gardener

The growing season doesn't have to end with the first frost. Real-life examples from far-northern locales show simple, proven techniques for harvesting fresh veggies in every month of the year.

■ American Horticultural Society Book Award  
■ **97,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 256 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-568-1; No. 62568



### The Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms

STEPHEN RUSSELL

Anyone who wants a steady supply of such favorites as shiitake or lion's mane can now cultivate mushrooms at home. Step-by-step photographs offer detailed guidance for growers of all levels, whether using a mushroom kit or working with bulk substrates to produce larger quantities of mushrooms.

**Paper;** 232 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-146-8; No. 622146



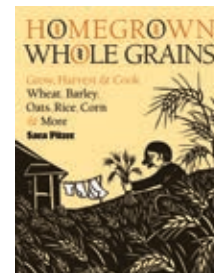
### The Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

■ **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 216 pages; 6 x 9  
One-color with 8-page full-color insert  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686

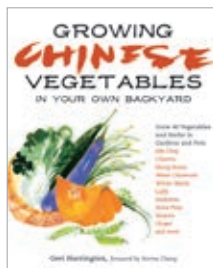


### Homegrown Whole Grains

SARA PITZER

In 1,000 square feet, anyone can grow enough wheat to harvest 50 pounds in an afternoon — enough for 50 loaves of fresh bread. Instructions are included for how to grow, harvest, store, grind, and prepare wheat, corn, barley, millet, oats, rice, rye, spelt, and quinoa. Dozens of recipes let these grains shine.

**Paper;** 168 pages; 7 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-153-9; No. 62153



### Growing Chinese Vegetables in Your Own Backyard

GERI HARRINGTON

Chinese vegetables may seem exotic, but they're as easy to grow as any other popular garden vegetable. Gardeners looking for new foods to try will find thorough plant-by-plant advice on choosing, planting, growing, harvesting, and cooking more than 40 Chinese vegetables and herbs.

**Paper;** 232 pages; 7½ x 9½  
One-color with 8-page color insert  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-140-9; No. 62140



### The Perfect Pumpkin

GAIL DAMEROW

Detailed instructions on how to grow and harvest more than 95 varieties of pumpkin show that this native American gourd has great potential beyond jack-o'-lanterns and pie. The pumpkin's versatility shines through with fun carving and craft projects, plus more than 30 recipes.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-993-9; No. 66993

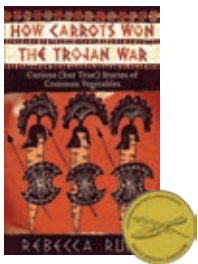


### Landscaping with Fruit

LEE REICH

Advice on choosing the perfect spots to plant fruit trees accompanies detailed profiles of 39 eye- and palate-pleasing species that grow well in temperate zones and are well suited to home landscapes. The result is an invaluable guide to bringing year-round beauty to the yard and luscious fruit to the kitchen.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 9¼ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-091-4; No. 62091



**How Carrots Won the Trojan War**

REBECCA RUPP

This delightful collection of behind-the-scenes tales of the world's most popular vegetables is the perfect gift for gardeners, foodies, history buffs, and anyone who wants to know the secret stories concealed in a salad.

- Garden Writers Association Gold Book Award

**Paper;** 384 pages; 5 x 8  
Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-968-9; No. 62968



**Backyard Foraging**

ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. Vacant lots host edibles such as sumac, purslane, and Japanese knotweed. Urban parks may offer up garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. And lawns can be full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Invaluable safety tips and harvesting etiquette accompany these profiles of 65 edible weeds and ornamental plants, as well as a few mushrooms.

- **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 240 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-009-6; No. 622009

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

*The Wildcrafted Cocktail*, page 60



**Homegrown Pantry**

BARBARA PLEASANT

In this one-of-a-kind resource for food gardeners, seasoned grower and author Barbara Pleasant identifies the 55 most popular crops — including beans, beets, squash, tomatoes, and more — and how much of each to grow to keep the pantry stocked throughout the year. In-depth vegetable profiles highlight the best preserving methods for specific varieties.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- Silver Foreword INDIES Award

**Paper;** 328 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color

**\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-578-7; No. 622578



**Vegetable Gardening Wisdom**

KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE

Master Gardener Kelly Smith Trimble delivers bite-size wisdom and insider tips for finding success and enjoyment in every aspect of vegetable gardening, from composting to starting peas and whipping up a delicious carrot-top pesto. Peppered with beautiful illustrations and inspiring quotes from fellow growers, this browsable guide is a perfect gift for the gardener.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 5 1/4 x 7  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-141-9; No. 626141



**5-copy counter display**  
**\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-63586-200-3; No. 626200



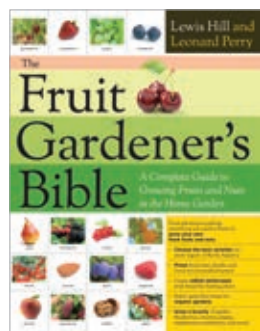
**Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere**

LAURELYNN G. MARTIN & BYRON E. MARTIN

Now anyone can enjoy fresh coffee brewed from beans grown in the kitchen or juice from an orange picked in the living room. This book, from the co-owners of Logee's Tropical Plants, shows how to successfully plant, grow, and harvest 47 varieties of tropical fruiting plants — in any climate.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 9 1/2 x 9 1/2  
Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-577-3; No. 62577



**The Fruit Gardener's Bible**

LEWIS HILL & LEONARD PERRY

This complete resource covers everything backyard gardeners need to know to successfully grow fruit and nuts at home, from choosing the best varieties to planting, pruning, protecting from wildlife, and harvesting.

- **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/2  
Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-567-4; No. 62567



**Grow a Little Fruit Tree**

ANN RALPH

With this radical yet simple pruning technique and easy maintenance plan, any full-size variety of fruit tree can be kept small while still producing full-size fruit in abundance! The book examines how to select and plant the best varieties of apples, apricots, cherries, figs, nectarines, peaches, pears, persimmons, plums, and pomegranates for climate and taste. With small trees, every task is easier, from pruning and care to harvesting the fruit.

**Paper;** 168 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-054-6; No. 622054





*“An eco-friendly option for getting rid of lawn maintenance in favor of a lovely meadow landscape in even the smallest of spaces.”*  
— *Omnivoracious*

**Mini Meadows**

MIKE LIZOTTE

Meadows don't have to be big to be beautiful and beneficial. This inspiring handbook guides gardeners of all levels in creating an informal patch of colorful flowers suited to their climate, soil, space, and growing goals. Suggested seeds, maintenance tips, and soil evaluation strategies ensure success, whether enhancing a hellstrip, filling a boggy spot, or establishing a haven for pollinators.

**Paper;** 152 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-835-1; No. 622835

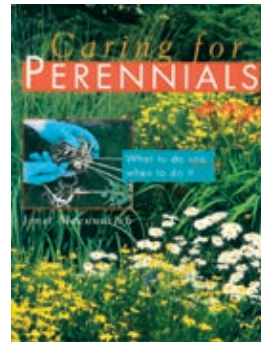


**The Flower Gardener's Bible**

LEWIS & NANCY HILL  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY  
JOSEPH DE SCIOSE

This comprehensive guide includes plans for 25 beautiful theme gardens and a photographic encyclopedia with specific advice on growing more than 400 species of flowers.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 384 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462



**Caring for Perennials**

JANET MACUNOVICH

By prioritizing, planning, and keeping good records, gardeners can have spectacular perennial beds and borders with an average of one hour of work per month per 100 square feet. Organization is the key, and this book details what gardeners need to do — and when they need to do it.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 200 pages; 8½ x 11  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-957-1; No. 66957



**Right Rose, Right Place**

PETER SCHNEIDER

Choosing appropriate cultivars for specific conditions and locations makes growing roses simple. These 359 in-depth profiles feature planting, pruning, and maintenance essentials for miniature, climbing, and tree roses. Additional chapters cover growing roses in containers, handling pests and diseases, and preparing roses for winter.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 272 pages; 9¼ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-438-7; No. 62438



Includes 150 reusable stickers & a fold-out design board

**Design-Your-Garden Toolkit**

MICHELLE GERVAIS

Before picking up the trowel, pick up the stickers! This interactive package includes 150 reusable stickers that feature plant varieties with visual appeal, a fold-out design board, and expert guidance to creating an eye-catching garden layout. Experienced growers and aspiring green thumbs alike will find all the tools they need to execute their vision for the perfect garden — before they plant.

**Paper with 150 reusable vinyl stickers and laminated fold-out design board;** 80 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-922-8; No. 622922



**The Ever-Blooming Flower Garden**

LEE SCHNELLER

Measure and draw, set height proportions, calculate plant numbers, begin the blueprint, and choose the plant. Following these five simple steps, gardeners of any skill level can plan a foolproof season of nonstop colorful blooms.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-139-3; No. 62139

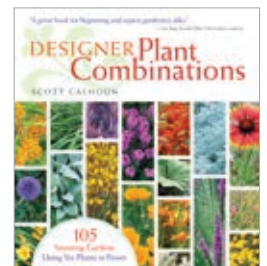


**The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom**

EILEEN POWELL

This encyclopedia of 576 annuals, perennials, and bulbs — with information on sowing, transplanting, bloom time, propagation, and general care — features a full-color flower gallery and a design planner.

**Paper;** 528 pages; 7¾ x 9¾  
Two-color with 64-page full-color plant guide  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517



**Designer Plant Combinations**

SCOTT CALHOUN

More than 100 creative combinations, planted by top garden designers, inspire home gardeners to put plants together in unexpected but stunning groupings. Each garden composition uses six plants or fewer — perfect for every small space.

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-077-8; No. 62077



## Poolscaping

CATRIONA TUDOR ERLER

Inspiring design ideas and practical advice will help readers turn their pool into a unique garden oasis. This detailed handbook guides readers through each step of the process, from choosing lighting and selecting plants to adding waterfalls, fountains, and other exotic elements.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with flaps;** 208 pages; 9¼ x 10  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-385-8; No. 67385



## Deckscaping

BARBARA W. ELLIS

With trellises, lighting, and plants, a deck can be transformed from an overexposed flat space to a cool, private living area. This book offers dozens of creative ideas and fail-proof techniques to make these outdoor spaces both beautiful and welcoming.

■ **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with flaps;** 176 pages; 9¼ x 10  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-408-4; No. 67408



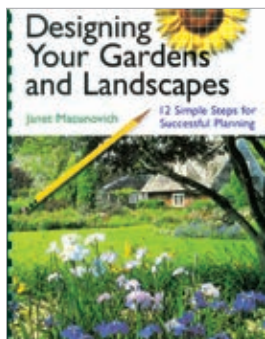
## Five-Plant Gardens

NANCY J. ONDRA  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

By starting with one of these five-plant plans for growing in sun, partial shade, or full shade, gardeners of all levels will find designing a perennial garden manageable. Each of the plans includes an illustrated planting guide, season-by-season highlights, a shopping list, tips on customizing the planting for different sites, climates, or themes, and much more.

**Paper;** 184 pages; 9¼ x 10½  
Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-004-1; No. 622004



## Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes

JANET MACUNOVICH

Appropriate for any region, this practical 12-step approach to home landscape design focuses on the individual preferences, natural restrictions, and climatic concerns of the landscaper.

■ **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with comb binding;**  
176 pages; 8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-315-5; No. 67315



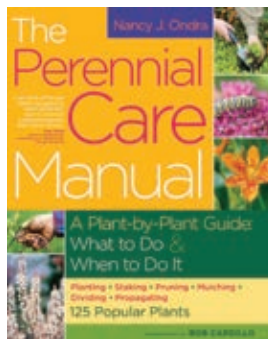
## Fallscaping

NANCY J. ONDRA  
& STEPHANIE COHEN  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

This comprehensive guide to the best late-blooming plants includes 10 complete garden plans combining flowers, shrubs, ground covers, and grasses that thrive in the cool, golden days of early fall.

**Paper with flaps;** 240 pages; 9¼ x 10  
Full-color

**\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-680-4; No. 67680



## The Perennial Care Manual

NANCY J. ONDRA  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

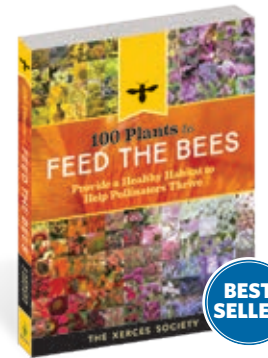
Thorough instructions on how to care for more than 125 popular perennials ensure a healthy garden for all growers.

■ **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 384 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-150-8; No. 62150

**Hardcover with jacket;**  
**\$34.95 US / £24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-151-5; No. 62151



*“Anyone with a little outdoor space can lend honeybees and other threatened pollinators a hand, thanks to this guide from the Xerces Society.”*

— *Modern Farmer*

**BEST  
SELLER**

## 100 Plants to Feed the Bees

THE XERCES SOCIETY

Anyone with a scrap of yard or a window box can help protect pollinators. In this full-color, user-friendly field guide, concise profiles identify 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds. Planting guidelines, recommended varieties, and suggested uses are included.

■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 240 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701

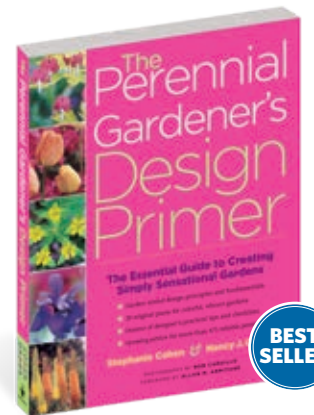
**Hardcover;**  
**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

*Farming with Native Beneficial Insects*, page 109

*“This is the go-to book for beginners and experts.”*

— *Kansas City Star*



**BEST  
SELLER**

## The Perennial Gardener's Design Primer

STEPHANIE COHEN & NANCY J. ONDRA  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

For new and veteran gardeners alike, a beautiful perennial garden begins with a design that serves the grower's space and goals. This primer explains how to choose perennials that suit a specific site and combine well with each other while offering down-to-earth design solutions for 20 specific types of gardens, including a low-maintenance garden, a more complex container garden, a formal border, and a cottage garden.

■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

■ **74,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-543-2; No. 67543



## House Jungle

ANNIE DORNAN-SMITH

Presented with a decorator's eye, this joyful, illustrated introduction to houseplants shows how to prepare the perfect container and select plants based on their needs and their looks. Whether the home style calls for large architectural plants, hanging baskets, or cacti and succulents, readers will find tried-and-true options to ensure success. No gardening experience necessary!

**Paper with flaps;** 104 pages; 6½ x 6½  
Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-944-0; No. 622944

### 8-copy counter display

\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-006-1; No. 626006



## The Complete Houseplant Survival Manual

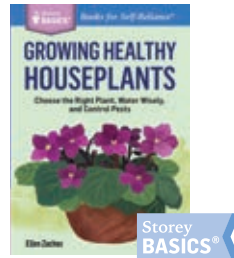
BARBARA PLEASANT

This guide shows readers how to care for exciting imports, dozens of long-flowering varieties, and hardier cultivars of old favorites. Profiles of 160 flowering and foliage houseplants cover troubleshooting, care, pruning, repotting, and propagating, and the A-to-Z primer on houseplant health is an invaluable resource.

■ **74,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 384 pages; 7½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-569-2; No. 67569

**BEST  
SELLER**



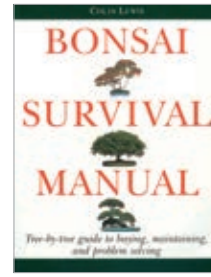
## Growing Healthy Houseplants

ELLEN ZACHOS

Beginner houseplant owners who want to keep their plants thriving will learn what plants need in terms of location, sunlight, water, and fertilizer; when plants should be repotted; how to prune; how to keep plants clean and free of pests; and basic propagation.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-440-7; No. 622440

Storey  
**BASICS®**



## Bonsai Survival Manual

COLIN LEWIS

This excellent beginner's guide is a one-stop source for vital information on how to buy and grow attractive bonsai and keep them thriving, featuring profiles of 50 popular species.

■ **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7½ x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-853-6; No. 66853



## Window Boxes

JAMES CRAMER & DEAN JOHNSON

Container gardening combines with flower arranging to result in stunning visual treasures for every season. More than 150 full-color photographs, step-by-step instructions, and useful plant-care tips accompany 100 projects and quick design ideas for year-round window boxes.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 9 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-518-0; No. 67518



## Container Theme Gardens

NANCY J. ONDRA  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

Create gorgeous containers with 42 combinations, each using five perfectly matched plants. There are themes for every taste and setting, from a mini meadow to a hummingbird haven. Popular container styles are represented, such as classic clay, wood, glazed, metal, and cement, and all the featured plants are commonly available in nurseries and big box stores.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8 x 9½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-398-1; No. 622398



## Continuous Container Gardens

SARA BEGG TOWNSEND  
& ROANNE ROBBINS

Container gardens can go beyond the summer. With this innovative system, readers learn how to create stylish container gardens that change with the seasons and look attractive year-round. The book features designs for 12 containers, each with a unique plan for swapping plants every season, for a total of 48 exciting looks.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 9 x 8¼  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-702-9; No. 62702



## The Practical Guide to Container Gardening

SUSAN BERRY & STEVE BRADLEY

Along with comprehensive information on planting techniques, care, and maintenance, this book includes a fully illustrated A-to-Z directory of more than 100 plant species.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8¼ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-329-2; No. 67329



## Saving Container Plants

ALICE & BRIAN MCGOWAN

With this guide, readers will learn how to use overwintering techniques to save container plants such as fuchsia and geraniums beyond the first year. By understanding the dormancy conditions their plants need to survive, container gardeners can enjoy the same plants for many seasons. The book includes a plant-by-plant guide for quick reference.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-361-5; No. 622361

Storey  
**BASICS®**

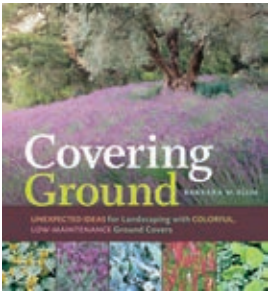


## Tabletop Gardens

ROSEMARY MCCREARY

These 40 indoor garden designs offer many ideas for choosing a personal style and getting started — growing plants under glass, in bowls and trays, and even in water environments. Each project includes complete advice on the materials needed and step-by-step information on how to create the garden.

**Paper;** 168 pages; 8½ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-837-2; No. 67837



### Covering Ground

BARBARA W. ELLIS

Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices, along with hardworking design and planting advice, give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 9¼ x 10

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1; No. 67665



### Hardy Succulents

GWEN MOORE KELAIDIS

PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT

From agaves to ice plants, hardy succulents add a touch of the unexpected to nondesert gardens. This resource shows readers how to grow succulents in any North American hardiness zone.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award

**Paper with flaps;** 160 pages; 9½ x 9½

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-700-9; No. 67700



### Foliage

NANCY J. ONDRA

PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

Leaves give gardens texture and season-extending color uncommon with flowers and grasses. Beautiful photographs show the array of possibilities, while in-depth yet accessible text illustrates the features and requirements of dozens of plants, all chosen for the unique appeal of their leaves.

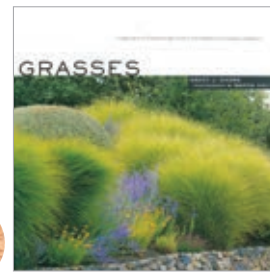
- American Horticultural Society Book Award

**Paper with flaps;** 304 pages; 9½ x 9½

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-648-4; No. 67648



### Grasses

NANCY J. ONDRA

PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT

Ornamental grasses provide diversity in garden designs, stabilize soil, and conserve water. These illustrated plans for 24 gardens show how to use dozens of stunning grass varieties.

- **115,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with flaps;** 144 pages; 9½ x 9½

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-423-7; No. 67423



### Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

Plants can be protected from deer damage with innovative fencing, homemade or commercial repellents, or simply plants that deer hate, as this classic volume on deer-proofing explains.

- **130,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-585-2; No. 67585



### The Gardener's Bug Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

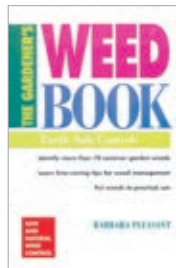
Gardeners can deter problem pests without sacrificing the quality of the food they grow. Using these gentle, earth-safe methods of insect control, including tips for distinguishing the beneficial bugs from the bad and recipes for natural pest-control formulas, growers will produce bountiful, chemical-free harvests.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-0-88266-609-9; No. 66609



### The Gardener's Weed Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

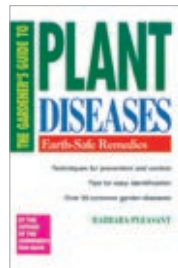
With profiles of 80 weeds most commonly found in North American gardens, this easy-to-use reference covers plant identification through the seasons and offers expert tips for organic control strategies, from plant-specific methods to large-scale measures such as cover cropping and mulching.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-0-88266-921-2; No. 66921



### The Gardener's Guide to Plant Diseases

BARBARA PLEASANT

Once they strike, plant diseases can be hard to eradicate if not handled properly. This guide is the antidote for the 50 most common plant pathologies, covering disease identification, impact, and workable earth-friendly solutions for growers with home-size garden plots.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-0-88266-274-9; No. 66274



### The Lawn & Garden Owner's Manual

LEWIS & NANCY HILL

Maintenance charts and schedules (customized by climate), paired with troubleshooting advice for problem areas, help homeowners keep every part of the garden fresh and lively.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$21.95 US / \$32.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-214-1; No. 67214



### The Organic Lawn Care Manual

PAUL TUKEY

Growing a healthy, organic lawn begins with well-treated soil and planting cultivars suited for the region's climate. This guide shows how easy and economical it can be to maintain a beautiful chemical-free yard.

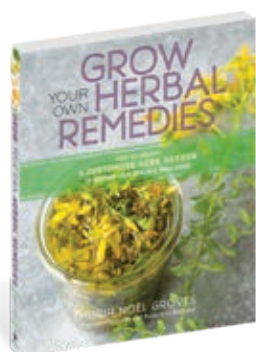
- **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-649-1; No. 67649



*“Whether you are just starting an herb garden or you’ve been at it for years, this is the book to inspire and inform you along the way.”*

— Rosalee de la Forêt, author of *Alchemy of Herbs*

## Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

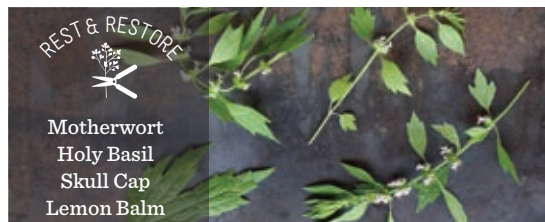
MARIA NOËL GROVES

Expert herbalist Maria Noël Groves shows gardeners how to grow the right herbs for their bodies’ needs. Twenty-three garden plans specially tailored to address the most common health considerations are accompanied by simple recipes for using each group of herbs. Whether seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or a daily tonic, readers will learn the three to six herbs that offer the most effective treatment for their condition and how to plant, harvest, and preserve each herb. In all of Groves’s plant suggestions, the emphasis is on safe, effective, easy-to-grow herbs that provide abundant harvests and can be grown in containers or garden beds.

**Paper;** 336 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9; No. 626013

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**  
*Body into Balance*, page 39

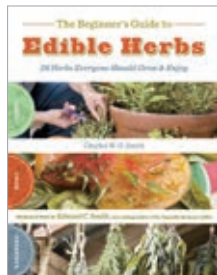
### Customized Remedy Gardens



### Growing, Harvesting, and Preserving



### Mastering Basic Remedies

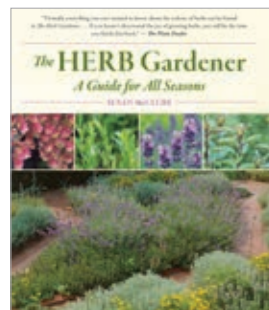


## The Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs

CHARLES W. G. SMITH

Simple instructions, tempting recipes, and beautiful photographs will inspire readers to grow, harvest, preserve, and cook with 26 of the most popular kitchen herbs, including basil, cilantro, dill, fennel, garlic, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

**Paper;** 152 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5; No. 62528

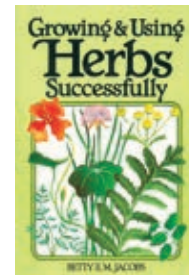


## The Herb Gardener

SUSAN McCLURE

An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and exciting flavor to the kitchen. Here are tips for finding the best spot to plant herbs; designing formal and informal herb gardens; planting and caring for more than 75 herbs; controlling diseases and pests; and harvesting and preserving herbs for cooking and crafts.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 240 pages; 8 1/2 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-873-4; No. 66873

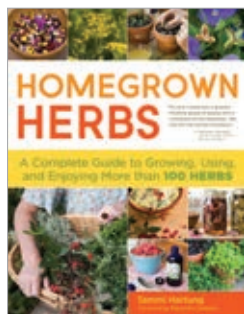


## Growing & Using Herbs Successfully

BETTY E. M. JACOBS

With helpful and easy-to-understand language, this illustrated guide teaches readers how to plant, propagate, harvest, dry, freeze, store, and sell (both wholesale and retail) 64 of the most popular herbs.

■ **181,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 240 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-249-7; No. 66249



## Homegrown Herbs

TAMMI HARTUNG

This primer shows gardeners how to plant, grow, harvest, and use more than 100 popular herbs. It covers everything from seed selection to drying, plus uses in the kitchen and home pharmacy, crafting, and body care. Whether they want to grow a few herbs in containers or have an extensive herb garden, readers will see how easy it is to bring more beauty, flavor, and health to everyday life.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 256 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/2  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6; No. 62703

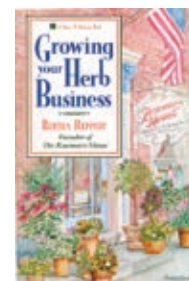


## Herbal Tea Gardens

MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCINI

A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8 x 8  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9; No. 67106

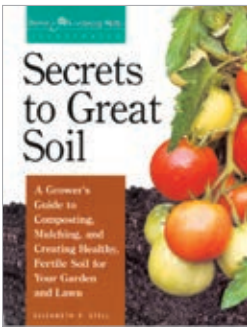


## Growing Your Herb Business

BERTHA REPERT

Packed with practical advice on budgets, locations, business plans, bookkeeping, staffing, inventory, and pricing, this is the book that will transform an herb hobby into a profitable business. Profiles of 50 successful herb business owners detail their paths to success and provide plenty of insider tips.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-612-9; No. 66612



### Secrets to Great Soil

ELIZABETH P. STELL

More than 300 detailed illustrations and dozens of at-a-glance charts show gardeners how to solve all their soil problems and build fertile, productive soil throughout the year. Readers learn the basics of soil pH and nutrients, quick composting methods, and tips for customizing soil for a variety of vegetables, flowers, fruits, trees, and shrubs.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-008-6; No. 67008



### Let It Rot!

STU CAMPBELL

Generations of gardeners have learned how to recycle waste to create soil-nourishing compost using this classic guide, with its friendly advice for starting a composting system, building bins, maintaining a healthy heap, and putting finished compost to use.

■ **384,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-023-9; No. 67023

**BEST  
SELLER**



### The Complete Compost Gardening Guide

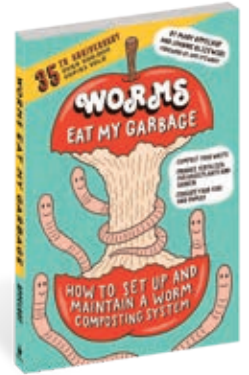
BARBARA PLEASANT &  
DEBORAH L. MARTIN

Keeping nourishing compost heaps right in the garden means less digging, weeding, and mulching — plus no more backbreaking slogs from the compost bin. The authors identify the plants that benefit most from compost and explain how the elements of a composted garden work together.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-702-3; No. 67702

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-703-0; No. 67703



*“For worm pioneers, this is the classic work on the subject.”*

— Anne Raver, *New York Times*

### Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition

MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

The best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting — using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens — is now fully updated and redesigned. From building or purchasing a bin (readily available at garden supply stores) to maintaining the worms and harvesting finished compost, the new edition features the same friendly tone of the original, with up-to-date information on the entire process.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-947-1; No. 622947



### Cold-Climate Gardening

LEWIS HILL

Here is invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to grow food, landscape, protect vulnerable plantings, warm up the soil earlier, and choose appropriate species. This book will also be useful to gardeners in microclimates (such as deep valleys) or those who want to extend the gardening season in any climate.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-441-5; No. 66441



### Gardening with Less Water

DAVID A. BAINBRIDGE

From terra-cotta pots to recycled plastic bottles, these low-tech, low-cost, water-saving irrigation systems are easily installed in gardens and containers and are up to 10 times more efficient than other irrigation methods. Full-color photographs and illustrated step-by-step instructions show how to assemble and use these systems in the home landscape.

■ Silver Nautilus Book Award

**Paper;** 128 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-582-4; No. 622582

**BEST  
SELLER**



### Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

This must-have manual guides homeowners and gardeners through planning and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines. Readers will learn to estimate flow rate and pinpoint the areas or specific plants in their landscape that will reap the greatest benefit from redirected wastewater.

**Paper;** 200 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839



### Gardening with Biochar

JEFF COX

Organic gardeners have embraced bioactivated charcoal — called biochar — for its outstanding abilities to enrich soil and improve plant growth, and its capacity to sequester carbon in the ground. This highly accessible handbook provides detailed instructions for making biochar from wood or other kinds of plant material, along with specific guidelines for using it effectively in the home garden.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-955-6; No. 622955



### Don't Throw It, Grow It!

DEBORAH PETERSON &  
MILLICENT SELSAM

Pits, nuts, beans, seeds, and tubers can be coaxed into lush, vibrant houseplants that are both attractive and fascinating. Plant charts, step-by-step instructions, and illustrations show readers the path from kitchen scrap to beautiful plant.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Two-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-064-8; No. 62064

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-094-5; No. 62094

**BEST  
SELLER**

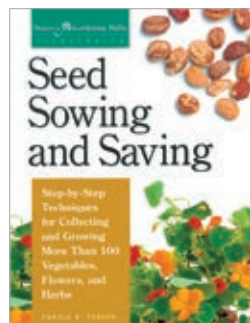


## The Complete Guide to Saving Seeds

ROBERT GOUGH  
& CHERYL MOORE-GOUGH

This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions take gardeners through every step of the process.

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-574-2; No. 62574



## Seed Sowing and Saving

CAROLE B. TURNER

In-depth explanations teach readers when to harvest the seeds of more than 100 vegetables, herbs, and flowers, as well as how to dry, store, and test them for viability for the next growing season.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-001-7; No. 67001



## Starting Seeds

BARBARA ELLIS

Gardeners of any experience level can get a jump on the growing season with this concise, straightforward guide. Practical advice teaches readers fool-proof starting techniques for a variety of vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-105-5; No. 622105

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$71.60 US / \$111.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-163-5; No. 622163



## Saving Seeds

MARC ROGERS

Saving seeds is an economical and time-tested way for gardeners to grow their favorite plants again and again. Accessible information provides all the necessary details to learn how to select, harvest, and store seeds from more than 100 flowers and vegetables commonly grown in home gardens.

■ **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-634-1; No. 66634

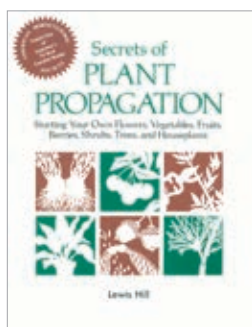


## Saving Vegetable Seeds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Once gardeners learn to start their plants from seeds, they'll want to know how to harvest and save seeds to use the following season. Helpful illustrations and tips guide readers through seed saving for 20 of the most common vegetables gardeners grow, including beans, carrots, peppers, and tomatoes.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-363-9; No. 622363



## Secrets of Plant Propagation

LEWIS HILL

Readers can grow plants from seed and learn how to start shrubs and trees with these clearly explained grafting techniques. The results will be bountiful, healthy plants and great-tasting fruits and vegetables.

■ **134,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-370-8; No. 66370



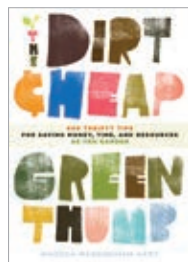
## How to Mulch

STU CAMPBELL  
& JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

Each situation benefits from a different kind of mulch, and this guide introduces readers to all the basic types, including sheet mulching, feeding mulches, and living mulches. Readers will find maintaining their yards and gardens much easier with these detailed illustrations and a section on mulching for specific vegetables.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-444-5; No. 622444



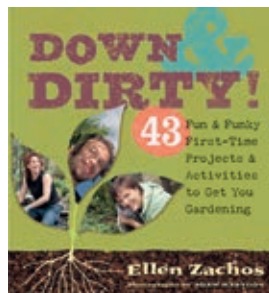
## The Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

The cost of tools, plants, seeds, fertilizer, and water can strain budgets, but these tips and tricks — for everything from starting seeds to preserving produce — will help pennywise gardeners control expenses.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 5 x 7  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-441-7; No. 62441

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-499-8; No. 62498



## Down & Dirty!

ELLEN ZACHOS

Fun outdoor projects cover everything from attracting birds to preparing treats with homegrown strawberries. Each project includes clear and accessible information to get novice gardeners started while also building their confidence.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 9¼ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-641-5; No. 67641

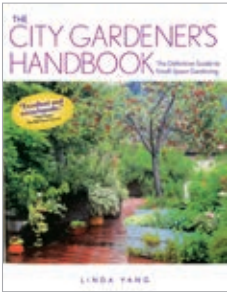


## Kiss My Aster

AMANDA THOMSEN

Who cares what the neighbors think? This hilarious, irreverent, interactive guide helps readers design an outdoor space that's exactly what they want. A combination of entertaining illustrations and laugh-out-loud text lays out the many options for home landscaping and invites gardeners to make their own choices.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 9¼ x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-986-3; No. 62986

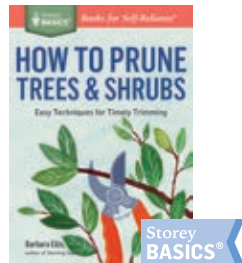


### The City Gardener's Handbook

LINDA YANG

Urban greenthumbs can turn any small and dismal space into a lush and abundant oasis. With illustrated garden plans and in-depth information on unique small-space considerations for soil, water, containers, plant selection, and more, this definitive guide explains how.

**Paper;** 336 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-449-7; No. 67449



### How to Prune Trees & Shrubs

BARBARA ELLIS

The when, how, and why of pruning common plants can be confounding. With this simple, straightforward handbook, even novices will learn how to make the right cuts with confidence, using leaves, plant shape, and other key indicators as a guide to proper trimming.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-580-0; No. 622580



### The Pruning Answer Book

LEWIS HILL & PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN

Clear instructions, expert advice, and detailed illustrations answer gardeners' every question about pruning, from equipment essentials and optimal timing to shaping and artistic pruning techniques.

**Flexibind with paper spine;**  
384 pages; 4½ x 6½  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-710-4; No. 62710



### Pruning Made Easy

LEWIS HILL

Good pruning practices begin with understanding its benefits. This engaging expert guide outlines the many reasons for pruning and offers more than 300 step-by-step illustrations that demonstrate the proper times, equipment, and techniques for pruning trees, shrubs, hedges, vines, and flowers.

■ **193,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 224 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-006-2; No. 67006



### The Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook

PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY  
KAREN BUSSOLINI

This comprehensive guide explains how to incorporate the right trees and shrubs into every landscape, and more than 350 plant profiles feature growing tips and maintenance advice.

**Paper;** 416 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-570-8; No. 67570



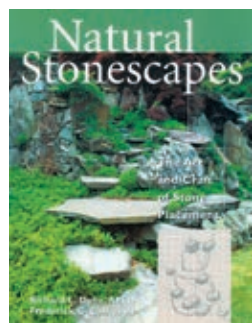
### Outdoor Stonework

ALAN & GILL BRIDGEWATER

This complete primer on working with stone covers material selection, tools, safety considerations, and cutting and fitting techniques. The 16 original projects include flagstone steps, retaining walls, a cantilevered seat-shelf, a potting table, a traditional Japanese rock garden, a sundial, planters, and more.

■ **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 8½ x 11  
Full-color  
**\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-333-9; No. 67333

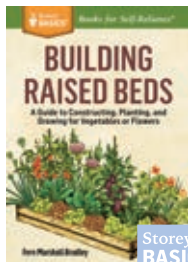


### Natural Stonescapes

RICHARD L. DUBÉ & FREDERICK C. CAMPBELL

Relying on principles of design inspired by the natural world, this book offers over 20 plans for stone groupings appropriate for all types of sites, showing readers how to create beautiful stonescapes that add contrast, depth, and balance to gardens and landscapes.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-092-5; No. 67092



### Building Raised Beds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Beginning gardeners and homeowners will enjoy this easy-access handbook on how to plan, build, and plant a simple raised bed. In just a weekend, using basic materials and minimal building skills, readers can set up a complete garden bed adapted for vegetables, flowers, or herbs.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-616-6; No. 622616

*"This DIY compendium delivers great step-by-step instructions and graphics from the simple to the advanced."*

— *Chicago Tribune*



### The Vegetable Gardener's Book of Building Projects

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

Simple-to-make projects include cold frames, compost bins, lawn chairs, and more. Each one features step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, a complete materials list, and a color photograph of the finished item.

■ **49,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 152 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-526-1; No. 62526

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

663,000 COPIES IN PRINT



NEW

**Fire Cider!**

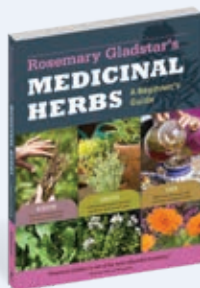
For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider — a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

**Paper;** 204 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

**Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide**

For a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts, here is a fresh introduction to growing and using 33 healing herbs, including aloe vera, chamomile, lavender, and turmeric. More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments.

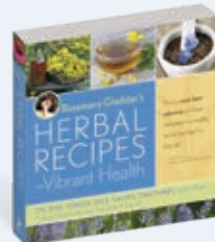
■ **279,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005

**Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health**

This comprehensive collection of homemade herbal recipes offers a potent prescription for energy and good health at every stage of life. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common plants is accompanied by 175 simple, safe, and effective herbal formulas for treating everyday ailments and boosting beauty and vitality.

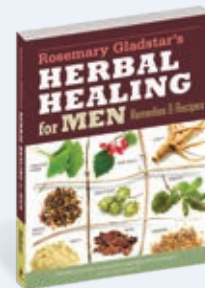
■ **204,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 408 pages; 7¼ x 7¼

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-078-5; No. 62078

**Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Healing for Men**

Treating men's wellness issues — such as sexual vitality, prostate health, and heart strength — is easy with this inviting introduction, which features dozens of delicious and simple herbal formulas. In-depth profiles of 30 herbs explain how men will benefit from each and provide a variety of suggested uses and accessible preparation tips.

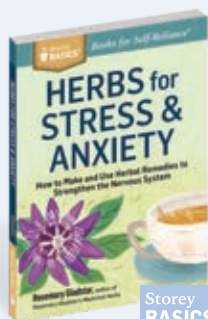
■ Silver Nautilus Award

**Paper;** 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-477-3; No. 622477



Storey BASICS®

**Herbs for Stress & Anxiety**

This accessible guide profiles the most effective herbs for addressing common stress symptoms, from panic attacks and depression to migraines and insomnia, and includes simple techniques for making herbal remedies to soothe nervous system issues.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429



Storey BASICS®

**Herbs for Natural Beauty**

From face creams to body scrubs, massage oils, and shampoos, these recipes use herbs, essential oils, and other common ingredients as the foundation for gentle, effective, all-natural body care treatments that are easy to make.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-473-5; No. 622473



Storey BASICS®

**Herbs for Long-Lasting Health**

With a focus on 22 herbs that enhance vitality and well-being, this useful primer includes 15 recipes for making effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-471-1; No. 622471



Storey BASICS®

**Herbs for Common Ailments**

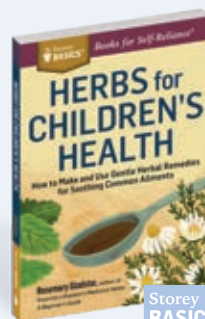
Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-431-5; No. 622431



Storey BASICS®

**Herbs for Children's Health**

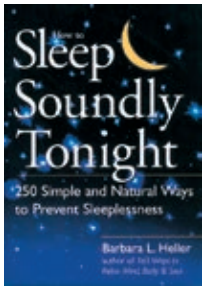
An inviting introduction to making and using herbal preparations, this guide profiles 24 safe and common herbs and includes recipes for teas, salves, tablets, food, and herbal remedies for colic, teething, diaper rash, and more.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-475-9; No. 622475



## How to Sleep Soundly Tonight

BARBARA L. HELLER

These 250 tips for improved sleep are natural and easy to implement, and they will help change the habits that hinder sound sleep. Techniques include lifestyle and nutritional changes; exercises; recipes for sleep-inducing foods, herbal baths, and room sprays; and more.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 5½ x 7¼  
Two-color  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-314-8; No. 67314



## Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 7½ x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9; No. 622574

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-862-7; No. 622862



## Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

Food is medicine, and this unique cookbook reveals the healing properties of favorite culinary herbs — including dill, sage, basil, and mint — along with insightful plant profiles and irresistible recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

- IACP Award Finalist
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

**Hardcover;** 312 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6; No. 622690

**BEST SELLER**



## Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business

SANDY MAINE

This accessible guide explains how to start and run a business that is environmentally friendly, socially responsible, and financially successful. Readers learn to create a sound business plan, analyze the market and price products, and more. Inspiring profiles of thriving businesses show that entrepreneurial dreams really can come true.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-094-9; No. 67094



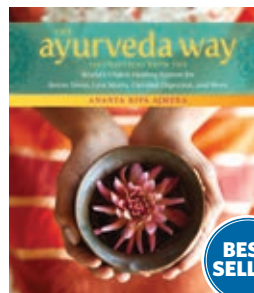
## Herbal Goddess

AMY JIRSA

Accessing nature's restorative powers begins by fully embracing the distinctive qualities of 12 versatile herbs. Each chapter explores one herb in depth, with recipes for food, drink, and body care, as well as suggestions for incorporating that herb's properties into meditation and yoga.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 6½ x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-412-4; No. 622412

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-634-0; No. 622634



## The Ayurveda Way

ANANTA RIPA AJMERA

The ancient Indian medical tradition of Ayurveda — yoga's sister science — comes alive for contemporary holistic health enthusiasts in this inspiring introductory guide. The 108 self-care exercises and short essays make Ayurvedic approaches to promoting optimal digestion, better sleep, less stress, and a more balanced life attainable even for beginners.

- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

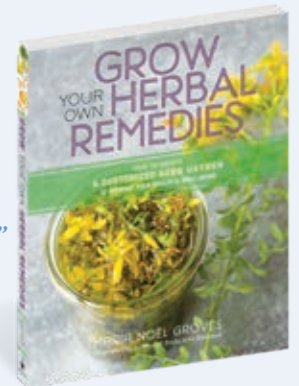
**Hardcover;** 256 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-818-4; No. 622818

**BEST SELLER**

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARIA NOËL GROVES

*"One of the best DIY herb books ever. I highly recommend it for everyone interested in medicinal plants and herb gardening."*

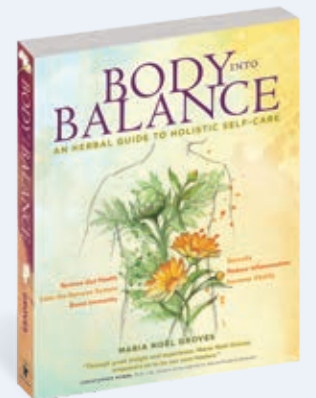
— Rosemary Gladstar,  
herbalist and author



## Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

Expert herbalist Maria Noël Groves offers 23 herb garden plans specially tailored for addressing people's most common health concerns. Each plan suggests three to six safe, effective, easy-to-grow herbs that provide abundant harvests and can be planted in containers or garden beds. Accompanied by simple recipes for using each plant group, this guide teaches readers to cultivate the medicine their bodies need, whether they're seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or treatment for chronic stomach problems.

**Paper;** 336 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9; No. 626013



*"A solid introduction to herbal medicine."*

— Library Journal

## Body into Balance

This comprehensive home health guide examines how each body system — including respiratory, digestive, immune, nervous, and reproductive — optimally functions and how to naturally restore lost vitality. While emphasizing the use of herbal medicine as part of a holistic preventive self-care program, in-depth instructions explain how to select and use herbs and commercially available preparations most effectively.

- Silver Nautilus Award

**Paper;** 336 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-535-0; No. 622535

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-807-8; No. 622807

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **STEPHANIE L. TOURLES****Pure Skin Care**

Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type as well as formulas for treating common skin conditions.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**

256 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-050-4; No. 626050

**Naturally Bug-Free**

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden repellents are easy to make, and these 75 all-natural recipes are safe and effective. This collection includes sprays, balms, body oils, and tinctures for protection from mosquitos, ticks, and other biting insects, as well as herbal pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7 x 7

Two-color

**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1; No. 622596

**8-copy counter display**

**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-720-0; No. 622720

**Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils: A Beginner's Guide**

This friendly, accessible introduction highlights the key characteristics of the 25 most versatile and popular essential oils, including lavender, chamomile, eucalyptus, lemon, peppermint, rosemary, and tea tree. Readers will learn how to blend and apply these highly concentrated aromatherapy oils safely and effectively in 100 recipes that enhance well-being and promote healing.

**Paper;** 248 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-874-0; No. 622874

**Making Herbal Dream Pillows**

JIM LONG

Step-by-step instructions and lavish illustrations show how to create and fill pillows with 17 herbal dream blends that draw on the healing aromas of herbs and flowers to help reduce stress, nurture creativity, inspire romantic thoughts, increase mental clarity, and more.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 64 pages; 7¼ x 7¼

Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-075-8; No. 67075

**Organic Body Care Recipes**

Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiantly healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

■ **143,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 384 pages; 8 x 8½

Two-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-676-7; No. 67676

**Hands-On Healing Remedies**

Treat a wide range of conditions — from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin — with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments.

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8 x 8½

Two-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-61212-006-5; No. 622006

**Naturally Healthy Skin**

With this holistic approach to skin care, readers learn to address skin health from the inside out, combining nutrition, stress reduction, and natural ingredients with proper cleansing and sun protection. Dozens of recipes, techniques, and treatments will get the skin glowing, and practical advice for different skin types and managing common skin problems will help maintain radiant beauty.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-130-4; No. 67130

**Making Love Potions**

These 64 easy recipes for herbal body oils, balms, tonics, bath blends, and sweet treats to share with that special someone will arouse all the senses.

**Paper with flaps;** 192 pages; 7 x 7

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-572-5; No. 622572

**8-copy counter display**

**\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-865-8; No. 622865

**Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances**

LINDA GANNON

Enchanting garden aromas come to life inside the house thanks to this delightful guide to gathering and drying herbs and flowers and then blending them with essential oils. The results are so fragrant and stimulating they can only be described as magical.

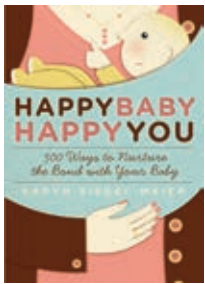
**Hardcover with jacket;**

64 pages; 7¼ x 7¼

Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-076-5; No. 67076



## Happy Baby, Happy You

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

Both baby and parents can have a joyful, rewarding, and low-stress first year with the help of these 500 delightful tips for bonding, playing, learning, and nurturing.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-141-6; No. 62141



## Natural Hair Coloring

CHRISTINE SHAHIN

Rich, natural-looking hair color is attainable and affordable with all-natural plant pigments. Henna, indigo, amla, and cassia make it possible to achieve stunning shades of brown, black, red, and even blond that effectively cover gray hair.

Paper; 184 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-598-5; No. 622598



## Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup

HEATHER ANDERSON

With 79 formulas for eye shadow, foundation, concealer, blush, bronzer, and more, readers will learn the easy and inexpensive process of making their own naturally derived cosmetics. Not only do these mineral-based powders protect and promote healthy skin, the recipes also detail how to customize for skin type and color.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-752-1; No. 622752

*“Ditch the harmful chemicals found in conventional beauty products and set the girls up with a fun spa night featuring all-natural DIY recipes.”*

— *Kiwi Magazine*



## Girls' Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGÁN

Packed with all-natural recipes, activities, and tips for relaxation, this fun guide gives active, plugged-in tween girls healthy ways to de-stress and build essential self-care routines into daily life. From homemade facial steams and hair masks to foot soaks, tub teas, and body balms, these 50 head-to-toe formulas can easily be made from ingredients found in the kitchen cupboard. Girls will also learn how to unwind with easy yoga poses, sleep tea recipes, and natural remedies.

■ Gold Mom's Choice Award

■ For ages 9–13

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

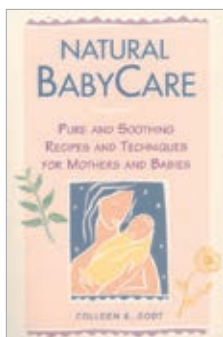
**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

**5-copy counter display**

**\$84.75 US** / \$129.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-147-1; No. 626147



## Natural Baby Care

COLLEEN K. DODT

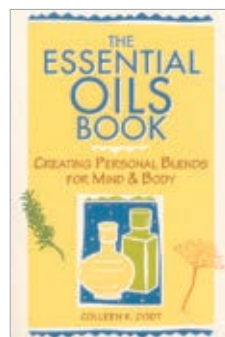
Using easy-to-follow instructions, parents can make natural lotions, bath oils, creams, powders, and shampoos that will ensure glowing health and enhance the bond between parent and child. Information is included on self-care during pregnancy, infant massage, and gift ideas.

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-953-3; No. 66953



## The Essential Oils Book

COLLEEN K. DODT

Whether soothing or invigorating, aromatic essential oils can be used in air fresheners, home-cleaning products, bath soaks, and, of course, perfumes. This practical guide shows readers how to use essential oils safely and effectively, with profiles of 33 common essential oils, plus dozens of recipes and tips.

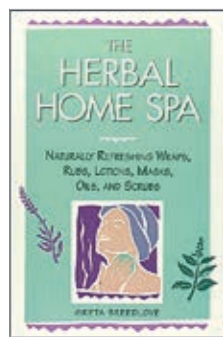
■ **94,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-913-7; No. 66913



## The Herbal Home Spa

GRETTA BREEDLOVE

Anyone can create sumptuous personal-care products to pamper every part of the body. These easy-to-follow recipes yield gentle shampoos and conditioners; refreshing facial scrubs, masks, and steams; invigorating massage oils and body wraps; soothing treatments for tired eyes and crow's feet; and more. The results will rival the best offerings at spas and specialty shops.

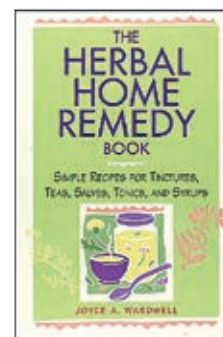
■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-005-5; No. 67005



## The Herbal Home Remedy Book

JOYCE A. WARDWELL

These simple recipes provide complete instructions for gathering, drying, storing, and blending 25 common herbs to improve overall health and to stock the home medicine cabinet with all-natural salves, tinctures, syrups, and lozenges.

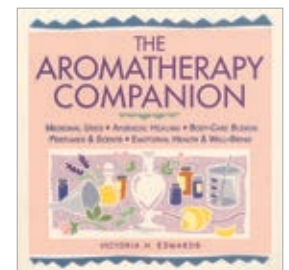
■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-016-1; No. 67016



## The Aromatherapy Companion

VICTORIA H. EDWARDS

Hundreds of soothing and healing recipes for beauty, good health, and physical and emotional well-being teach readers to use essential and carrier oils in creating bath, massage, and aphrodisiac blends. While some special recipes are inspired by mythology, astrology, and Ayurvedic medicine, this comprehensive volume also guides readers in creating custom mixtures.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-150-2; No. 67150



*“Dawn Combs takes us from hive to kitchen apothecary, giving us the tools to create delicious, powerful preparations and showing us that honey is so much more than a tasty sweetener.”*

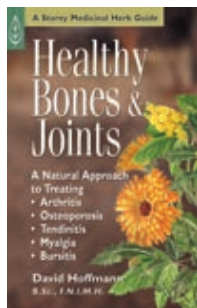
— Marlene Adelmann, herbalist and founder of the Herbal Academy

## Sweet Remedies

DAWN COMBS

The synergy between raw honey and medicinal herbs amplifies the healing properties of both, making this distinctive collection of recipes for herbal honeys a must-have for the home apothecary. Formulations for honey spreads (called electuaries), simple honey infusions, and oxymels address common ailments, from heart health to colds and allergies, and support overall wellness for people of all ages. Additional recipes offer creative ways to get a dose of healing into food by using herbal honeys in no-bake cookies, smoothies, cocktails, candies, and more.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 6½ x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-992-1; No. 622992

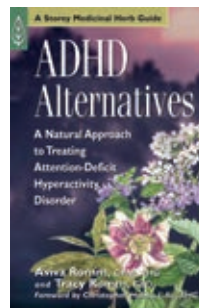


## Healthy Bones & Joints

DAVID HOFFMANN

A healthy musculoskeletal system is crucial to well-being, and this introductory guide shows how to use easy herbal remedies and simple lifestyle changes to prevent and fight bone and joint diseases such as arthritis, osteoporosis, and more.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5½ x 8½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-253-0; No. 67253

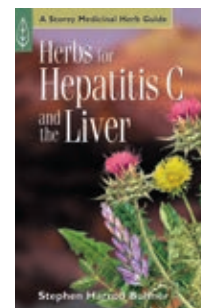


## ADHD Alternatives

AVIVA & TRACY ROMM

Many parents and educators want to take a holistic, natural, and effective approach to the problems of attention, impulsivity, and hyperactivity. This thoughtful and inspiring book offers advice on addressing a child's unique needs through nutrition, herbal medicine, and understanding parenting.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 5½ x 8½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-248-6; No. 67248

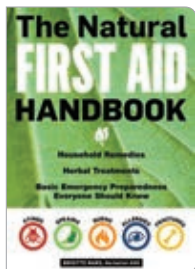


## Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

After an in-depth overview of liver-related diseases, this helpful reference offers practical advice for protecting the liver and strengthening the immune system with medicinal herbal formulas plus lifestyle and diet changes.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 5½ x 8½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-255-4; No. 67255



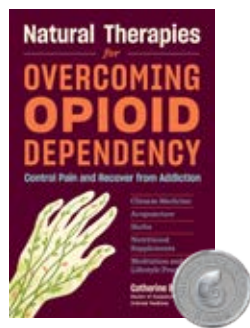
## The Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition

BRIGITTE MARS

Hundreds of lifesaving techniques, effective responses to a wide range of ailments, common sense tips, and time-tested herbal remedies fill this quick-reference guide. Readers will also learn when to seek professional medical help and what to do while awaiting the arrival of emergency personnel.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-857-3; No. 622857



## Natural Therapies for Overcoming Opioid Dependency

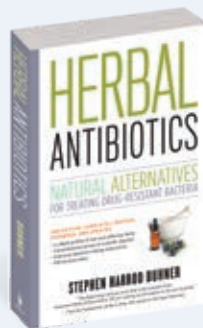
CATHERINE BROWNE, DAOM

Chinese medicine, acupuncture and acupressure, herbs, and lifestyle changes including meditation and exercise can provide an effective path to weaning off opioids, easing withdrawal symptoms, and non-opioid pain management. This accessible guide explains how natural therapies can be used to address addiction and restore the body to optimal functioning.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

**Paper;** 240 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-115-0; No. 626115

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER



## Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition

As antibiotic-resistant infections become increasingly common, this bestseller has become an indispensable reference for sound information on herbal alternatives to standard antibiotics. In-depth profiles of 30 valuable herbs examine their antibiotic properties, methods for collection and preparation, dosages, contraindications, and potential side effects.

■ **122,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 480 pages; 6 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-987-0; No. 62987



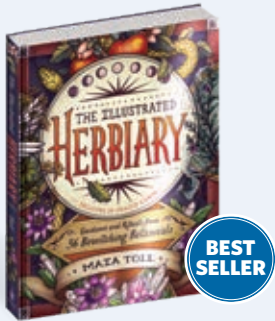
## Herbal Antivirals

With new strains of viruses emerging and vaccines becoming less effective, more people are looking for alternative ways to boost immunity and fight infection. This comprehensive manual addresses the best herbal protocols for strengthening the immune system and treating flu, encephalitis, SARS, Ebola, dengue fever, and more.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 424 pages; 6 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-160-4; No. 622160

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MAIA TOLL



BEST SELLER

## The Illustrated Herbiary

The symbolism of plants has fascinated people for centuries. In this beautifully illustrated book, profiles bring the unique and mysterious personalities of 36 herbs, fruits, and flowers to life, along with reflections and rituals for healing and everyday guidance. Thirty-six cards featuring artwork from the book help guide readers' meditations.

■ **60,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

■ Gold Nautilus Award

**Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope;** 168 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-968-6; No. 622968



NEW

## The Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set

Maia Toll's best-selling book, *The Illustrated Herbiary*, offers a contemporary spin on the tradition of turning to plants for meaning and messages. This collectible box set features the book along with a freestanding deck of 36 large gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying pouch so readers can always have plant wisdom on hand. For devotees of tarot, witchcraft, mysticism, botanicals, and beautiful art, this special edition makes a truly distinctive gift.

**Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch;** 168 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1; No. 626246



NEW

*"A marvelous tool for deepening your relationship with key fauna of the world, and an ideal addition to the shelf of anyone open to connecting with the animal kingdom."*

— Arin Murphy-Hiscock, author of *The Green Witch*

## The Illustrated Bestiary

Humans across cultures and through the centuries have felt a spiritual, symbolic connection to animals. Profiles of 36 animals' most meaningful traits explore how those qualities can illuminate people's habits, guide their intentions, and inform their actions. Rituals and reflections assist readers in cultivating each animal's energy, while 36 art-filled oracle cards further focus readers' thoughts.

**Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope;** 168 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-212-6; No. 626212

**5-copy counter display**

**\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-254-6; No. 626254



## Raising a Team Player

HARRY SHEEHY WITH  
DANNY PEARY

High-pressure situations inherent to sports can teach kids valuable lessons about resiliency, determination, pride, humility, and more that will serve them well off the court for years to come. A long-time college athletic director encourages parents to get involved and offers advice on effective ways to praise, temper, support, and teach young team players.

**Hardcover with jacket;**  
176 pages; 5½ x 8¼  
Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-447-3; No. 67447



## The Soul Support Book

DEB KOFFMAN

Wise, witty, and unconventional, every page in this collection of cartoons is a mini-meditation that puts a fresh spin on universal truths derived from ancient wisdom. The soul-soothing observations are encouraging, eye-opening, and so darn true that readers will want to carry this pocket-size volume with them everywhere.

**Paper with flaps;** 112 pages; 5¼ x 7  
Full-color

**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-286-8; No. 67286



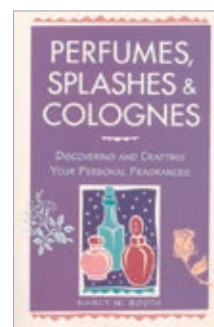
## Naturally Healthy Hair

MARY BETH JANSSEN

Every day can be a good hair day with these tips for maintaining radiant tresses and recipes for customized plant-based shampoos and conditioners. In addition, readers will learn about foods, vitamins, and minerals for healthy locks; Ayurvedic practices that can invigorate hair; and healthful approaches to cutting, coloring, and styling.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129



## Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes

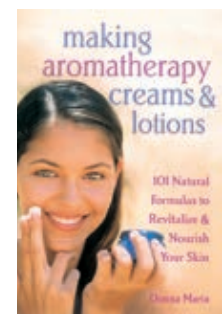
NANCY M. BOOTH

A quick scent profile quiz helps readers pinpoint their fragrance preferences before creating customized perfumes, splashes, and colognes using herbs, essential oils, fragrance oils, and alcohol. Readers will also learn to re-create their favorite commercial perfumes at a fraction of the price; properly care for and store their homemade fragrances; and attractively package their creations.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 6 x 9  
Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-985-4; No. 66985



## Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions

DONNA MARIA

Here is the guide to creating personalized facial creams, body rubs, lip balms, and more using a simple five-step method, all-natural ingredients, and the power of aromatherapy. It includes an overview of aromatherapy, techniques for extracting aromatic plant materials, and 101 recipes.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 168 pages; 6 x 8¾  
Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-241-7; No. 67241

NEW



**Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups**

A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING

From A Network for Grateful Living comes a special way to display, swap, and cherish 50 inspiring sayings. With 40 selections from the best-selling *Everyday Gratitude*, plus 10 new quotations, each pull-out quote card in the collection features hand-lettering on a colorful background and fits the stand-up detachable frame included on the inside cover. Set it up on a desktop, bedside table, the kitchen counter, or anywhere a little reminder to appreciate every moment is welcome.

**Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;** 100 pages; 7½ x 7  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-242-3; No. 626242

Includes  
Frame &  
50 Pull-out  
Prints



BEST  
SELLER

**Everyday Gratitude**

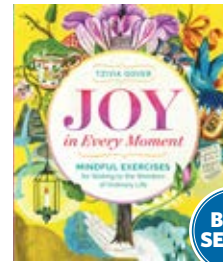
A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING

In this collection of hand-lettered quotes and reflections, inspiration from well-known minds combines with practices that will help readers recognize everyday opportunities for gratitude and joy.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with flaps and ribbon bookmark;** 304 pages; 6 x 6  
Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-046-7; No. 626046

**4-copy counter display**  
**\$51.80 US / \$79.80 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-057-3; No. 626057



BEST  
SELLER

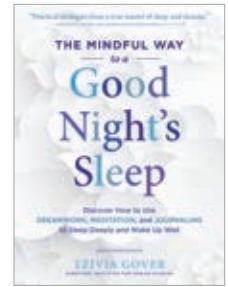
**Joy in Every Moment**

TZIVIA GOVER

For those looking to increase their daily joy quotient, this illustrated volume of short essays and practical exercises offers creative ways to uncover gladness every day, anywhere.

**Paper with flaps;** 220 pages; 6 x 7  
Two-color with 10 full-color illustrated inserts  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-511-4; No. 622511

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-718-7; No. 622718



**The Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep**

TZIVIA GOVER

This encouraging self-help guide combines mindfulness and dreamwork to present accessible, effective techniques for achieving peaceful, restful sleep — naturally — using simple yoga poses, 10-minute meditations, easy breathing exercises, and tips for cultivating dream recall.

**Paper;** 184 pages; 6 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-882-5; No. 622882

NEW

*“These weekly affirmations, accompanied by such cool and unique illustrations, remind us simply yet powerfully that the choice to be free is ours.”*

— Steve Buscemi



**Ani Trime's Little Book of Affirmations**

ANI TRIME

“Every thought I think is creating my future.” So begin the 52 affirmations of Ani Trime, a beloved teacher in the Tibetan Buddhist tradition. Noted for her humor and no-nonsense approach to spiritual practice, Trime developed a sense of simple, straightforward affirmations to teach people to cultivate a freer, healthier, more open mind.

Collected in this appealing, pocket-size volume, alongside original illustrations by 39 well-known international artists, Ani Trime's wise, uplifting affirmations will resonate with everyone.

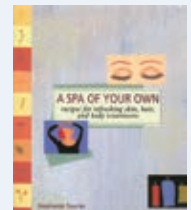
**Hardcover;** 136 pages; 3½ x 4¼  
Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-184-6; No. 626184

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-255-3; No. 626255

**PAMPER YOURSELF**

Each of the mini-books in this collection offers soothing nuggets of time-tested wisdom and trusted advice. Available in a range of wellness topics, these make perfect small gifts or alternatives to a greeting card.

**Paper;** 64 pages; 4¼ x 5  
**\$3.95 US / \$5.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
Books are not prepriced



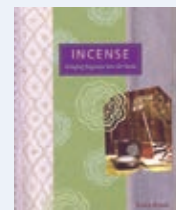
**A Spa of Your Own**

STEPHANIE TOURLES  
ISBN 978-1-58017-888-4; No. 67888



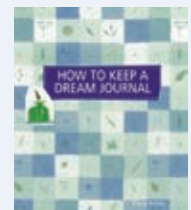
**Simple Ways to Energize**

STEPHANIE TOURLES  
ISBN 978-1-58017-887-7; No. 67887



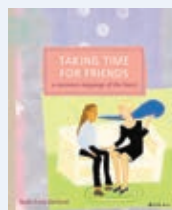
**Incense**

DIANA ROSEN  
ISBN 978-1-58017-567-8; No. 67567



**How to Keep a Dream Journal**

DIANA ROSEN  
ISBN 978-1-58017-890-7; No. 67890



**Taking Time for Friends**

DALE EVVA GELFAND  
ISBN 978-1-58017-546-3; No. 67546



**By Candlelight**

DIANA ROSEN  
ISBN 978-1-58017-566-1; No. 67566



**A Celebration of Motherhood**

MICHELLE GILLET  
ISBN 978-1-58017-384-1; No. 67384



### Tag, Toss & Run

PAUL TUKEY & VICTORIA ROWELL

From old-time favorites such as bocce and Red Rover to lesser-known games like Cherokee marbles, cornhole, and kubb, this book features 40 exciting games, with a quick overview of the basic sequence and strategies for each.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-560-5; No. 62560



### The Kayak Companion

JOE GLICKMAN

This kayaking primer is full of expert advice and plenty of encouragement. Beginners will benefit from the clear descriptions of the basic techniques of sea, touring, and recreational kayaking, while experienced kayakers will find insightful tips on navigation, troubleshooting, and boat assessment.

**Paper;** 136 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout

**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-485-5; No. 67485



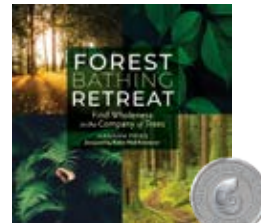
### The Hiking Companion

MICHAEL W. ROBBINS

From forests to fields and lake edges to mountains, readers learn what to expect when hiking in various terrains. Informative and fun tips for trip planning, equipment, navigation, and safety join exciting firsthand stories of once-in-a-lifetime adventures, making this inspiring and practical guide a must-have for outdoor trekkers.

**Paper;** 136 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-429-9; No. 67429



### Forest Bathing Retreat

HANNAH FRIES

In this distinctive gift book inspired by the Japanese concept of *shinrin-yoku*, or forest bathing, poet Hannah Fries encourages readers to experience the benefits of quiet time spent in the company of trees. Stunning nature photography, Fries's own reflections, guided mindfulness exercises, and a curated selection of writings and sayings from across cultures invite frequent revisiting for fresh insights and inspiration.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

**Paper with flaps;** 192 pages; 6 x 6

Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-094-8; No. 626094

**5-copy counter display**

**\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-145-7; No. 626145



### Owling

MARK WILSON

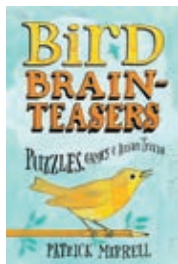
Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers into the world of real-life owls for an up-close look at their lives, behavior, and abilities. Kids will learn about the birds' silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, haunting calls, and fascinating night life while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species.

■ For ages 8-12

**Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover;** 120 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962

**BEST SELLER**



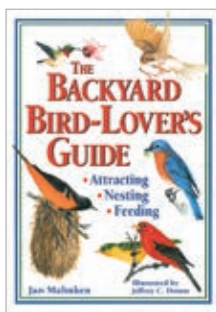
### Bird Brainteasers

PATRICK MERRELL

Bird-watchers and puzzle fans alike will delight in this fresh collection of games and puzzles. Packed with bird-themed cross-words, visual puzzles, and the first-ever Birdoku challenges, this book also features avian facts, trivia, and lore.

**Paper;** 324 pages; 4 x 6  
Two-color

**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-080-8; No. 62080



### The Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide

JAN MAHNKEN

This colorful, information-packed reference on attracting, feeding, and watching a wide variety of birds introduces 135 North American species. Beautiful, detailed paintings accompany comprehensive profiles that highlight each bird's territory and its courtship, nesting, and parenting characteristics.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-927-4; No. 66927



### The Bird Watching Answer Book

LAURA ERICKSON

In this handy, pocket-size volume, the Cornell Lab of Ornithology answers hundreds of birders' in-the-field questions — including “How do birds prepare for long migrations?” “How well do birds hear?” and “Do birds play?”

**Flexibind with paper spine;**

400 pages; 4½ x 6½  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-452-3; No. 62452

**8-copy counter display**

**\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-503-2; No. 62503



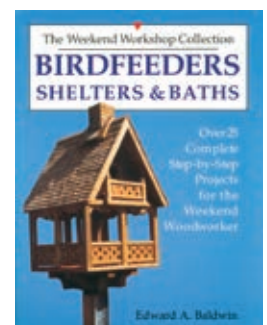
### Into the Nest

LAURA ERICKSON & MARIE READ

This beautifully photographed book portrays the lesser known courting and family lives of familiar birds, showing the entire life cycle in intimate detail. For each species group there are photographs of the male and female, courtship, nest construction, eggs, parents on the nest, nestlings, feeding time, and the flight of fledglings.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 9¾ x 8¾

Full-color  
**\$17.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-229-8; No. 622229



### Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths

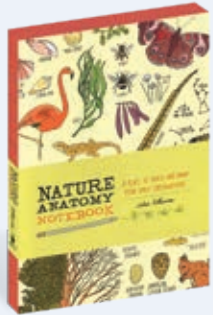
EDWARD A. BALDWIN

Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 8½ x 11  
One-color with 8-page color photographic insert  
**\$15.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623

# BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JULIA ROTHMAN



## Nature Anatomy Notebook

With this illustrated companion notebook to Julia Rothman's best-selling *Nature Anatomy*, nature lovers and art enthusiasts will learn to sketch observations following Rothman's step-by-step "how to draw" lessons. With blank sketchbook pages and calendar pages for tracking a year of daily sightings, nature appreciators of all ages can create a unique visual volume of flora and fauna.

**Paper with exposed stitched spine and removable belly band;**

176 pages; 6½ x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-178-5; No. 626178

**5-copy counter display**  
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-63586-201-0; No. 626201



## Nature Anatomy

Every frame-worthy page of this delightful visual compendium gives readers of all ages insight into a particular aspect of the great outdoors, from botany and geology to astronomy, weather, zoology, and more.

- Gold Nautilus Award
- Sigurd F. Olson Young Adult Notable Book
- **132,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with flaps;** 224 pages; 6½ x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1; No. 622231

**6-copy counter display**  
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-772-9; No. 622772

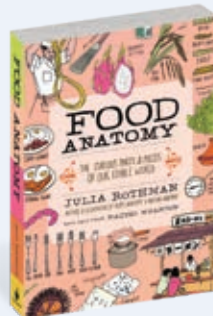


## Farm Anatomy

A perfect gift for gardeners, homesteaders, and country-living enthusiasts, this entertaining farm tour includes a knot-tying guide, a primer on dry-curing ham, recipes for dandelion wine and freezer pickles, and so much more!

- **102,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper with flaps;** 224 pages; 6½ x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-981-8; No. 62981

**6-copy counter display**  
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-033-1; No. 622033



## Food Anatomy

Readers who crave an imaginative interpretation of the world will find their recommended daily allowance of culinary facts and fun, starting with an illustrated history of food and ending with a tasting of global street food.

- **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper with flaps;** 224 pages; 6½ x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

**6-copy counter display**  
\$101.70 US / \$149.70 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-861-0; No. 622861



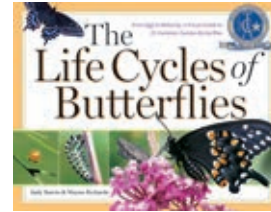
Includes 10 framable prints

## The Julia Rothman Collection

This boxed gift set features the charming visual guides *Farm Anatomy*, *Nature Anatomy*, and *Food Anatomy* — plus 10 framable prints from the books — in a specially designed slipcase.

- **34,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**3 paperbacks and 10 framable prints in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;** 672 pages; 6¾ x 9¾  
Full-color  
**\$50.00 US / \$75.00 CAD / £35.00 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-852-8; No. 622852



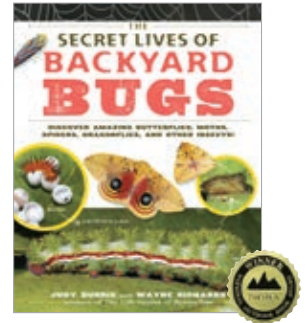
## The Life Cycles of Butterflies

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

More than 400 stunning up-close photographs, all taken in live garden settings, show the life cycles of 23 common backyard butterflies. Each butterfly is shown from start to maturity, with sequential photographs of the egg, caterpillar, chrysalis, and emerging butterfly — a richly visual guide to one of nature's most wondrous creations.

- Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award
- **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 9¾ x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-617-0; No. 67617



## The Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

This is an up-close-and-personal tour of the hidden lives of spiders, beetles, butterflies, moths, crickets, dragonflies, damselflies, grasshoppers, aphids, and other backyard residents. Each creature is shown in its natural setting, and many are shown progressing through the stages of their life cycles.

- National Outdoor Book Award

**Paper;** 136 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-563-6; No. 625636



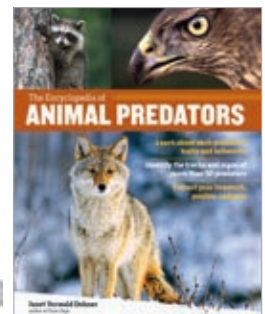
## Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine

TAMMI HARTUNG

For millennia, humans have turned to plants for nourishment, shelter, healing, clothing, and entertainment. These illustrated profiles of 43 native North American flowers, herbs, and trees explore the deeply rooted relationship between people and plants, with little-known stories and fascinating facts that will captivate readers.

- Thomas DeBaggio Book Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

**Hardcover;** 256 pages; 7 x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9; No. 622660



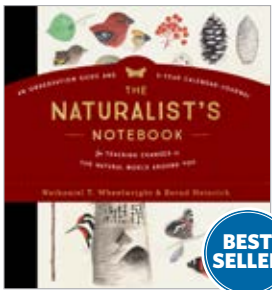
## The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard-animal raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify the tracks, scat, and type of damage left behind by threatening species while gaining an understanding of how predators think and behave.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705



**BEST SELLER**

**The Naturalist's Notebook**

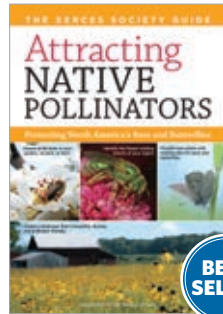
**NATHANIEL T. WHEELWRIGHT & BERND HEINRICH**  
 The unique five-year format of this nature journal helps readers create a long-term record and point of comparison for memorable events, such as spring's first robin, summer's first monarch butterfly, and winter's first frost. Beautifully rendered illustrations and insightful text teach nature lovers of all ages what to look for, no matter where they live.  
 ■ Gold Nautilus Award  
**Hardcover with ribbon bookmark;** 208 pages; 8 x 8½  
 Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-889-4; No. 622889



**BEST SELLER**

**100 Plants to Feed the Bees**

**THE XERCES SOCIETY**  
 This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.  
 ■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement  
 ■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 240 pages; 6 x 8  
 Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701  
**Hardcover;**  
**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886  
**ALSO AVAILABLE:**  
*Farming with Native Beneficial Insects*, page 109



**BEST SELLER**

**Attracting Native Pollinators**

**THE XERCES SOCIETY**  
 This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage activity from bees, wasps, butterflies, moths, and flies by creating flowering habitats and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list are included.  
 ■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 384 pages; 7 x 10  
 Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-60342-695-4; No. 62695

*“Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!”*

— Melissa Hayes, MinuteEarth



**Includes 48 Spot-the-Queen Challenges**



**BEST SELLER**

**QueenSpotting**

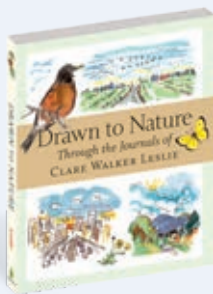
**HILARY KEARNEY**  
 Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney's adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.  
**Hardcover;** 128 pages plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles; 7 x 8  
 Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037

**BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CLARE WALKER LESLIE**



**Nature Journal**

More than a blank book, but with ample room to record reflections on nature, here is a unique guided journal with just the right balance of inspiration and information. Instructions for identifying and drawing birds, trees, insects, plants, and other natural objects will help readers see and understand the natural world in new ways.  
**Hardcover with jacket;** 176 pages; 7½ x 10  
 Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-296-7; No. 67296



**Drawn to Nature**

Endearing sketches and thought-provoking observations serve as an invitation to readers to slow down and wake up to what's happening in the natural world all around. Signs of nature are everywhere, and this inspirational guide helps readers see with renewed appreciation and joy.  
**Paper with flaps;** 176 pages; 6½ x 8  
 Full-color  
**\$15.00 US / \$23.00 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-614-9; No. 67614

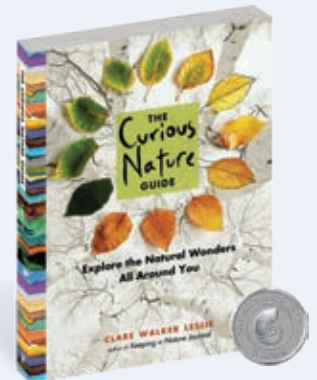


**Keeping a Nature Journal**

**CLARE WALKER LESLIE & CHARLES E. ROTH**  
 Readers of all ages will reconnect with nature through sketching and writing with these simple methods for capturing the living beauty of each season.  
 ■ John Burroughs Young Readers Nature Book Award  
 ■ **126,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper with flaps;** 224 pages; 9¼ x 10  
 Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-493-0; No. 67493

*“A remarkable book for solitary reading or sharing with children.”*

— Library Journal



**The Curious Nature Guide**

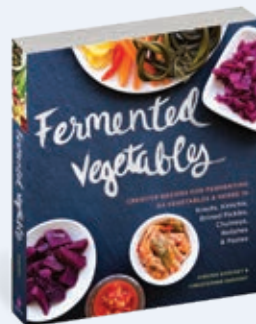
With the help of simple prompts, intriguing facts, charming sketches, and stunning photos, every page of this unique treasure map invites the reader to focus on a particular aspect of the natural world that can be seen right beyond any doorstep, rural or urban.  
 ■ Silver Nautilus Award  
**Paper with flaps;** 144 pages; 6½ x 8½  
 Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-509-1; No. 622509

# BEST-SELLING AUTHORS KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY & CHRISTOPHER SHOCKEY



*“The Shockeyes have put together a thorough and masterful work that builds on the theme that education and knowledge are essential.”*

— David Zilber, coauthor of *The Noma Guide to Fermentation*



## Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments

Home cooks can make the flavor-packed, probiotic-rich foods that have long been staples in Asian cooking right in their own kitchens. Step-by-step photography and instructions cover techniques using traditional ingredients, such as soybeans and rice, before inviting readers to expand their repertoire with chickpeas, lentils, quinoa, and other legume and grain ferments, and offering additional recipes for using ferments in cooking.

**Paper;** 408 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-988-4; No. 622988

## Fermented Vegetables

Prized for their health benefits and powerful flavor punch, fermented foods such as kimchi, sauerkraut, pickles, chutneys, and pastes are enjoyed worldwide. This comprehensive guide includes 140 unique recipes for fermenting more than 80 vegetables, as well as 84 recipes for using them in meals and snacks.

■ **128,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 376 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-425-4; No. 622425

## Fiery Ferments

Fans of fermentation can expand their repertoire with more than 70 recipes for gut-healthy hot sauces, mustards, pickles, chutneys, relishes, and kimchis from around the globe. An additional 40 recipes highlight many uses for the hot ferments.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-728-6; No. 622728

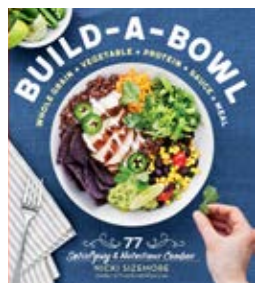


## The Pesto Cookbook

OLWEN WOODIER

Pesto doesn't have to stop at basil! Cooks, gardeners, and food lovers will unlock the full potential of this classic sauce with recipes that introduce a variety of herbs, vegetables, and nuts into the mix. An additional 67 creative recipes for cooking with pesto show off how versatile this condiment can be.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 6½ x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-765-1; No. 622765



## Build-a-Bowl

NICKI SIZEMORE

Food writer Nicki Sizemore's fuss-free formula for creating delicious, satisfying grain bowls begins with a grain base followed by fresh vegetables and herbs, a lean protein, and a flavorful sauce. With 77 creative, customizable bowl combinations, these nutrition-packed meals work for breakfast, lunch, or dinner.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-990-7; No. 622990

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-146-4; No. 626146



## The Fresh Egg Cookbook

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Fresh eggs shine in such classic dishes as Caesar salad, spaghetti carbonara, and deviled eggs — and in innovative recipes for smoothies, appetizers, casseroles, and stews.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 192 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-978-8; No. 62978

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-106-2; No. 622106



## The Fresh Honey Cookbook

LAUREY MASTERTON

In a seasonal calendar showcasing what's fresh each month, the subtle flavors of 12 honey varieties are celebrated in 84 recipes, from Pork Tenderloin with Orange Blossom Honey Mustard to Pears and Pecorino with Chestnut Honey.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-051-5; No. 622051

**4-copy counter display**  
**\$59.80 US / \$91.80 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-495-7; No. 622495



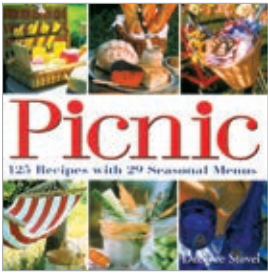
## Fresh Made Simple

LAUREN K. STEIN

Novice and seasoned cooks alike will find kitchen inspiration in this collection of 75 all-illustrated recipes for simple-to-make meals, snacks, beverages, and sweets built from ingredients at the peak of freshness and flavor.

**Hardcover;** 200 pages; 8 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$18.00 US / \$27.00 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-608-1; No. 622608

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$90.00 US / \$135.00 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-714-9; No. 622714



**Picnic**

DEEDEE STOVEL

These 125 recipes for packable, portable fare are for anyone who finds that food tastes better in the great outdoors. Menus themed by season and occasion cover all picnicking possibilities, from informal to elegant.

■ **162,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-377-3; No. 67377

**8-copy counter display**  
\$87.60 US / \$119.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-58017-396-4; No. 67396



**Fresh Fish**

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Seafood preparation becomes accessible with instructions for mastering basic cooking methods, including baking, pan frying, poaching, roasting, and grilling — plus tips on finding and cleaning fresh seafood. These 175 original recipes bring out the best flavors in seafood and side dishes alongside seafaring and coastal living lore.

■ **IACP Award Finalist**

**Paper with flaps;** 352 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-337-0; No. 622337



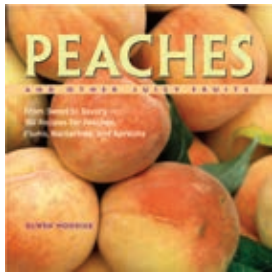
**Cooking with Coconut**

RAMIN GANESHARAM

Health-conscious eaters will find new ways to incorporate coconut into their diets with 125 recipes that use this superfood in all its forms, from coconut milk and oil to dried and powdered coconut. Options span the menu, from breakfast dishes like Savory Coconut Crêpes to dinner and dessert dishes like Coconut Pork Kabobs, Asparagus with Shallots and Shredded Coconut, and Coconut Rum Crème Brûlée.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 7½ x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-646-3; No. 622646

**5-copy counter display**  
\$94.75 US / \$134.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-863-4; No. 622863



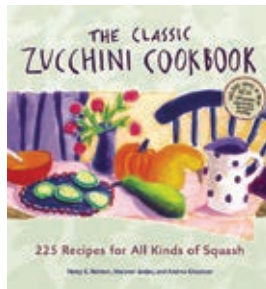
**Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits**

OLWEN WOODIER

Dozens of recipes capture the exceptional flavors of peaches, plums, apricots, and nectarines in sweet and savory foods, including salsas, salads, stuffing, sorbet, and more.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-499-2; No. 67499

**8-copy counter display**  
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-58017-831-0; No. 67831



**The Classic Zucchini Cookbook**

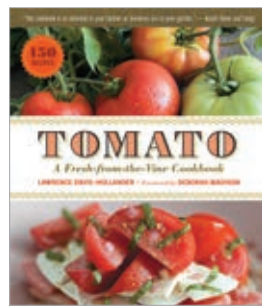
NANCY C. RALSTON, MARYNOR JORDAN & ANDREA CHISMAN

Taking zucchini beyond bread is a breeze with 225 recipes for using summer and sweet winter squash varieties in everything from soups and salads to satisfying mains and decadent desserts.

■ **496,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8 x 8½  
Two-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-453-4; No. 67453

**5-copy counter display**  
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-58017-921-8; No. 67921



**Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine Cookbook**

LAWRENCE DAVIS-HOLLANDER

The flavor and versatility of heirloom tomatoes, from ripe red to tart green, shines in 150 sweet and savory recipes that will delight home cooks and gardeners who have a bounty to use up.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8 x 9½  
Two-color with 16-page color insert  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-478-3; No. 62478

**5-copy counter display**  
\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-60342-509-4; No. 62509



**Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition**

KATI NEVILLE AND LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 256 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-928-0; No. 622928

**6-copy counter display**  
\$113.70 US / \$173.70 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-63586-061-0; No. 626061



**The Make-Ahead Sauce Solution**

ELISABETH BAILEY

Transform ordinary dinner staples like chicken breast, plain pasta, or a basic baked potato into delicious weeknight meals with recipes for 61 flavor-packed sauces that can be made in advance and stored in the freezer. Quick-reference charts show a range of satisfying meal options for each sauce.

**Paper;** 200 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-959-4; No. 622959

**NEW**

*“These dishes are thoughtfully balanced, beautifully prepared, and full of vibrant seasonal ingredients — and most of all, I love the way cooking is a joyful and creative process in Unmi’s hands.”*

— Alice Waters



**Curry & Kimchi**

UNMI ABKIN & ROGER TAYLOR

Chefs Unmi Abkin and Roger Taylor of the restaurant Coco & The Cellar Bar share the secrets to making and using bold foundational dressings, salsas, broths, and infused oils in Asian-inspired main dishes. Recipes for everything from Honey Miso Noodle Salad and Coco Shoyu Ramen to a Korean take on Bolognese sauce for Korean Sloppy Joes are scaled for the home kitchen and accompanied by vivid photography and elegant plating suggestions.

**Hardcover;** 176 pages; 8 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-158-7; No. 626158



*"Jake Levin is the prime minister of smoke, and this book will show you why — it is equal parts function, fire, and flavor."*

— Dan Barber, Blue Hill and Blue Hill at Stone Barns

## Smokehouse Handbook

JAKE LEVIN

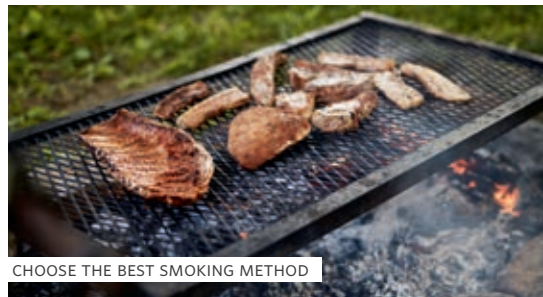
This one-stop reference for making mouthwatering smoked foods demystifies the process for the home cook. From choosing the right variables for superior flavor and texture to smoking techniques, equipment overviews, and building plans for a multipurpose smokehouse, this guide equips fans of grilling and live-fire cooking with everything they need to achieve flawless smoked meat, poultry, seafood, and more.

**Hardcover;** 200 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$35.00 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-011-5; No. 626011

**4-copy counter display**  
**\$99.80 US / \$140.00 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-199-0; No. 626199



SMOKING HISTORY AND BASICS



CHOOSE THE BEST SMOKING METHOD



HOT- AND COLD-SMOKING RECIPES



**BEST SELLER**

## The Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition

OLWEN WOODIER

Apples take top billing in more than 125 sweet and savory recipes — 30 of them new to this edition. Apples enhance everything from soups and salads to entrées and desserts, including Apple, Sausage, and Cheese Strata; Ground Lamb Kebabs with Apple Mint Raita; and Almond Apple Streusel.

■ **197,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 240 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-518-3; No. 622518

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-630-2; No. 622630



**BEST SELLER**

## Cast-Iron Cooking

RACHAEL NARINS

Affordable, long-lasting, and incredibly versatile, cast iron is a cooking method unto itself, as well as a great alternative to pans with chemical nonstick coatings. This easy-to-use cookbook features 40 recipes, from classic cornbread to blueberry coffee cake, skillet catfish, pan pizza, and the perfect grilled cheese sandwich.

**Paper with flaps;** 96 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-676-0; No. 622676

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-796-5; No. 622796



## The Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition

DEEDEE STOVEL

These 139 recipes — including Currant-Pumpkin-Oat Scones, Chicken-Pumpkin Tacos, and, of course, pies — span the menu and the globe, showing off pumpkin's year-round versatility and highlighting options for substituting other winter squash, from butternut to kabocha.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 248 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-833-7; No. 622833

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-020-7; No. 626020



## Cooking with Fire

PAULA MARCOUX

Roma-style bacon on a green-wood stick, roasted pork loin on a spit, seared scallops on a griddle, Plymouth fish chowder in a cast-iron pot, turkey in a smoker, and baguettes in a wood-fired oven are just a few of the dishes that can be made with live-fire cooking.

**Paper with flaps;** 320 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-158-1; No. 622158



**BEST SELLER**

## Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition

KEN HAEDRICH

This sweet classic features abundant breakfast and dessert recipes, while savory lunch and dinner entrées offer unexpected uses for pure maple syrup. Tidbits on maple sugaring traditions, preparation tips, and profiles of farmers capture the country romance of the syrup-making process.

■ **130,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-664-7; No. 622664

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-726-2; No. 622726



**BEST SELLER**

## Hot Sauce!

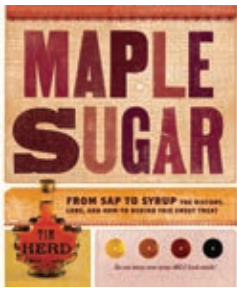
JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Here are 32 recipes for signature sauces, from the sweet-tart Pomegranate Narsharab to the super-spicy She Simmers, plus 60 recipes for using them in everything from barbecue to bouillabaisse.

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6½ x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-816-3; No. 62816

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-093-5; No. 622093



## Maple Sugar

TIM HERD

Readers will savor the history of maple sugaring, learn to identify various kinds of maple trees, discover how to tap trees and make syrup, and indulge in tempting recipes for such treats as maple bread and pecan pie.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Full-color

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-1-60342-735-7; No. 62735

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ANDREA CHESMAN



## The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

From milling flour to curing sausage, and from freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

**Paper;** 368 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5; No. 622204

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-637-1; No. 622637



## 101 One-Dish Dinners

Serving up a balanced meal doesn't need to be complicated! In this collection of 101 recipes, classic baked fare like chicken potpie and vegetable lasagna share the table with diverse stovetop suppers like jambalaya and pad Thai, plus plenty of meal-in-a-bowl salads and timeless soups.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-841-2; No. 622841

*"Eat healthy animal fats Andrea Chesman's way and you will never feel hungry or unsatisfied again!"*

— Sally Fallon Morell,  
president, The Weston  
A. Price Foundation

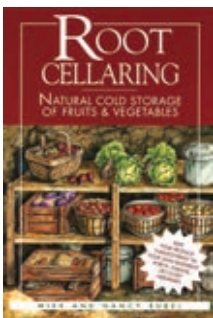


## The Fat Kitchen

From the flakiest lard piecrust to the crispiest fried chicken, animal fats create amazing texture and flavor. With this comprehensive guide to rendering and cooking with whole animal fats, including lard, tallow, and poultry fat, cooks will discover each fat's qualities and best uses along with methods for curing and storage. In addition, 100 recipes highlight traditional cultural favorites like matzoh ball soup, pork tamales, Southern-style collards, New England baked beans, jelly doughnuts, and more.

**Paper;** 304 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-913-6; No. 622913

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$124.75 US / \$189.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-144-0; No. 626144



## Root Cellaring

MIKE & NANCY BUBEL

The earth's naturally cool, stable temperature is an energy-saving way to store nearly 100 varieties of fruits and vegetables all year long. The authors include specific storage requirements for each crop and building instructions for big and small root cellars.

■ **197,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations  
throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-703-4; No. 66703

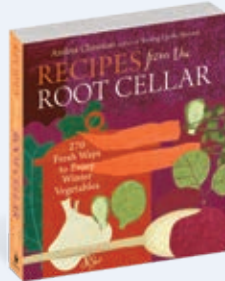


## Mom's Best Crowd-Pleasers

Feeding casual gatherings large and small is a breeze with these 101 no-fuss recipes and tips for every meal and occasion. From finger foods and salads to casseroles, pastas, burgers, and cookies, these easy and delicious dishes never fail to satisfy!

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-629-3; No. 67629

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-752-8; No. 67752



## Recipes from the Root Cellar

Sweet winter squashes, hardy greens, jewel-toned root vegetables, and potatoes of every kind are just some of the staples of delicious cold weather fare. This collection of more than 250 recipes brings local produce to the winter table.

**Paper;** 400 pages; 8 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-1-60342-545-2; No. 62545

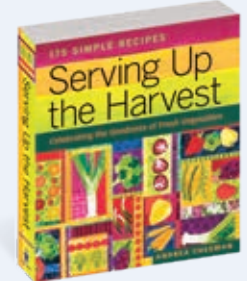


## The Pickled Pantry

This fresh, contemporary guide to pickling provides a whopping 150 recipes for putting up everything from apples to zucchini, plus 36 recipes for cooking with pickled foods. It includes techniques for making fermented pickles, salsas, relishes, and chutneys.

■ **145,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 304 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-562-9; No. 62562



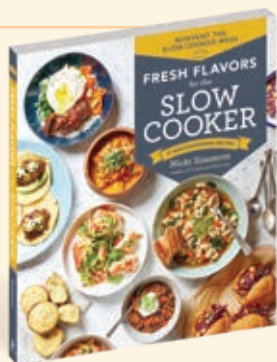
## Serving Up the Harvest

This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.

**Paper;** 512 pages; 8 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-663-7; No. 67663

**4-copy counter display**  
**\$75.80 US / \$115.80 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-510-0; No. 62510

NEW



*"Nicki Sizemore has the magic touch and she uses it here to hit 'refresh' on what a slow cooker meal can be."*

— Ellie Krieger, nutritionist, best-selling cookbook author, and TV personality

### Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker

NICKI SIZEMORE

This fresh spin on slow-cooker meals replaces canned ingredients with fresh vegetables, boosts flavor with aromatic herbs and spices, and features a tantalizing array of global tastes in dishes that span the menu. From Overnight Pumpkin-Brown Rice Pudding to Thai Curried Chicken & Rice Noodles and Shredded Beef Mole Tacos with Quick Pickled Jalapeños, plus 35 sides and sauces, each recipe highlights do-ahead prep work, making serving meals worthy of every occasion easy and delicious.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-123-5; No. 626123



### Chowderland

BROOKE DOJNY

From Boston-Style Creamy Clam Chowder to Portuguese Caldo Verde Chowder, all good chowders have this in common: they taste amazing! Here are 50 recipes for the classic one-pot dish that everyone loves to eat, plus accompanying side dishes, salads, and desserts.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 144 pages; 6½ x 8  
Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-375-2; No. 622375

**8-copy counter display**

**\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-626-5; No. 622626



### Lobster!

BROOKE DOJNY

Prized for its delicate flavor and satisfying, meaty texture, lobster is also a surprisingly affordable luxury. From lobster-based appetizers, stews, and mains to tasty accompanying side dishes and desserts, lobster-loving home cooks will find everything they need in these 55 recipes.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 144 pages; 6½ x 8  
Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-962-7; No. 62962

**6-copy counter display**

**\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-092-8; No. 622092



### Soup Night

MAGGIE STUCKEY

Organized by season, here are cooking tips and recipes for more than 90 soups — plus breads, salads, and desserts. Profiles of soup nights that take place in neighborhoods, urban centers, churches, and community centers will inspire readers to join the growing tradition of gathering for a communal meal.

**Paper;** 304 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-099-7; No. 622099



BEST SELLER

### Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

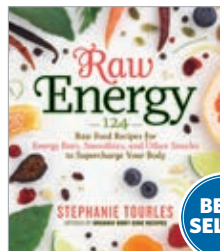
BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

This unique cookbook reveals food as a powerful source of medicine, with detailed profiles of favorite culinary herbs. Generous portions of these herbs are then used in the 110 recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

- IACP Award Finalist
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

**Hardcover;** 312 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6; No. 622690



BEST SELLER

### Raw Energy

STEPHANIE TOURLES

These 124 nutrition-packed recipes for trail mixes, soups, chips, dips, cookies, and more are all made with unprocessed whole foods such as nuts, seeds, fruits, vegetables, carob, cocoa, and fresh juices.

■ **64,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 272 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-467-7; No. 62467

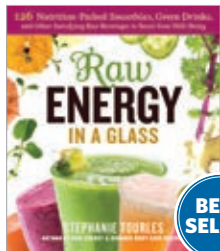
**8-copy mixed counter display**

(4 copies Raw Energy,

4 copies Raw Energy in a Glass)

**\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-549-7; No. 622549



BEST SELLER

### Raw Energy in a Glass

STEPHANIE TOURLES

More than 120 super-nutritious, super-delicious recipes for smoothies, shakes, green drinks, power shots, mocktails, longevity elixirs, and fermented beverages are all designed to boost health and energy.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-248-9; No. 622248

**8-copy mixed counter display**

(4 copies Raw Energy,

4 copies Raw Energy in a Glass)

**\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-549-7; No. 622549



### Woodstove Cookery

JANE COOPER

Offering advice on everything from cleaning to cooking on and in woodstoves, this book demonstrates how to get more use out of this versatile heat source. Descriptions of the necessary techniques and recommended cookware accompany time-tested recipes for every meal.

■ **99,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-108-7; No. 66108



### Bread Making: A Home Course

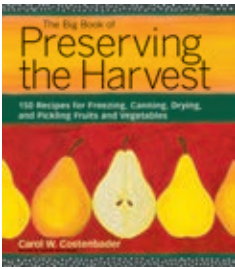
LAUREN CHATTMAN

Even beginners can successfully bake their own bread with this in-depth course in core bread-making techniques. From choosing flour to measuring, kneading, proofing, shaping, storing, and slicing, here is everything home bakers need to know to make artisanal loaves of every style.

**Paper;** 296 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-791-3; No. 62791



**The Big Book of Preserving the Harvest**

CAROL W. COSTENBADER

This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.

■ **178,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 352 pages; 8 x 9  
Two-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-458-9; No. 67458

**5-copy counter display**

**\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-923-2; No. 67923



**The Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home**

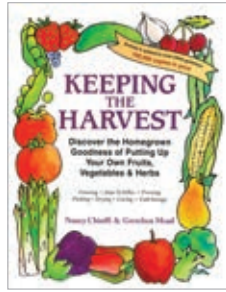
JANET CHADWICK

Discover the best and quickest methods for preserving every common vegetable and fruit, arranged in a friendly food-by-food format. Readers will find thorough instructions for freezing, drying, canning, brining, and storage.

■ **157,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 240 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-145-4; No. 62145



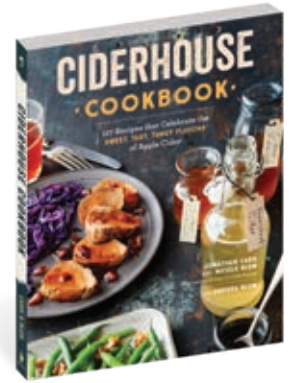
**Keeping the Harvest**

NANCY CHIOFFI & GRETCHEN MEAD

This classic guide presents simple yet satisfying home preserving techniques — including brining, canning, curing, drying, freezing, pickling, and more — so that readers can enjoy their freshly harvested fruits and vegetables all year long.

■ **216,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 208 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-650-1; No. 66650



*“From the folks who make the delicious Carr’s Ciderhouse products, this book pays tribute to apples and cider in a beautiful way.”*

— **Kathy Gunst**, resident chef for NPR’s *Here and Now* and cookbook author

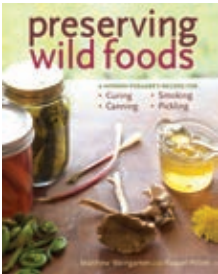
**Ciderhouse Cookbook**

JONATHAN CARR, NICOLE BLUM & ANDREA BLUM

In this lushly photographed cookbook, artisanal cider makers Jonathan Carr and Nicole Blum of Carr’s Ciderhouse teach home cooks to make a full array of traditional apple cider products, including cider syrups, molasses, vinegars, shrubs, switchels, and apple preserves. The 127 cider-enriched recipes that follow are simple yet elegant, ranging from Oven-Roasted Asparagus with Garlicky Apple Vinaigrette to Braised Lamb Stew with Apples, Switchel, and Yogurt Mint Sauce; Cider Mimosas; and Crêpes with Fried Apples and Cider Caramel Sauce.

**Paper with flaps**; 232 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-940-2; No. 622940



**Preserving Wild Foods**

MATTHEW WEINGARTEN & RAQUEL PELZEL

Dozens of inspired recipes show how to preserve a wide range of wild ingredients foraged from the sea, fields, forests, and fresh water and use them to make such delicacies as salt cod fritters, rose-hip jam, black walnut liqueur, and duck prosciutto.

**Paper with flaps**; 256 pages; 7¾ x 9¼  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-727-2; No. 62727



**Fish Grilled & Smoked**

JOHN MANIKOWSKI

This tasty collection for fishing enthusiasts, home cooks, and campers features 150 recipes for grilled and smoked fresh- and saltwater fish. Foolproof methods for smoking fish on the backyard grill — plus building plans for three smoker models — round out this invaluable resource.

**Paper**; 264 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-502-9; No. 67502



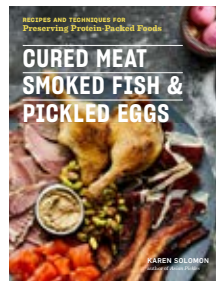
**A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game**

WILBUR F. EASTMAN JR.

With dozens of recipes for bacon, corned beef, jerky, pepperoni, and more, this no-nonsense guide is an excellent resource for preserving and storing meat.

■ **227,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 240 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-457-2; No. 67457



**Cured Meat, Smoked Fish & Pickled Eggs**

KAREN SOLOMON

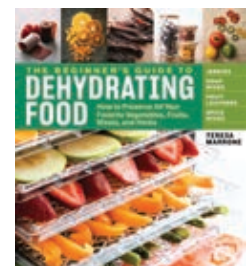
This accessible guide teaches preserving enthusiasts to smoke, pickle, salt-cure, oil-cure, and dehydrate meats, dairy, fish, eggs, and other proteins. Creative recipes highlight the range of specialty foods that can be made at home.

**Paper**; 200 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-903-7; No. 622903

**6-copy counter display**

**\$119.70 US / \$173.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-059-7; No. 626059



**The Beginner's Guide to Dehydrating Food, 2nd Edition**

TERESA MARRONE

Stocking the pantry with dried foods is easy and economical with this friendly, full-color reference. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more with instructions for using a tabletop dehydrator, convection oven, or the power of the sun.

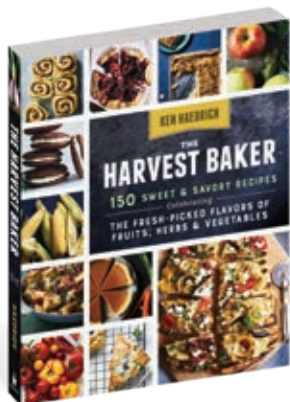
■ **91,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 320 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-024-5; No. 626024

**6-copy counter display**

**\$149.70 US / \$227.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-062-7; No. 626062



*"These recipes give you gorgeous, clever, and time-tested ways to include the garden in your baking. And they promise to be delicious, too!"*

— Deborah Madison,  
author of *Vegetable Literacy* and *In My Kitchen*

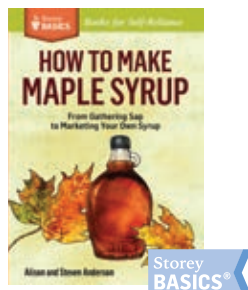
## The Harvest Baker

KEN HAEDRICH

Award-winning author Ken Haedrich's novel take on baking presents 150 creative and delicious ways to use garden-fresh fruits, veggies, and herbs in baked goods that go far beyond zucchini bread and carrot cake. Dishes range from savory quiches, tarts, and pot pies to pizza, calzones, hearty yeast breads and buns, muffins, and scones. And don't forget the sweet cakes, pies, cookies, and bars! All of these scrumptious recipes add both nutrition and amazing flavor to every meal of the day.

**Paper with flaps;** 304 pages; 8 x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-767-5; No. 622767

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-927-3; No. 622927

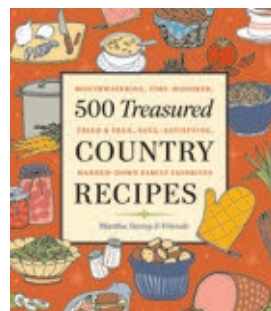


## How to Make Maple Syrup

ALISON & STEVEN ANDERSON

Whether using containers or a tree-friendly tubing system, readers learn how to tap maple trees, collect and boil the sap, and bottle the finished syrup. For those interested in making syrup for fun or as a business, this handy resource includes everything needed to understand the production process.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-171-0; No. 622171



## 500 Treated Country Recipes

MARTHA STOREY & FRIENDS

This heirloom cookbook is a treasure trove of simple recipes with old-fashioned heart, with family favorites that never go out of style, from classic bread-and-butter pickles to hand-churned ice cream.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 544 pages; 8 x 9½  
Two-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-291-2; No. 67291



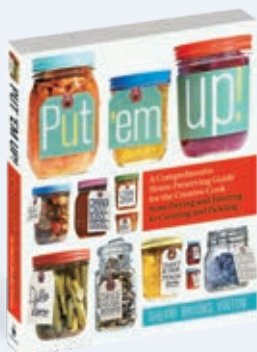
## The Good-to-Go Cookbook

KATHLEEN CANNATA HANNA

Busy families will stay well fed with more than 300 quick and easy recipes, from on-the-run breakfasts and snacks to week-night dinners that take just 15 minutes of preparation, relaxed weekend feasts, and simple sweets.

**Paper;** 336 pages; 8 x 8½  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-076-1; No. 62076

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR SHERRI BROOKS VINTON



### Put 'em Up!

These simple instructions and delicious recipes for everything from applesauce to zucchini pickles cover refrigerating, freezing, drying, canning, and pickling.

■ **103,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 304 pages; 7½ x 9½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-546-9; No. 62546

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-936-8; No. 62936



### Put 'em Up! Fruit

Making jams, jellies, chutneys, and more is a practical way to enjoy seasonal fruits year-round. Instructions for preserving delicious fruit products and 80 fruit-centric recipes capture the flavors of summer.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 7½ x 9½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-024-9; No. 622024

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-287-8; No. 622287



### The Put 'em Up! Preserving Answer Book

The must-have companion to every preserving book, this comprehensive reference answers all the questions that arise in the fruit or vegetable preserver's kitchen.

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o;**  
256 pages; 6 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-010-2; No. 622010

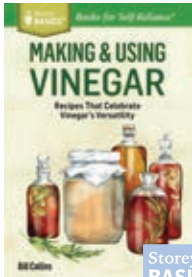


### Food Swap

EMILY PASTER

Part recipe book, part how-to handbook, this accessible guide to participating in popular gourmet food-bartering events features more than 80 recipes for the most coveted items. Pop-out gift tags will help readers gussy up their edible exchanges.

**Paper with flaps and 4 sheets of cardstock labels;** 248 pages; 7½ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-563-3; No. 625563

Storey  
BASICS®

## Making & Using Vinegar

BILL COLLINS

Readers will not only learn how to make basic vinegars — including wine, apple cider, malt, white, and rice — but will also gain an understanding of the versatility of this essential kitchen ingredient with instructions for cooking with it and for flavoring it with herbs.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-381-3; No. 622381



## The Home Creamery

KATHY FARRELL-KINGSLEY

Step-by-step instructions guide readers through recipes for more than a dozen fresh and cultured dairy products, and 75 cooking and baking recipes showcase homemade dairy items.

**Paper;** 220 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-031-0; No. 62031

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-066-2; No. 62066



## Say Cheese!

RICKI CARROLL &amp; SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheese making process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets;** 136 pages; 9 x 9½  
Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622862

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-008-5; No. 626008



*“The homemade cheese resource I recommend the most.”*

— Jill Winger, author of  
*The Prairie Homestead Handbook*

## Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition

RICKI CARROLL

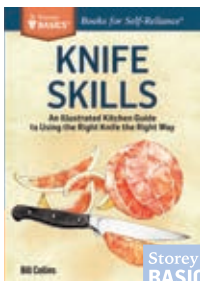
This completely updated fourth edition of “Cheese Queen” Ricki Carroll’s handbook for the home cheese maker features 35 new cheese recipes, color photography of step-by-step techniques, and new profiles of contemporary cheese makers. The additions to this comprehensive volume reflect the broader selection of cheeses available in specialty food stores and groceries, including Taleggio, triple crème, goat’s milk tomme, and more. Companion recipes are included for cheese plate condiments and classic cheese dishes.

■ **419,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 384 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-867-2; No. 622867

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-078-8; No. 626078

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$124.75 US / \$189.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-903-4; No. 67903

Storey  
BASICS®

## Knife Skills

BILL COLLINS

Good knife skills are the key to feeling comfortable in the kitchen. Readers learn how to pick out knives that fit the hand and how to slice, chop, peel, bone, and dice with ease. Step-by-step instructions and illustrations also show how to cut and carve seafood, poultry, meats, fruits, and vegetables.

**Paper;** 112 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-379-0; No. 622379



## Herbal Vinegar

MAGGIE OSTER

Recipes for making dozens of vinegars feature various herbs, spices, vegetables, and flowers. Also included are recipes for using flavored vinegars in basic vinaigrettes, fruit and vegetable salsas, flavorful and tenderizing marinades, spicy dessert sauces, and more.

■ **160,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7¾ x 9¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-843-7; No. 66843



## Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends

MAGGIE OSTER

Gathered from herb shops and herb farms across North America, here are more than 100 recipes for making and using spice rubs and herb blends to flavor foods without adding fat or calories.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7¾ x 9¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-918-2; No. 66918



*“Nothing compares to the self-satisfaction of making one’s own encased meats at home.”*

— Booklist

## Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition

CHARLES G. REAVIS &amp; EVELYN BATTAGLIA WITH MARY REILLY

The most comprehensive go-to reference on the subject of sausage making is now better than ever, with color photography, new and updated recipes, and guidelines for popular charcuterie techniques such as dry curing and smoking. Step-by-step photos make the process accessible for cooks of all levels, and 100 recipes range from breakfast sausage to global favorites like mortadella, liverwurst, chorizo, salami, kielbasa, and bratwurst.

■ **308,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 376 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £19.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-869-6; No. 622869

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$49.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-985-3; No. 622985

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$149.70 US / \$209.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-021-4; No. 626021

## BEST-SELLING SERIES KIDS' COOKBOOKS



**NEW**



Includes stickers & pop-out cards

### Cooking Class Global Feast!

DEANNA F. COOK

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes for breakfasts, drinks, snacks, dinners, and desserts from around the world. A pop-out food passport, world language flash cards, and flag stickers provide additional fun, while infographics encourage taste-test explorations of different fruits, drinks, breads, vegetables, and ice creams. Kids will be inspired to expand their palates as they cook, discovering new flavors while developing pride and appreciation for the foods they've grown up with.

- For ages 6–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126

Library edition;  
**\$28.95 US** / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230



### Cooking Class

DEANNA F. COOK

Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters.

- For ages 6–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Parents' Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **248,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400



### Baking Class

DEANNA F. COOK

This delightful kids' baking guide features 50 easy-to-follow recipes and step-by-step photos that teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- IACP Award Winner
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- **113,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9; No. 622855

Includes cutting board



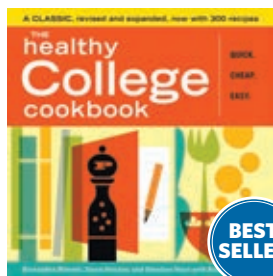
### Cooking & Baking Class Box Set

DEANNA F. COOK

This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of *Cooking Class* and the IACP Award-winning *Baking Class*, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

- For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped; **\$40.00 US** / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626079



**BEST SELLER**

### The Healthy College Cookbook

ALEXANDRA NIMETZ, JASON STANLEY & EMELINE STARR WITH RACHEL HOLCOMB

Busy students will love these tasty, nutritious recipes for quick-to-prepare soups, sandwiches, salads, and eat-on-the-go breakfasts — including dozens of vegetarian and vegan options.

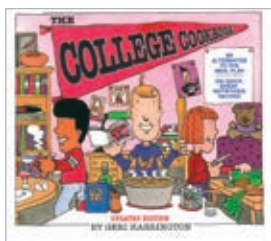
- **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color  
**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA  
 ISBN 978-1-60342-030-3; No. 620230

**8-copy counter display**

**\$119.60 US** / \$183.60 CAD  
 ISBN 978-1-60342-115-7; No. 62115



### The College Cookbook

GERI HARRINGTON

College students are busy and often broke, but they can still eat healthy food! These 200 original recipes from 55 colleges and universities across North America will fuel dorm-room bull sessions, all-night cramming, and everything in between. Substitution tips and advice for first-time cooks make this a must-have alternative to the meal plan.

- **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 7¼

Illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US** / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA  
 ISBN 978-0-88266-497-2; No. 66497



### Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks

PRIYA KRISHNA

Using 100 basic items found in virtually every college dining hall, students learn how to combine ingredients from the à la carte menu, salad bar, breakfast bar, and deli station to create 75 tasty dishes, including Spinach-Artichoke Melt, BLT Chopped Salad, and Peach Cobbler.

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color  
**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-450-6; No. 622450

**8-copy counter display**

**\$87.60 US** / \$135.60 CAD  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-505-3; No. 622505



### The Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook

AMELIA LEVIN

This collection of 118 evocative recipes features favorite dishes from around the shores of Lake Michigan, including Helen Suchy's Apple Cake from Door County, Homemade Sheboygan-Style Bratwurst, The Cook's House Crispy Skinned Kale Trout from Traverse City, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7½ x 9¼

Full-color  
**\$19.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-732-3; No. 622732

**6-copy counter display**

**\$119.70 US** / \$173.70 CAD  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-060-3; No. 626060



### The New England Clam Shack Cookbook, 2nd Edition

BROOKE DOJNY

Taste the pride of New England with traditional coastal fare from 25 clam shacks, lobster pounds, and chowder houses. Nearly 100 mouthwatering recipes include lobster rolls, fried clams, savory chowders, and more. Traditional side dishes and classic Yankee desserts round out this collection.

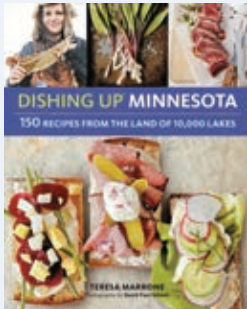
- **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7½ x 9¼

Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA  
 ISBN 978-1-60342-026-6; No. 62026

BEST-SELLING SERIES **DISHING UP®**

223,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Dishing Up®  
Minnesota**

TERESA MARRONE

These recipes highlight the best of Minnesota's culinary traditions and fresh ingredients, including wild rice, freshwater fish, pure maple syrup, rich cheeses, and wild game — plus some timeless staples from the state fair!

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-584-8; No. 622584

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-792-7; No. 622792

**Dishing Up®  
New Jersey**

JOHN HOLL

The Garden State's diversity shines through in these recipes, which feature the bounty of tomatoes, corn, and cranberries the state produces, along with boardwalk treats and late-night diner bites.

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-666-1; No. 622666

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-791-0; No. 622791

**Dishing Up® Oregon**

ASHLEY GARTLAND

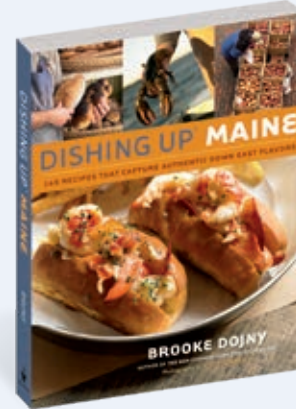
From morels to truffles, farm-fresh pork to sweet oysters, fine wines to craft beers, this collection of 145 recipes takes home cooks on a culinary tour of Oregon's bounty and signature tastes.

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-566-7; No. 62566

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-035-5; No. 622035

**Dishing Up® Maine**

BROOKE DOJNY

This collection of recipes from Maine's chefs, farmers, fishermen, and artisan producers serves up a heaping plate of classic and contemporary fare, from winter squash tacos to wild blueberry preserves, venison medallions to lobster pie.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-841-9; No. 67841

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-758-0; No. 67758

**Dishing Up® New Mexico**

DAVE DEWITT

New Mexico's unique food culture takes center stage in recipes that feature the signature chile pepper, along with wild game and farm-raised meats, cheeses, nuts, and farm-fresh vegetables that highlight the Land of Enchantment's thriving agricultural tradition.

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-250-2; No. 622250

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-503-9; No. 622503

**Dishing Up® Virginia**

PATRICK EVANS-HYLTON

Virginia is for food lovers, and the commonwealth's rich culinary legacy comes to life in recipes for everything from boiled peanuts and colonial crab cakes to country ham and pan-fried trout.

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-002-7; No. 622002

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-286-1; No. 622286

**Dishing Up®  
Washington**

JESS THOMSON

From Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more, these delectable recipes feature the bounty of fresh ingredients and vibrant flavors of the Evergreen State.

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-028-7; No. 622028

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-161-1; No. 622161

**Dishing Up® Maryland**

LUCIE L. SNODGRASS

In Maryland cuisine, the crab reigns supreme, fritters and pies feature farm-fresh produce, and the towering Smith Island Cake looms large when it comes to dessert — and home cooks everywhere can enjoy it all.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-527-8; No. 62527

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-554-4; No. 62554

**Dishing Up® Vermont**

TRACEY MEDEIROS

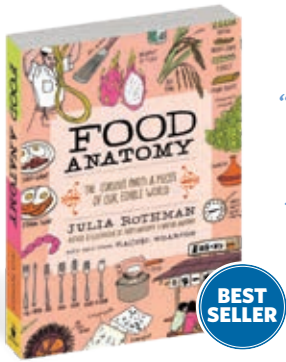
Vermont's fields, farms, and mountains yield some of the country's finest, freshest foods, and the state's signature flavors take center stage in recipes featuring creamy goat cheese, golden honey, sweet squash, maple, and more.

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7% x 9 1/4  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-025-9; No. 62025

**8-copy counter display**

**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-048-8; No. 62048



*“A culinary who’s who that visually deciphers everything from exotic fruits to short-order lingo.”*

— Family Circle

**Food Anatomy**

JULIA ROTHMAN

With an illustrated history of food, a hilarious primer on diner slang, a mouthwatering menu of how people around the planet serve fried potatoes — and what they dip them in — and much more, readers get their recommended daily allowance of food facts and fun.

■ 45,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper with flaps;** 224 pages; 6½ x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

**6-copy counter display**  
**\$101.70 US / \$149.70 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-861-0; No. 622861

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

*Farm Anatomy*, page 46  
*Nature Anatomy*, page 46



*“Megan Giller takes us behind the scenes with our favorite chocolate makers and invites us to explore hands-on with delicious recipes and tastings.”*

— Pam Williams, founder, Ecole Chocolat Professional School of Chocolate Arts

**Bean-to-Bar Chocolate**

MEGAN GILLER

Chocoholics are invited on a fascinating journey from the source — direct-trade, single-origin cacao beans — to the complex flavors achieved by today’s makers, ranging from fruity and floral to savory and smoky. Along with tasting guidelines, readers learn the nuances of pairing chocolate with coffee, beer, spirits, cheese, and bread.

■ The Gourmand World Cookbook Awards U.S. winner, Chocolate category

**Paper over board;** 240 pages; 6½ x 8  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-821-4; No. 622821

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-005-4; No. 626005



**Cookie Classics Made Easy**

BRANDI SCALISE

Making cookies has never been so easy! These 41 no-fuss, one-bowl recipes include favorites like chewy chocolate chip, shortbread, and ginger molasses, plus soon-to-be classics like vanilla walnut pear and rum raisin.

**Paper with flaps;** 96 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-688-3; No. 622688

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-795-8; No. 622795



**Cookie Craft**

VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

Turn plain cookies into special-occasion treats with foolproof foundational dough recipes, tips for mastering decorating techniques, advice for creating icing color palettes, and tricks for freezing and shipping flawless cookie creations.

■ 73,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 168 pages; 7½ x 9  
Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-559-6; No. 622559

**Hardcover;** 168 pages; 7½ x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-694-1; No. 67694

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-624-1; No. 622624



**Cookie Craft Christmas**

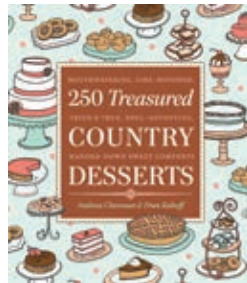
VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

Colorfully decorated cookies make every Christmas occasion special. From a simple tree dressed up with sparkly icing ornaments to shimmering lights strung together on a licorice cord, here are dozens of designs to challenge and delight every cookie crafter.

■ 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Hardcover with jacket;** 176 pages; 5½ x 6½  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-440-0; No. 62440

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-501-8; No. 62501



**250 Treasured Country Desserts**

ANDREA CHESMAN & FRAN RABOFF

Make sweets to suit any occasion, from cookies for after-school snacks and ice creams for summer weekends to pies that celebrate fall’s sweetest fruit with this collection of 250 classic recipes.

**Paper;** 416 pages; 8 x 9½  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-152-2; No. 62152



**101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies**

GWEN STEEGE

With 101 variations to choose from, this curated collection of recipes covers all the chocolate chip cookie bases, from crispy and chewy to healthful and the thoroughly unconventional — plus tips for baking and storage.

■ 94,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-312-4; No. 67312

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-399-5; No. 67399



**Ghoulish Goodies**

SHARON BOWERS

From Spiderweb Sugar Cookies to Cheddar Eyeballs, these 70 recipes for spooky sweets and scary savories pack plenty of visual punch and are perfect for Halloween events, kids’ birthdays, movie nights, costume parties, and more.

■ 84,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-146-1; No. 62146



Storey  
BASICS®

### How to Make Chocolate Candies

BILL COLLINS

Aspiring confectioners will learn easy techniques for tempering chocolate, working with thickeners, boiling sugar, using piping bags, and filling molded chocolates to make truffles, nut barks, shaped candies, chocolate-covered fruits, and fudge.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-357-8; No. 622357



Storey  
BASICS®

### How to Make Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Using Nicole Weston's special meringue technique, anyone with an ice cream maker can churn up smooth and delicious frozen yogurt in mouthwatering flavors from Classic Vanilla Bean to Toasted Coconut and Browned Butter Pecan.

**Paper;** 112 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-377-6; No. 622377



Storey  
BASICS®

### How to Make Ice Cream

NICOLE WESTON

From Rocky Road to Roasted Fig and Honey, ice cream lovers will delight in creating classic and contemporary flavors at home, with 51 recipes for both custard-based ice creams and lighter eggless options.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-388-2; No. 622388



*“Such fun flavors, easy-to-follow recipes, and ‘whim-sicle’ ideas! I can’t wait to try every recipe!”*

— Gale Gand, James Beard Award-winning pastry chef, author, former host of Food Network’s *Sweet Dreams*

### Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Creamy, tangy, tasty, and — best of all — lower in sugar, frozen yogurt rivals ice cream as a favorite dessert. Using Greek yogurt and a basic home ice cream maker, it's easy and inexpensive to recreate this light and smooth confection. Following simple step-by-step instructions and 56 yogurt recipes, fans of this frozen treat can make flavors that range from traditional to artisanal, and an additional 50 recipes offer sweet ideas for using homemade frozen yogurt in cakes, cookie sandwiches, frozen pops, and more.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-880-1; No. 622880



Storey  
BASICS®

### Making Vegan Frozen Treats

NICOLE WESTON

Nondairy dessert offerings are richer than ever, with these 50 recipes for soy, almond, or coconut milk ice creams, refreshing sorbets and granitas, fruity frozen pops, sweet sauces, and more.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-390-5; No. 622390



Storey  
BASICS®

### Making & Using Caramel

BILL COLLINS

For home bakers, cooks, and anyone fascinated by the alchemy of transforming sugar into caramel, this is the perfect introduction to the basic techniques for making caramel candies, cookies, and puddings.

**Paper;** 88 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-642-5; No. 622642



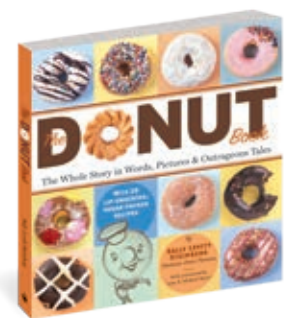
### Candy Construction

SHARON BOWERS

Store-bought candy and cookies become the building blocks for creating whimsical, edible cake toppers, holiday scenes, jewelry, games, and more — confectionery fun for kids and grownups alike!

■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-548-3; No. 62548



*“One deliciously engaging nostalgic trip — a sweet treat for doughnut devotees everywhere.”*

— 944 San Francisco

### The Donut Book

SALLY LEVITT STEINBERG

Whether basic or sophisticated, Beignet or churro, breakfast food or symbol of the universe, the donut comes in many styles, each with its own sweet story. This pop culture-filled tribute to America's favorite coffee companion explores the donut's rich history, lore, mythology, and philosophy, from the origins of the donut hole and the invention of the donut machine to profiles of mom-and-pop donut shops and the global ascent of Krispy Kreme. Included are 28 recipes for flavors from classic chocolate to green tea.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-548-7; No. 67548



*"This is the one go-to resource for all things kombucha."*

— Andrew Zimmern, James Beard Award-winning author and host of Travel Channel's *Bizarre Foods*



## The Big Book of Kombucha

HANNAH CRUM & ALEX LAGORY

Kombucha is taking the healthy beverage market by storm. Unlike any other book on the topic, this one-stop reference features dozens of step-by-step photographs, recipes for more than 200 flavor combinations, and an extensive troubleshooting guide for successful home brewing.

- Silver Nautilus Award
- **141,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 400 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-433-9; No. 622433

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-434-6; No. 622434



*"Ellen Zachos is a pioneer with a flair for combining the right foraged ingredients with the best spirits. The result is a balanced and delicious foraged cocktail every time!"*

— Judd Zusel, vice president of marketing at Remy Cointreau USA

## The Wildcrafted Cocktail

ELLEN ZACHOS

Creating delicious, unique mixed drinks with common flowers, berries, and roots is simple! Getting the party started are more than 50 recipes for garnishes, syrups, juices, and bitters that use easily foraged ingredients. Readers then learn to incorporate their handcrafted components into 45 cocktails, such as Stinger in the Rye, Don't Sass Me, and Tree-tini.

**Hardcover;** 240 pages; 6½ x 8½  
Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-742-2; No. 622742



## Country Tea Parties

MAGGIE STUCKEY

Steeped in British teatime traditions with a sprinkling of American flavors, this month-by-month collection offers creative, seasonal ideas and complete plans for 12 special tea parties, from June's Bridal Shower to a September Hiker's Tea.

- **49,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with jacket;** 64 pages; 7½ x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-935-9; No. 66935



## Taking Time for Tea

DIANA ROSEN

There's a tea for every mood and occasion, and with this inspired guide, readers can round out the teatime ritual with themed menus, recipes, decorations, and meditations for enjoying life's moments over the perfect cup.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 80 pages; 7½ x 7½  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-245-5; No. 67245



## Herbal Teas

KATHLEEN BROWN

This guide to blending and brewing healthful herbal teas includes easy-to-make recipes and profiles of renowned herbalists who share their favorite blends. Readers will find teas for the digestive, respiratory, and nervous systems, skin, bones, joints, and more.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7½ x 7½  
Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-099-4; No. 67099



## Drink the Harvest

NAN K. CHASE & DENEICE C. GUEST

Preserving enthusiasts, gardeners, and anyone seeking alternatives to sugary store-bought drinks can turn to these techniques and recipes for making fresh fruits, vegetables, and herbs into delicious and nutritious homemade juices, syrups, and fermented beverages to enjoy year-round.

**Paper;** 232 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-159-8; No. 622159

**4-copy counter display**

**\$79.80 US / \$115.80 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-590-9; No. 622590



## Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

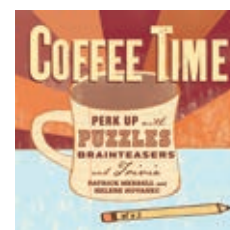
Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 7½ x 7½  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9; No. 622574

**8-copy counter display**

**\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-862-7; No. 622862



## Coffee Time

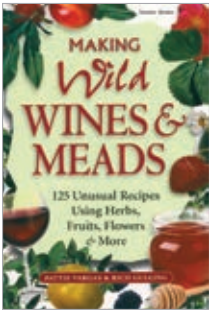
PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

Here is the perfect gift for the latté-obsessed and the espresso-addicted, with a challenging collection of crossword puzzles, word searches, graphic mazes, and sudoku, plus quirky trivia, fun factoids, and caffeinated quotations.

- **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 4¼ x 4¼  
Two-color

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-683-5; No. 67683



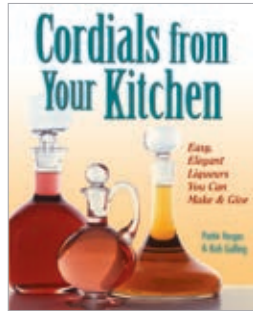
### Making Wild Wines & Meads

PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING

Herbs, fruits, and flowers take center stage in these 125 unique recipes for exquisite elixirs. Simple step-by-step instructions guide adventurous brewers through the process of making extraordinary wines from ingredients found in the backyard or local market.

■ **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 176 pages; 6 x 9  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-182-3; No. 67182



### Cordials from Your Kitchen

PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING

Home-crafted versions of popular favorites and delicious original concoctions are easy to make with more than 100 recipes for cordials to suit every occasion, including fruit-, nut-, herb-, and cream-based liqueurs, coffee liqueurs, and flavored brandies, vodkas, and rums.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 176 pages; 7% x 9%  
 Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-0-88266-986-1; No. 66986



### Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits

ANDREW SCHLOSS

These 157 liqueur and spirit recipes include 21 name-brand clones, such as Chambord and Baileys. With another 80 recipes for cocktails that use liqueurs, this is the one-stop shop for creating fantastically flavored drinks.

**Paper**; 272 pages; 7 x 9%  
 Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-098-0; No. 622098



### Wild Winemaking

RICHARD W. BENDER

Accessible for first-timers and intriguing for seasoned wine-makers, this intoxicating guide focuses on small-batch wines that require minimal equipment and use an unexpected range of readily available fruits, vegetables, flowers, and herbs including chamomile, sweet basil, blood orange, kumquat, and even cannabis.

**Paper**; 272 pages; 7 x 9  
 Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-789-7; No. 622789



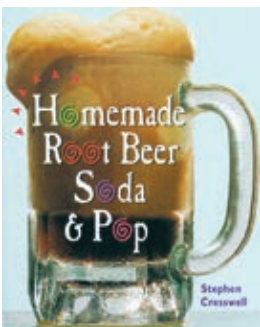
### Tasting Whiskey

LEW BRYSON

Whiskey lovers will devour this fresh and comprehensive guide to everything there is to know about the world's whiskeys — from the distilling traditions of the regions where different types are made to how to serve, taste, collect, and age whiskey. There are even recipes for cocktails and suggestions for food pairings. This is the guide no whiskey drinker will want to be without!

■ IACP Award Finalist  
 ■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 256 pages; 7 x 9%  
 Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-301-1; No. 622301



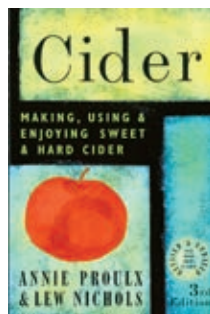
### Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop

STEPHEN CRESSWELL

Tastier, healthier, and cheaper than store-bought sodas, this collection of 60 recipes includes traditional favorites like Root Beer, Birch Beer, and Ginger Beer, and new flavor combinations like Coffee Whizzer, Mint-Lime Cooler, and Wintertime Cinnamon Shrub.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 128 pages; 7% x 9%  
 Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-052-9; No. 67052



### Cider

ANNIE PROULX & LEW NICHOLS

The ultimate handbook for the cider maker, this guide covers everything from choosing and planting the best apple varieties to building an apple press and crafting sweet and hard ciders, including blended and sparkling varieties.

■ **120,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 224 pages; 6 x 9  
 Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-520-3; No. 67520



### Tasting Cider

ERIN JAMES & CIDERCRAFT® MAGAZINE

This inspiring guide to hard cider's rich history and its modern makers includes flavor profiles and tasting guidelines for 100 selections of cider. Cider pairings are featured with 30 food recipes, and an additional 30 cocktail recipes provide creative possibilities.

**Paper**; 288 pages; 7 x 9%  
 Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-837-5; No. 622837

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$99.75 US / \$149.95 CAD**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-081-8; No. 626081



### Fire Cider!

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider — a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

**Paper**; 204 pages; 7 x 9  
 Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180



### Tasting Beer, 2nd Edition

RANDY MOSHER

This completely updated go-to beer resource features the most current information on beer styles, flavor profiles, sensory evaluation guidelines, craft beer trends, food and beer pairings, and draft beer systems, reflecting the Beer Judge Certification Program's latest style guidelines. Spirited drinkers will also enjoy the new section on beer cocktails.

■ 223,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 376 pages; 7 x 9 1/4  
Full-color

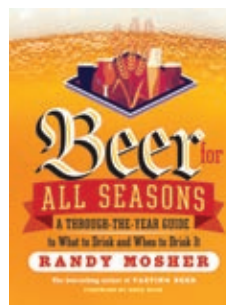
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-777-4; No. 622777

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-781-1; No. 622781

**4-copy counter display**  
**\$79.80 US / \$119.80 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-945-0; No. 62945

*"Randy Mosher is a true beer evangelist... he is saving souls one pint at a time."*

— Sam Calagione, owner of Dogfish Head Craft Brewery



### Beer for All Seasons

RANDY MOSHER

This book highlights the best brew fests and seasonal beer releases and describes the beers that will perfectly complement warm spring afternoons, barbecues with friends, traditional Thanksgiving dinners, and icy winter nights.

**Paper;** 200 pages; 6 1/2 x 8 1/2  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-347-9; No. 622347

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-604-3; No. 622604



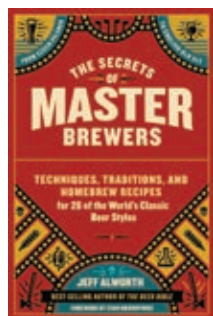
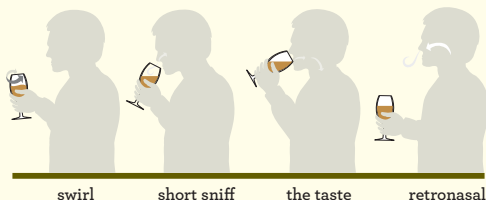
### Sustainable Homebrewing

AMELIA SLAYTON LOFTUS

In this guide to brewing all-organic beer, Amelia Slayton Loftus leads readers through every step of the process, from sourcing and growing organic ingredients and following eco-friendly practices to creating all-grain beers while reducing the eco-impact of brewing.

**Paper;** 368 pages; 6 1/2 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-123-9; No. 622123

**Tasting Types and Techniques**  
Different aromatic chemicals in beer respond to different techniques. Be aware of these, and add them to the techniques in your tasting skill set.



### The Secrets of Master Brewers

JEFF ALWORTH

From how the Irish make stout to the secrets of traditional Czech pilsner, readers learn about the techniques, equipment, and geographies that shape 26 of the world's classic beer styles. Major brewers share original recipes to guide experienced homebrewers in making their own versions of each style.

**Paper;** 304 pages; 6 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-654-8; No. 622654



### Vintage Beer

PATRICK DAWSON

Identify a cellar-worthy beer by learning what to look for when tasting vintage beers and the fascinating science behind the aging process. This book also includes a guide to selecting already-aged beers and tips on setting up a beer cellar.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-156-7; No. 622156



### Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide

DAVE MILLER

Clear enough for the novice but thorough enough to earn a home in the library of brewmasters, this comprehensive guide takes homebrewers step by step through the best techniques for brewing great-tasting beer.

■ 96,000 COPIES IN PRINT  
**Paper;** 368 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-905-2; No. 66905



### Homebrew Favorites

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

For homebrewers anxious to expand their recipe repertoire comes a collection of favorite formulas for creating unusual ales, lagers, lambics, and more, from brewing suppliers, homebrew clubs, and individual artisans across North America.

■ 88,000 COPIES IN PRINT  
**Paper;** 256 pages; 6 x 9  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-613-6; No. 66613



### More Homebrew Favorites

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

Experienced homebrewers, brewing suppliers, and homebrew clubs contribute their very best recipes for making extract and all-grain beers, exotic brews, and spiced and fruity meads, each with straightforward directions and insider tips.

**Paper;** 320 pages; 6 x 9  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-968-7; No. 66968

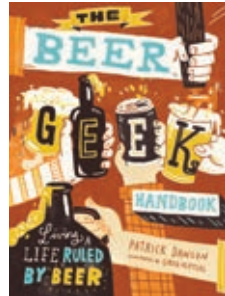


### The Homebuilt Winery

STEVE HUGHES

Home winemakers get all the know-how they need to set up their own winery and build the basic equipment for just a fraction of the cost of store-bought. This helpful guide has building plans and step-by-step instructions for more than 30 winemaking essentials — including a crusher, a destemmer, presses, pumps, and a bottle filler.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62990



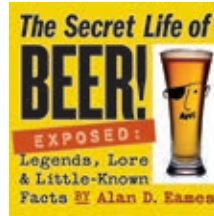
### The Beer Geek Handbook

PATRICK DAWSON

To a beer geek, beer isn't simply a drink, but a lifestyle. With guidance for pulling off a beer tasting, tips on gracefully correcting an uninformed bartender, the Ten Beer Geek Commandments, and much more, this handbook offers humor and savvy about what's cool and what's not in beer, breweries, personalities, and behavior.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-531-2; No. 622531

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-793-4; No. 622793



### The Secret Life of Beer!

ALAN D. EAMES

Untold stories, unusual history, and references to beer in global poetry, song, and literature will fascinate readers and provide a steady source of beer trivia.

■ **85,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼  
Two-color  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-601-9; No. 67601

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$71.60 US / \$111.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794



*"Finally, a cookbook made for beer geeks!"*

— *Savour.com*

### The American Craft Beer Cookbook

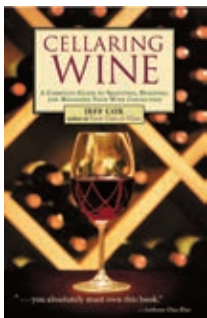
JOHN HOLL

The profiles and recipes in this engaging cookbook represent the best from brewpubs, breweries, and brewers around the world. From Free-Range Super Pancakes to Barley-Crusted Tuna Sandwiches, these 150 recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 352 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4; No. 622090

**5-copy counter display**  
**\$114.75 US / \$174.75 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-355-4; No. 622355

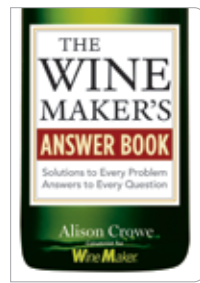


### Cellaring Wine

JEFF COX

This complete sourcebook for enjoying perfectly matured wine includes building instructions for various types of storage. Readers learn how to select wines that will age well, lay them down properly, and determine when the wines are at their peak for drinking.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 6 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-474-9; No. 67474



### The Winemaker's Answer Book

ALISON CROWE

In a friendly Q&A format, this reassuring reference explains the entire winemaking process — from choosing grapes to sanitizing bottles — and offers proven solutions for solving problems.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Flexibind;** 384 pages; 4½ x 6½  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-656-9; No. 67656



### The Home Winemaker's Companion

GENE SPAZIANI & ED HALLORAN

Here are 115 delectable recipes to guide home winemakers through everything from making their first wine from a kit to mastering advanced techniques for making wine from grapes.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-209-7; No. 67209



*"An indispensable resource for anyone interested in small-scale winemaking in North America."*

— *Library Journal*

### From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition

JEFF COX

From breaking ground to savoring the finished product, this classic guide covers every aspect of growing flawless grapes and making extraordinary wine. Illustrated instructions explain how to choose and prepare a vineyard site; build effective trellising; select, prune, and harvest grapes based on climate; press, ferment, age, and bottle wine; and more!

■ **209,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 264 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-438-4; No. 622438



*“This book will become as essential to your library as Noonan’s New Brewing Lager Beer or Daniels’s Designing Great Beers.”*

— *The Ale Street News*

### Brew Like a Pro

DAVE MILLER

Making refreshing, consistently enjoyable draft beer at home is possible with a professional as a guide. This manual for building a home brewery that captures the efficiency of a pro setup taps into pub brewer Dave Miller’s own experience and expert techniques, with complete plans for designing a high-quality all-grain system on a budget, tips for mistake-free installation, and recipes for small-batch classic styles that stay fresh in kegs for months.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 6½ x 9

Two-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-050-8; No. 622050



*“This is the most complete selection of classic recipes I’ve seen. The toughest part is deciding what to brew first.”*

— Craig Bystrynski, *Brew Your Own* magazine

### CloneBrews, 2nd Edition

TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI

Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

■ **132,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 440 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-539-1; No. 62539



### Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

This foolproof beginner’s guide strips away the mysteries of brewing and ensures success with detailed instructions for a basic malt-extract beer and brewing with grain, along with 25 recipes for a variety of beer styles.

**Paper;** 104 pages; 6½ x 7½

Illustrations throughout

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-138-3; No. 622138

**6-copy counter display**

**\$77.70 US / \$119.70 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-165-9; No. 622165



### The Homebrewer’s Answer Book

ASHTON LEWIS

From choosing equipment and ingredients to kegging and carbonation, this essential reference will help readers fix the problems, understand the chemistry, and achieve flavor and balance in their homebrewed beers.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Flexibind;** 432 pages; 4½ x 6½

Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-675-0; No. 67675



### The Homebrewer’s Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

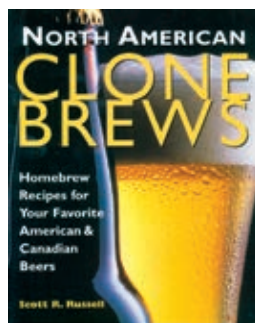
■ **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 216 pages; 6 x 9

One-color with 8-page full-color insert

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686



### North American CloneBrews

SCOTT R. RUSSELL

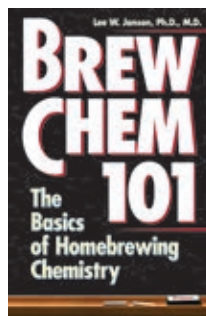
Homebrewers of all levels will learn to re-create the best 150 beers in North America. Organized by the breweries’ locations, each recipe comes complete with partial-mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7½ x 9½

Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246



### Brew Chem 101

LEE W. JANSON, PHD

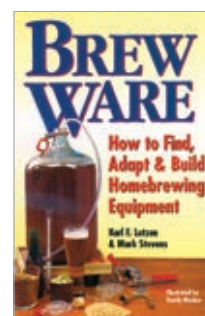
Now homebrewers can make better beer with this thoroughly readable primer on the basic science behind every step of the brewing process, from the life of yeast to avoiding off-flavors and tasting finished brews.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 6 x 9

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-0-88266-940-3; No. 66940



### Brew Ware

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

This is the complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor, with step-by-step projects for ingredient processing and storage, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.

■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 272 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-0-88266-926-7; No. 66926

## BEST-SELLING SERIES KIDS' COOKBOOKS



**NEW**

Includes  
cutting board



Includes stickers  
& pop-out cards



### Cooking Class Global Feast!

DEANNA F. COOK

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes for breakfasts, drinks, snacks, dinners, and desserts from around the world. A pop-out food passport, world language flash cards, and flag stickers provide additional fun, while infographics encourage taste-test explorations of different fruits, drinks, breads, vegetables, and ice creams. Kids will be inspired to expand their palates as they cook, discovering new flavors while developing pride and appreciation for the foods they've grown up with.

■ For ages 6–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;  
144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126

Library edition;

**\$28.95 US** / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230

### Cooking & Baking Class Box Set

DEANNA F. COOK

This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of *Cooking Class* and the IACP Award-winning *Baking Class*, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

■ For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;

**\$40.00 US** / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626079



### Cooking Class

DEANNA F. COOK

Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods like French toast, applesauce, and buffalo chicken fingers with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters.

■ For ages 6–12

- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Parents' Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **248,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;  
144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400



### Baking Class

DEANNA F. COOK

This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites, from muffins and cookies to breads and pizza. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, make biscuits, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like following directions and accurately measuring ingredients.

■ For ages 8–12

- National Parenting Product Award
- IACP Award Winner
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- **113,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9; No. 622855

“This beautifully illustrated book gives fresh and meaningful ways that each child can make our world a happier place and prove that **KINDNESS MATTERS!**”

— Jill McManigal, cofounder and executive director of Kids for Peace, home to The Great Kindness Challenge



### Be Kind

NAOMI SHULMAN

From saying good morning to a neighbor to sharing a pencil with a friend, or even complimenting a cat on his nice tail, children will be inspired by this joyfully illustrated book of 125 simple, actionable things they can do to bring more thoughtfulness and consideration for others into everyday life.

■ For ages 5 and up

Hardcover; 80 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

**\$12.95 US** / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-154-9; No. 626154

6-copy counter display

**\$77.70 US** / \$119.70 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-63586-198-3; No. 626198

“Grab your mason jars, ask questions, and make a mess! Science is awesome.”

— Lynn Brunelle, author of *Pop Bottle Science* and *Big Science for Little People*



### Mason Jar Science

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Heatproof, transparent, durable, and plentiful in many kitchens, the mason jar is a science lab waiting to be discovered. This book offers dozens of small-scale ways to illustrate the big-picture principles of chemistry, botany, biology, physics, and more in 40 dynamic experiments that budding scientists can conduct with a jar and a few ordinary household items.

■ For ages 8–12

- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 136 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-986-0; No. 622986

5-copy counter display

**\$74.75 US** / \$114.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-63586-067-2; No. 626067

## BEST-SELLING SERIES SEWING SCHOOL®



*"A super-fun and accessible staple ... the perfect primer for kids wanting to try their hand at designing and sewing apparel."*

— Annabel Wrigley, author of the *We Love to Sew* series

## Sewing School® Fashion Design

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

From the authors of the best-selling Sewing School® series comes a comprehensive kids' course in making clothing, complete with patterns for sizes XS-XL. Young sewers master the fundamentals of making three basic garments — tops, shorts, and a skirt — and then add their favorite design elements to create wearables that reflect their personal style.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$22.95 US** / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3; No. 622860



## Sewing School® Quilts

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7; No. 622859



## Sewing School®

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew — no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more.

■ For ages 5–10

■ **194,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578

## NEW



*"Summer art camps, art clubs, and after-school groups will find the creative projects in this enticing and beautiful book easy to understand, prepare for, and implement."*

— Cathy Topal, author of *Thinking with a Line*

## Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist with this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies — from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps — children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!

■ For ages 9–14

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1; No. 626118

**Hardcover;**

**\$26.95 US** / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211



**BEST  
SELLER**

## Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

- For ages 10–100
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Winner
- **35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper;**

164 pages; 7½ x 9½;

Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4; No. 622652



**BEST  
SELLER**

## Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today's thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunities to practice, improvise, and make.

■ For ages 9–14

**Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags;** 208 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7; No. 622750



## Girls' Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGÁN

Packed with all-natural recipes, activities, and tips for relaxation, this fun guide gives tween girls healthy ways to build essential self-care routines into daily life, from homemade bodycare formulas to easy yoga poses, sleep tea blends, and natural remedies.

■ For ages 9–13

■ Gold Mom's Choice Award

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

**5-copy counter display**

**\$84.75 US** / \$129.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-147-1; No. 626147



Includes fabric labels



## Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY &  
ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

- For ages 8–12
- **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;**  
160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2; No. 622049

## Sewing School® Box Set

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY &  
ANDRIA LISLE

This special box set features the bestsellers *Sewing School®* and *Sewing School® 2*, plus bonus “Made By” iron-on fabric labels for personalizing kids’ creations.

- For ages 8–12

**Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;** 304 pages; Full-color

**\$40.00 US** / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117

*“This playful, practical guide will open your eyes to the myriad of sounds and sound-producing possibilities that surround us every day.”*

— Susan Darrow, CEO, Music Together Worldwide



## Make Music!

NORMA JEAN HAYNES, ANN SAYRE WISEMAN & JOHN LANGSTAFF

Music is inside everyone, and making it doesn't require lessons or special talents. Drawing on intuitive attraction to rhythm and melody, this playful guide encourages kids to explore beats with clapping, body drumming, and intonations; create “found sounds” with kitchen pots and pans, the Sunday paper, or the Velcro on their sneakers; compose, perform, and record their own melodies; and even craft their own instruments with step-by-step instructions for 35 projects for everything from flowerpot chimes to a milk carton guitar.

- For ages 5 and up

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US** / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-035-1; No. 626035

**Hardcover;**  
**\$26.95 US** / \$39.95 CAD / £19.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-171-6; No. 626171



## Show Me a Story

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 40 inventive craft projects and activities spark creativity and encourage children to let their imaginations run wild as they write and tell original stories.

- For ages 5–12
- Family Choice Award
- Dr. Toy's Best Picks Award
- National Parenting Product Award

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-60342-988-7; No. 62988

**Hardcover;**  
**\$26.95 US** / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-61212-148-2; No. 622148



## Weather!

REBECCA RUPP

Packed with facts, statistics, and explanations for understanding all sorts of weather, this book includes 22 hands-on science experiments.

- For ages 8–12
- **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7½ x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-420-6; No. 67420

*“It is so refreshing to discover a kid’s gardening book written by a kid for other kids.... Emma’s practical gardening tips are a win for the whole family!”*

— Sarah Pounders, kidsgardening.org



## Gardening with Emma

EMMA BIGGS, WITH STEVEN BIGGS

This guide by 13-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise the coolest plants, and cultivate fun! With tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal, and ways to make play spaces among the plants, Biggs offers a range of original, practical, and entertaining advice and inspiration. Accompanied by lively photography, her gardening know-how will inspire every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9; No. 622925



NEW



ARTEMIS ROEHRIG, ART BY JILLIAN DITNER

Kids who are crazy for bugs will love sporting insect tattoos! Each tattoo — from the frighteningly realistic specimens in *Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs* to the winged wonders in *Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects* — is easy to apply and accompanied by fascinating facts, guaranteeing lots of fun and learning for bug fans!

**Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects**

**Notebook binding with backing board;** 14 pages; 5 1/2 x 10; Full-color  
**\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-202-7; No. 626252

**10-copy counter display**  
 \$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-257-7; No. 626257

**Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs**

**Notebook binding with backing board;** 14 pages; 5 1/2 x 10; Full-color  
**\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-196-9; No. 626196

**10-copy counter display**  
 \$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-256-0; No. 626256



*“Rocket fuel for a free-range childhood.”*

— Lenore Skenazy  
 president of Let Grow  
 and founder of  
 Free-Range Kids

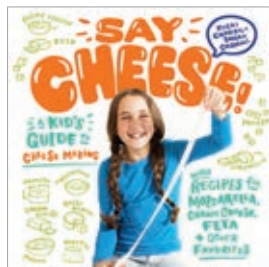
**Backyard Adventure**

AMANDA THOMSEN

Parents can give kids the space to make their own fun with 51 kid-tested outdoor projects for open-ended play. Using found and repurposed materials and their own wild imaginations, kids will build an adventure course, weave a secret hideaway with a loom of twine and twigs, launch marshmallows from a homemade catapult, and more.

■ For ages 6 and up

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8 x 10  
 Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-920-4; No. 622920



**Say Cheese!**

RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheese making process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets;** 136 pages; 9 x 9 1/2  
 Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622823

**5-copy counter display**  
 \$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-008-5; No. 626008



**Wood Shop**

MARGARET LARSON

The perfect gift for tinkerers and young makers, this kid-friendly woodworking book teaches essential tool-handling skills, and offers step-by-step photographs and clear instructions for 17 projects to furnish the wood shop, decorate a bedroom, and fuel the imagination.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper;** 216 pages; 9 x 9 1/2  
 Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-942-6; No. 622942

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**  
*Keep Out!*, page 113



**Howl like a Wolf!**

KATHLEEN YALE

This interactive illustrated book takes children on a journey into the animal kingdom that fosters imagination, curiosity, and creative play. Fifteen different birds, mammals, reptiles, and insects introduce themselves, then invite kids to mimic each animal’s movements, sounds, and behaviors.

■ For ages 6–9

- Creative Child Magazine Book of the Year Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Honor book for the 2018 Montana Book Award
- Gold Nautilus Award

**Hardcover;** 80 pages; 8 x 10  
 Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-905-1; No. 622905



**Farmers Market Create-and-Play Activity Book**

DEANNA F. COOK

This creative kit-in-a-book features more than 100 stickers, punch-out cardstock props, templates for making felt fruits and vegetables, games, puzzles, coloring pages, and more.

■ For ages 4–8  
 ■ Dr. Toy 100 Best Toys of 2016

**Paper with concealed wire-o and punch-out cards, stencils, and stickers;** 96 pages; 8 1/2 x 11 1/4  
 Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-650-0; No. 622650

**8-copy counter display**  
 \$119.60 US / \$159.60 CAD  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-866-5; No. 622866



**Excavate! Dinosaurs**

JONATHAN TENNANT

This papercraft book for kids features information on 12 dinosaurs from the Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Triassic periods. Kids then use their newfound knowledge to create 12 stand-up dinosaur skeletons from pop-out bones printed on cardstock.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper with punch-out pages;** 82 pages; 8 1/4 x 11 1/4  
 Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-520-6; No. 622520



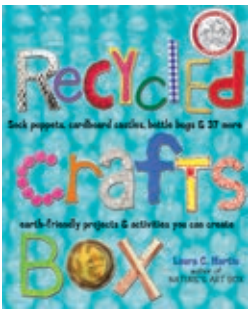
**Build! A Knight’s Castle**

ANNALIE SEAMAN

Kids learn to think like an archaeologist by interpreting clues excavated at a castle site. They’ll discover how castle walls fit together and what was located inside the courtyard. Pop-out cardstock pieces even let them reconstruct a battle scene.

■ For ages 8–12  
 ■ Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family

**Paper with punch-out pages;** 80 pages; 8 1/4 x 11 1/4  
 Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-651-7; No. 622651



### Recycled Crafts Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

With materials found in a typical recycling bin, kids can make 40 great craft projects. Children will also have fun reading about the history of rubbish and learning what they can do to make a difference by recycling.

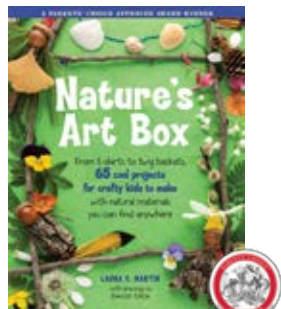
- For ages 8–12
- Parents' Choice Approved Award
- **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 96 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-522-7; No. 67522



### Nature's Art Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

Kids can make these 65 projects using materials found just about anywhere. Directions show how to make paints and inks from flowers and other plants; use shells, moss, and cones to embellish large objects; and make natural dyes to color T-shirts.

- For ages 8–12
- Parents' Choice Approved Award
- **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-490-9; No. 67490



### The Kids' Building Workshop

J. CRAIG & BARBARA ROBERTSON

Boys and girls love wood-working projects! But most kids (and many parents) lack woodworking skills. In this lively, fully photographed and illustrated book, fun projects teach what every woodworker needs to know.

- For ages 8–12

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 10½

Two-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-488-6; No. 67488

*“Mark Wilson’s book does a wonderful job introducing these fascinating creatures to the next generation.”*

— David Mizejewski,  
naturalist and TV  
host, National  
Wildlife Federation



### Owling

MARK WILSON

Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers into the world of real-life owls for an up-close look at their lives, behavior, and abilities. Kids will learn about the birds' silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, haunting calls, and fascinating night life while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species nesting, flying, hunting, and catching prey. They'll learn tips for spotting owls and identifying owl calls, plumage, pellets, and more.

- For ages 8–12

**Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover;**

120 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962

**BEST  
SELLER**



### The Nature Connection

CLARE WALKER LESLIE

Dozens of interactive projects keep kids engaged and learning in every season, with prompts to write a poem, record daily sunrise and sunset times, draw a local map, keep a moon journal, and collect leaves to identify.

- For ages 8–12
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 304 pages; 7¾ x 9¼

Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5; No. 62531

## BEST-SELLING SERIES BACKPACK EXPLORER

*“This fun and informative book guarantees dozens of interactive encounters with everything from birds and bugs to clouds and flowers.”*

— Foreword Reviews



### Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

In this take-along field guide for kids, seek-and-find lists, on-the-trail art projects, games, and a real pull-out magnifying glass help young explorers to engage in hands-on learning about nature right where they are — whether in an urban park, a suburban backyard, or a rural nature center.

- For ages 4–8

**Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out map;**

48 pages; 7¾ x 9¼

Full-color

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6; No. 626197

**5-copy counter display**

**\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-63586-205-8; No. 626205

**CLAMS, CRABS, and JELLYFISH** eat small animals, zooplankton, and algae.



### Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

With this highly visual, portable field guide, little beachcombers will learn about the wondrous worlds of oceans and lakes. Interactive challenges, games, puzzles, and on-the-beach science and craft projects, along with a real magnifying glass, stickers, and a beach log for recording discoveries, make for hours of educational outdoor fun.

- For ages 4–8

**Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets,**

**magnifying glass, and pull-out**

**observation tracker;** 48 pages; 7¾ x 9¼

Full-color

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-902-0; No. 622902

**5-copy counter display**

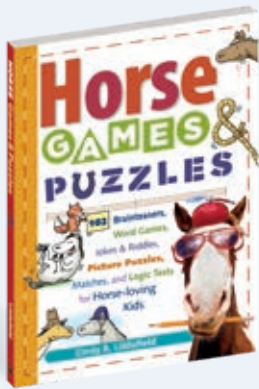
**\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-63586-204-1; No. 626204

# BEST-SELLING SERIES GAMES & PUZZLES FOR KIDS

401,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Each Games & Puzzles book is filled with 100 brainteasers, picture puzzles, word searches, mazes, and riddles that keep kids playing and laughing for hours! Educational as well as fun, these books help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals.

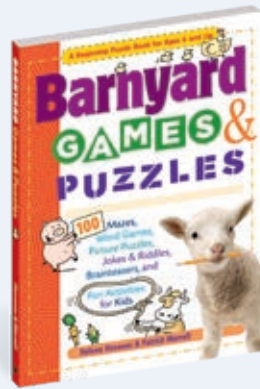


## Horse Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8-12
- **193,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / £8.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-58017-538-8; No. 67538

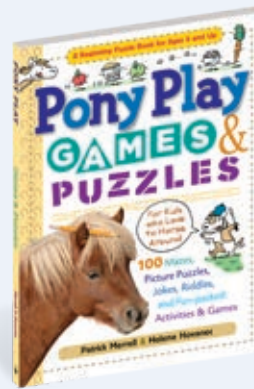


## Barnyard Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 6-10
- **35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-630-9; No. 67630

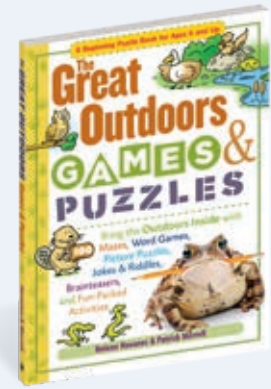


## Pony Play Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6-10
- **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-60342-063-1; No. 62063

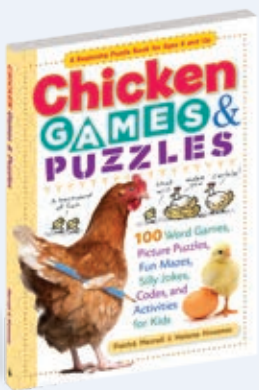


## The Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 8-12
- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-8; No. 67679

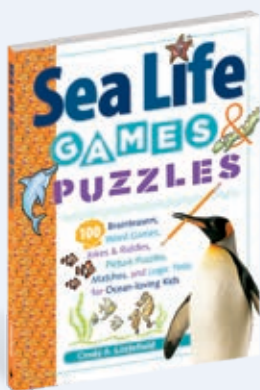


## Chicken Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6-10

**Paper**; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-61212-087-4; No. 622087



## Sea Life Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8-12
- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-624-8; No. 67624



### 16-copy mixed counter display

(4 copies each of Barnyard Games & Puzzles, Chicken Games & Puzzles, Horse Games & Puzzles, and Pony Play Games & Puzzles)

**\$159.20 US** / \$239.20 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-167-3; No. 622167



### Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds

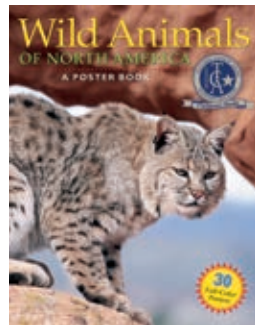
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

Using the step-by-step instructions and some basic craft supplies, kids apply authentic paint markings and mane and tail features to 10 pop-out horse breeds. When complete, each durable model is painted on both sides and can stand up for play or display.

- For ages 8–12

**Paper;** 48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-963-4; No. 62963



### Wild Animals of North America

KARL MEYER

From coast to coast and from Canada to Mexico, North America is home to many truly amazing creatures. Here are 30 engaging, action-packed pull-out posters capturing the lives and habitats of birds, mammals, and reptiles across the wilds of the North American continent.

- For ages 7–12
- Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award

**Paper;** 64 pages; 9% x 12  
Full-color  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-643-9; No. 67643



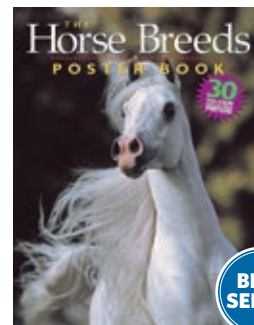
### Dream Horses

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BOB LANGRISH

Horses have inhabited our dreams, mythology, and art through the ages. These 30 pull-out posters celebrate the majestic beauty and spirit of horses while offering a sampling of horse myths from around the world.

- For ages 7–12
- **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 64 pages; 9% x 12  
Full-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-574-6; No. 67574



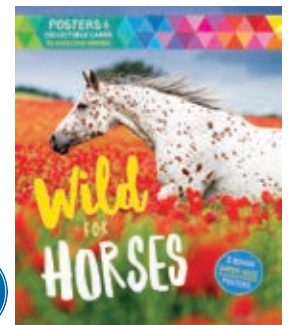
### The Horse Breeds Poster Book

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BOB LANGRISH

Suitable for hanging on bedroom walls, in school lockers, or even in barns, these 30 posters show horses in a range of colors and sizes, at work and in competition. Facts about the pictured horse breeds are included on the back of each poster.

- For ages 7–12
- **290,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 64 pages; 9% x 12  
Full-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-507-4; No. 67507



### Wild for Horses

This exquisite gift package features 24 full-color posters that show off the noble beauty of horses, and kids can show them off, too: the pull-out pages are ready to hang on a bedroom wall. Two dozen punch-out flash cards — complete with stunning photos and fun facts — add an interactive element, and two 12 x 30 pull-out panoramic posters help illustrate the grandeur of horses.

- For ages 7–12

**Paper;** 50 pages plus 2 sheets of flash cards and 2 gatefold posters; 10 x 12  
Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-888-7; No. 622888



### Pop-Out & Paint Farm Animals

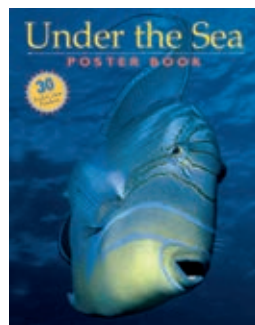
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

With some basic supplies — acrylic paints, craft glue, embroidery floss, and yarn — and step-by-step photographic instructions, kids will have hours of fun creating sturdy die-cut figures of barnyard favorites, including cows, sheep, pigs, goats, ducks, a barn cat, and more.

- For ages 8–12

**Paper;** 48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: £8.99**  
ISBN: 978-1-61212-139-0; No. 622139



### Under the Sea Poster Book

Children can bring home the magical experience of their first trip to the aquarium, with its scary sharks, touchable tide pools, and brightly colored marine life. Thirty full-color pull-out portraits of fantastic sea creatures feature the ocean residents kids love, plus all the fun facts that make each creature unique and exciting.

- For ages 7–12
- **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 64 pages; 9% x 12  
Full-color  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-623-1; No. 67623



### Dog Heroes

KARL MEYER

When things go wrong, it's dogs to the rescue! These 30 pull-out posters show extraordinary pooches in acts of heroism and friendship. The poster backs feature true stories about rescuing drowning sailors, saving a family from a fire, delivering medicine in a blizzard, and much more.

- For ages 7–12
- **258,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 64 pages; 9% x 12  
Full-color  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-116-4; No. 62116

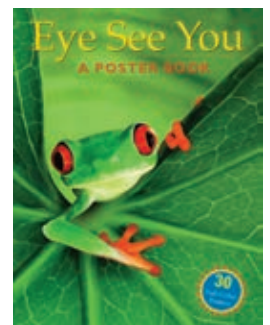


### The Petting Farm Poster Book

These adorable baby farm animals — sometimes found in surprising pairs — take center stage in 30 full-color posters. The back of each poster highlights the history of and fun facts about each animal.

- For ages 7–12
- **133,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 64 pages; 9% x 12  
Full-color  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-597-5; No. 67597



### Eye See You

The animal kingdom comes alive in these 30 remarkable close-up photos of mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles. Each pull-out poster features fascinating science and fun facts about these animals' eyes and how they use their vision in daily life.

- For ages 7–12
- **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 64 pages; 9% x 12  
Full-color  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-848-8; No. 67848



*“Easy and fun to navigate, it is an excellent way to encourage our youth to put down those screens and engage with the great outdoors.”*

— Chuck Leavell, musician, environmentalist, and co-founder of Mother Nature Network

## Put On Your Owl Eyes

DEVIN FRANKLIN

In this highly interactive nature education guide, kids discover how much they can learn about a place when they stop, look, and listen. Beginning with finding a “Sit Spot” — an outdoor space they can visit regularly — and progressing through 15 guided explorations, children hone their senses and observation skills to become nature detectives.

■ For ages 8-13

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7½ x 9¼

Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-022-1; No. 626022

**Library edition;**

**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-219-5; No. 626219



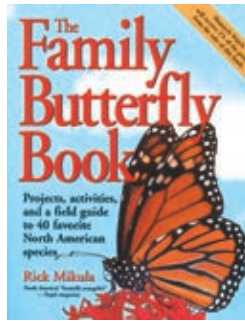
**MAKE A HABITAT MAP**



**INVESTIGATE TRACK AND SIGN**



**LEARN TO SEE LIKE AN OWL**



## The Family Butterfly Book

RICK MIKULA

These projects, activities, and profiles celebrate 40 favorite North American species, with guidance for identifying, caring for, and raising butterflies in the backyard.

- For ages 8-12
- The Garden Writers Association of America's Quill & Trowel Award for the Art of Garden Communication
- **64,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8½ x 11

Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-292-9; No. 67292



## What's That Bird?

JOSEPH CHOINIERE & CLAIRE MOWBRAY GOLDING

The perfect tool for beginning bird enthusiasts of all ages, this easy-to-use guide offers basic bird literacy while teaching the best ways to observe and identify 30 common feathered friends. Additional fun facts highlight more than 20 incredible birds, including the fastest runner (wild turkey) and highest flier (bar-headed goose).

■ For ages 8-12

**Paper;** 128 pages; 7½ x 11

Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-554-8; No. 67554



## Raptor!

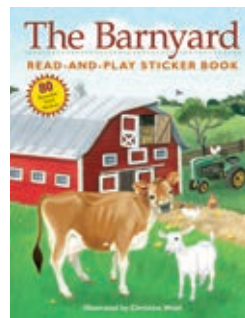
CHRISTYNA M. LAUBACH, RENÉ LAUBACH & CHARLES W. G. SMITH

This guide shows kids how to locate raptors in the wild and explores the mysteries of raptor flight, hunting strategies, and behavior.

- For ages 8-12
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with flaps;** 128 pages; 7½ x 11

Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-445-9; No. 67445



## The Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker Book

ILLUSTRATIONS BY CHRISTINA WALD

A world of full-color reusable animal stickers brings barnyard activities to life. Kids will create their own animal dramas on backgrounds that include a full farm, a barn interior, a barnyard, an animal pen, and a chicken coop.

- For ages 4-8
- **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with 4 pages of full-color reusable vinyl stickers and fold-out laminated front and back covers;** 12 pages; 8½ x 10½; Full-color  
**\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-640-8; No. 67640



## The Horse Farm Read-and-Play Sticker Book

ILLUSTRATIONS BY LINDSAY GRAHAM

Five full-color laminated horse environments invite young horse lovers to pose horses, riders, and tack all around the farm. The 80 reusable vinyl stickers will keep children busy creating equine dramas about every kind of horse situation.

- For ages 4-8
- **104,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers and fold-out laminated front and back covers;** 16 pages; 8½ x 10½; Full-color  
**\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-583-8; No. 67583



## Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let's Make & Play Book

DEANNA F. COOK

Hours of fun are in store, with colorful stickers, pop-out waiting room props, illustrated prescription forms, and 15 DIY projects for kids to outfit their stuffed animal care clinic.

- For ages 4-8
- National Parenting Product Award

**Paper with punch-out cards, craft templates, and stickers;** 72 pages; 9¼ x 12

Full-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-402-5; No. 622402



**Horse Play!**

DEANNA F. COOK & KATIE CRAIG

Horse-loving kids will treasure this kit-in-a-book, with stickers, pop-out pieces, colorful illustrations, fascinating insights into horse behavior, and creative craft and decorating projects for turning a bedroom into a horsey haven, planning a horse-themed slumber party, and more!

- For ages 8–12
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- National Parenting Product Award

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o, punch-out cards, stencil, stickers, and pull-out poster;** 68 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-759-0; No. 622759



**Horse Crazy!**

JESSIE HAAS

All horse-crazy kids want more info on their favorite subject — horses! This treasure chest of a book will keep horse-obsessed kids busy for hours. Nearly 400 pages are filled with breed IDs, crafts to make for friends (equine and human), horse word roots, movies to see, and books to read.

- For ages 8–12
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family
- **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 376 pages; 8 x 8  
 Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-60342-154-6; No. 62154



**Cherry Hill’s Horse Care for Kids**

CHERRY HILL

These equine care essentials will groom kids into responsible and successful horse or pony owners. Beginning with how to match the right horse to the rider and progressing through safe handling, grooming, feeding, stabling, and much more, this is the comprehensive horse-care book every young equestrian will use for years.

- For ages 8–14
- The ASPCA Henry Bergh Children’s Book Honor
- **135,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 7½ x 9½  
 Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-407-7; No. 67407



**Riding for Kids**

JUDY RICHTER

The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again. Step-by-step instructions and photos guide kids on everything from proper riding attire and tacking up the horse to jumping and showing.

- For ages 9–12
- **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7½ x 9½  
 Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4; No. 67510



**Jumping for Kids**

LESLEY WARD

Jumping is a thrilling accomplishment for young riders. Covering all the fundamentals of jumping safely and correctly, this complete learn-to-jump program features photos, diagrams, charts, and plenty of friendly, encouraging advice. It is the ideal companion to lessons learned in the ring.

- For ages 10–14

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7½ x 9½  
 Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-672-9; No. 67672



**Horse Showing for Kids**

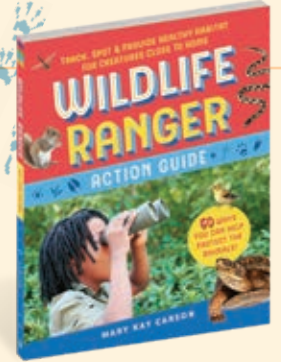
CHERYL KIMBALL

This interactive handbook includes checklists to help young riders prepare for a show, plus a fill-in show diary. With detailed explanations of how to do everything from loading a horse into a trailer to catching the judge’s eye, plus handy tips from the pros, this book has all kids need to know about horse show events.

- For ages 10–14

**Paper;** 160 pages; 9¼ x 7½  
 Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-501-2; No. 67501

NEW



**Wildlife Ranger Action Guide**

MARY KAY CARSON

Kids can make the world better for the animals and insects they love, starting right in their own backyards. Dozens of hands-on activities and habitat creation projects encourage children to learn about and take an active role in protecting local wildlife. Lively photographic field guides covering 78 North American wildlife species teach kids about the habits and habitats of each.

- For ages 8 and up

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8 x 10  
 Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-106-8; No. 626106

**Hardcover;**  
**\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-63586-107-5; No. 626107

**HABITAT PROJECTS**



**ANIMAL PROFILES**





*“Melissa Leapman combines the plug-and-play ease she has brought to sweaters with an endlessly creative stitch selection to create the perfect book for every shawl knitter.”*

— Patty Lyons, knitwear designer and teacher

## Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles

MELISSA LEAPMAN

Practical and versatile, shawls are an ever-popular knitting project. With noted designer Melissa Leapman’s innovative technique, knitters can join together multiple knit triangles to create fashionable wraps in square, rectangular, trapezoidal, and semicircular shapes. This easy and customizable approach offers knitters endless flexibility in design and yarn choice, and charted patterns for 185 different stitches provide readers with the tools to select their favorite motif for the main fabric of their shawl.

**Hardcover;** 288 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$32.00 US** / \$46.95 CAD / £23.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-996-9; No. 622996



## Knitting Fabric Rugs

KAREN TIEDE

Creating designer-style rag rugs is fun and easy with these 28 patterns that use an innovative technique with large knitting needles and new or recycled fabric. They require just a basic knowledge of the knit stitch and are worked in modular sections that are later sewn together, making the craft portable and easy to handle.

**Paper;** 184 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-448-3; No. 622448



## Knit Scarves!

CANDI JENSEN

Nothing is simpler for a beginner than knitting a colorful, cozy scarf, and these 15 patterns for fun and pretty scarves are accompanied by advice for everything from choosing the proper needles to finding the perfect yarn.

■ **70,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Die-cut hardcover;** 96 pages; 7 x 9½

Full-color

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-577-7; No. 67577



## The Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

This pocket reference offers tips for measuring gauge on tricky fabrics, details how to adjust patterns to fit, guides readers on the best cast ons and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

■ **232,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Flexibind with cloth spine;**

440 pages; 4½ x 6½

Two-color

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

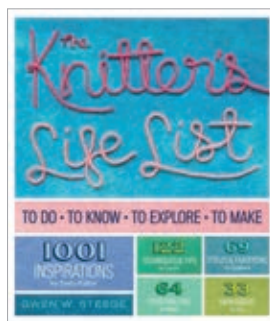
ISBN 978-1-61212-404-9; No. 622404

**8-copy mixed counter display**

(4 copies each of The Crochet Answer Book and The Knitting Answer Book)

**\$119.60 US** / \$183.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-553-4; No. 622553



## The Knitter's Life List

GWEN W. STEEGE

Unusual yarns, time-honored patterns, innovative designers, and more: this illustrated compilation highlights more than 1,000 experiences knitters won't want to miss.

**Paper with flaps;** 320 pages; 8 x 9½

Full-color

**\$24.95 US** / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-996-2; No. 62996

**5-copy counter display**

**\$124.75 US** / \$189.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-109-3; No. 622109



## How to Knit

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

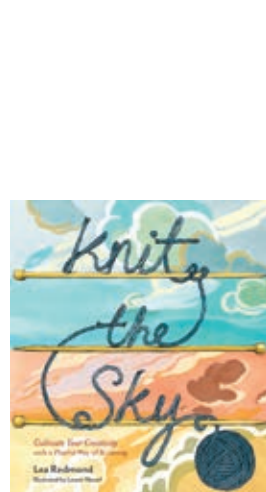
With this clearly illustrated guide, novice knitters will cast on with confidence and master the basics of knitting, from foundational stitches and shaping work to troubleshooting, casting off, and finishing.

**Paper;** 112 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-359-2; No. 622339



## Knit the Sky

LEA REDMOND

Knitters, crafters, and journal keepers are invited to join this adventurous journey, with knitting creativity prompts that could translate into projects like a scarf with stripes recalling the colors of the sky and a pencil skirt knit with actual pencils!

**Hardcover;** 168 pages; 7 x 8

Full-color

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-333-2; No. 622333

**5-copy counter display**

**\$99.75 US** / \$149.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-722-4; No. 622722



## Kristin Knits

KRISTIN NICHOLAS

Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kristin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

**Hardcover with jacket;**

208 pages; 8½ x 10

Full-color

**\$24.95 US** / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-678-1; No. 67678



## Knit Christmas Stockings, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY GWEN W. STEEGE

Even beginning knitters can create treasured and timeless holiday items. This book explains techniques for felting and blocking and offers basic knitting instructions along with 19 project patterns for festive stockings, ornaments, and decorations.

**Paper;** 136 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

**\$12.95 US** / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARGARET RADCLIFFE

*"An amazing book on knitting with various colors of yarn."*

— *The Detroit News*



### The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques

Here is the go-to reference for knitters looking to expand their colorwork skills or polish their techniques, from selecting harmonious colors to managing multiple balls of yarn or changing colors mid-row.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-662-3; No. 622662

*"A must-have for knitters of all levels who want to understand how to alter, control, and personalize their work."*

— *Publishers Weekly*



### The Knowledgeable Knitter

This definitive reference helps knitters of all levels produce better-fitting garments and more professional-looking projects, with in-depth instruction on all the essential techniques.

■ **31,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 296 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-040-9; No. 622040

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-61212-414-8; No. 622414

*"Like having the wisest, least judgey knitting teacher right in your project bag."*

— *Vogue Knitting*



### Circular Knitting Workshop

Fair Isle, twined, helix, tubular, double knitting, and other classic circular knitting techniques are detailed in step-by-step photographic sequences, in addition to instructions for converting any straight-needle pattern for use with circular needles. This is a complete course in one book, suitable even for beginners.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-999-3; No. 62999



### How to Knit Socks That Fit

DONNA DRUCHUNAS

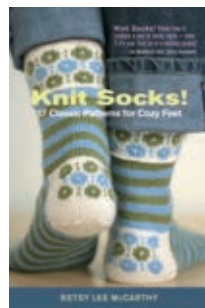
Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-541-1; No. 622541



### Knit Socks!

BETSY LEE MCCARTHY

With these cozy, colorful sock patterns and simple instructions, even beginners can make great socks on the first try. Friendly advice such as choosing yarn and adapting patterns to any type of needle gives knitters the confidence to get started and the skills to tackle more challenging projects.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549



### Knit Your Socks on Straight

ALICE CURTIS

Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**

144 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-008-9; No. 622008



### 2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Knitting one sock is fun and rewarding, but finishing the second one can be boring. This easy-to-learn technique lets stitchers work on two socks at one time. Step-by-step photographs illustrate the method of casting on and knitting two socks together on one long circular needle.

■ **134,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**

144 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-691-0; No. 67691



### Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Toe-up knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

■ **95,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**

176 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-533-9; No. 62533

# BEST-SELLING SERIES ONE-SKEIN WONDERS®

OVER HALF A MILLION COPIES IN PRINT

It takes so little yarn to make something wonderful. Each One-Skein Wonders book has 101 projects that celebrate a variety of yarns and techniques for making beautiful creations — all with a single skein.



## One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Every knitter's closet has skeins of orphan yarn that never seem to get used. Now those skeins have a purpose, with 101 patterns for hats, mittens, scarves, bags, socks, baby sweaters, and more.

■ 123,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8 x 8½  
Two-color with 24-page full-color insert  
**\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-645-3; No. 67645

### 8-copy counter display

**\$159.60 US / \$231.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-728-3; No. 67728



## 101 Designer One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

For every lonely skein of yarn there is a perfect small project. Here, knitwear designers offer their favorite one-skein patterns for hats, scarves, bags, shawls, pillows, and other fun items that knit up in no time.

■ 105,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 256 pages; 8 x 8½  
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-688-0; No. 67688

### 8-copy counter display

**\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-708-5; No. 67708



## Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Sock yarn isn't just for socks anymore! Knitters can use this colorful, sturdy yarn to new ends, with original patterns for baby clothes, warm mittens and hats, beautiful scarves, jewelry, bags, cozies, and items for the home.

■ 84,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-579-7; No. 62579

### 8-copy counter display

**\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-758-6; No. 62758



## Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

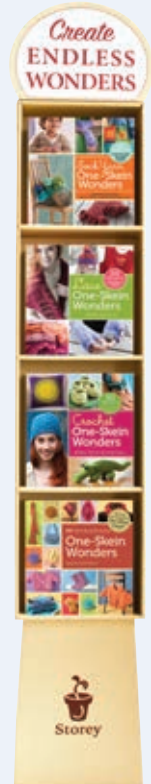
High-end yarns are luxurious to the touch, and with these patterns, all knitters need is a single luscious skein to make everything from cuddly baby blankets and fancy wraps to personal accessories and plush toys.

■ 85,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8 x 8½  
Two-color with 48-page full-color insert  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-079-2; No. 62079

### 8-copy counter display

**\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-111-9; No. 62111



**One-Skein Wonders® Series**  
**16-copy floor display**

(4 copies each of Crochet One-Skein Wonders®, Lace One-Skein Wonders®, One-Skein Wonders®, and Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders®)  
\$303.20 US / \$463.20 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-60342-771-5; No. 62771



## Lace One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Lace adds delicate beauty to knitted items and is an additive technique for knitters. This book includes 101 lace projects for single skeins of yarn, along with tips to help knitters expand their lace repertoire.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-058-4; No. 622058

**8-copy counter display**

**\$151.60 US** / \$231.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-403-2; No. 622403



## One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

From soft, cozy hats to sure-to-become heirloom blankets, knitters of every level will find something adorable to make in this collection of original patterns for new arrivals and active toddlers.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-480-3; No. 622480

**8-copy counter display**

**\$151.60 US** / \$231.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-787-3; No. 622787



## Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

This collection of irresistibly cute projects for dressing and accessorizing infants and toddlers features original patterns for everything from hats and caps to socks and booties, tops and dresses, blankets, wraps, and soft toys.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-576-3; No. 622576

**8-copy counter display**

**\$151.60 US** / \$231.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-802-3; No. 622802



## Crochet One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

Organized by yarn weight, this stunning collection of projects makes it easy for crocheters to put single skeins to use, making jewelry, gloves, hats, home décor, baby clothes, stuffed toys, and more!

■ **106,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½

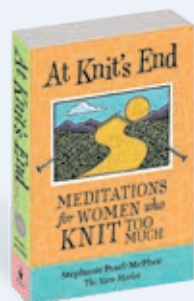
Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-042-3; No. 622042

**8-copy counter display**

**\$151.60 US** / \$231.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-288-5; No. 622288

# BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE



## At Knit's End

This humorous book will have obsessive knitters — defined as anyone who has snuck new yarn purchases into the house, uttered the words “just one more row,” or planned a vacation around yarn store locations — laughing in relieved recognition.

■ **126,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 4 x 6  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-589-0; No. 67589



## Knitting Rules!

The Yarn Harlot is at her hilarious best in this celebration of knitting, offering simple instructions for making hats, socks, and scarves, side by side with tongue-in-cheek warnings, realities, and fantasies about knitting and the people who do it.

■ **97,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 6 x 8  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-834-1; No. 67834



## Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off

From timeless advice for the knitting newbie to 10 commandments for the traveling knitter, Pearl-McPhee’s witty commentary on the language, beliefs, etiquette, and cultural customs of the world of knitters will have readers in stitches.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 6 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-658-3; No. 67658



## Things I Learned from Knitting

... whether I wanted to or not

Age-old aphorisms like “Patience is a virtue” and “There’s no accounting for taste” take on new, fresh, and funny meaning when the best-selling Yarn Harlot applies them to the knitting universe.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with jacket;** 160 pages; 4¼ x 6¼  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-062-4; No. 62062



*“This is a great reference for the knitter looking to customize her own projects, and is an ideal companion for anyone who dares to try her own hand at design.”*

— *The Oregonian*

**BEST SELLER**

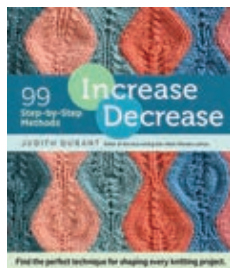
## Cast On, Bind Off

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

This one-of-a-kind reference presents more than 50 ways to cast on and bind off. Detailed instructions for each technique are combined with step-by-step photography so that nothing is left to chance. At-a-glance charts identify the right cast on or bind off for various types of knitting, as well as cast on/bind off pairs that work well together.

■ **112,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o;**  
216 pages; 5½ x 7  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-724-1; No. 62724



## Increase, Decrease

JUDITH DURANT

The key to creating any beautifully finished project is knowing how to use the right increase or decrease technique to shape the knitting. This valuable tool kit includes 99 methods for increasing and decreasing knitting stitches. Each method features step-by-step how-to photographs, swatches showing the effect of the featured stitch, and a list of recommended uses.

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o;**  
256 pages; 5½ x 7  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-331-8; No. 622331



## Cable Left, Cable Right

JUDITH DURANT

Knitted cables are an iconic part of many knitting traditions as well as a popular contemporary design element for commercially manufactured garments and home décor items. Dozens of up-close photos and in-depth instructions for creating 94 cables demystify the technique and offer design ideas for braids, diamonds, pretzels, and reversible cables. This is a true stitch dictionary for cable lovers.

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o;**  
216 pages; 5½ x 7  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-516-9; No. 622516

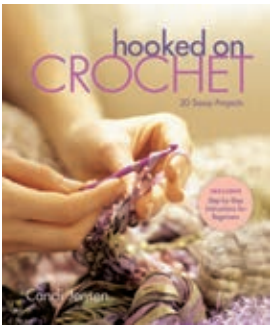


## Knit One, Bead Too

JUDITH DURANT

Knitters can add shine and sparkle to any pattern by knitting with beads. This book teaches five beaded knitting techniques with step-by-step illustrations and includes 16 projects from wraps to evening bags, pillows, and more.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**  
160 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-149-2; No. 62149



### Hooked on Crochet

CANDI JENSEN

After an introduction to crochet stitches, techniques, and terminology, step-by-step instructions for 20 sassy projects — including a bikini! — will get novice crocheters hooked. From wearable accessories like the Little Black Wrap and Mohair Flapper Hat to home décor items such as a hammock, these projects abound with fun and flair.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 10  
Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-547-0; No. 67547



### The Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop

DORA OHRENSTEIN

This surprising range of stitch patterns and shapes shows off the fresh, fashionable face of crochet. The book features 75 stitch-along swatches, plus projects for using the swatch techniques to make a hat, shawl, neck warmer, bag, and scarf.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-246-5; No. 622246



### Top-Down Crochet Sweaters

DORA OHRENSTEIN

Making garments from the top down is a favorite knitting technique that allows knitters to test and adjust the fit as they go. Now, the first pattern book of its kind lets crocheters use the same approach. These 14 sophisticated designs are sure to flatter bodies of all shapes and sizes, and instructions on how and why to adjust the patterns will ensure an exquisite customized fit.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-610-4; No. 622610



Includes  
bonus online tool

### Design Your Own Crochet Projects

SARA DELANEY

Today's avid crocheters are eager to move beyond the granny square. With author Sara Delaney's unique, flexible formulas, crocheters of all levels learn how easy it is to design scarves, cowls, fingerless mitts, mittens, gloves, hats, and socks using their favorite yarn and stitch pattern. The fill-in-the-blank templates and stitch dictionary make it possible to create one-of-a-kind accessories that fit perfectly.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;** 256 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-658-6; No. 622658

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR EDIE ECKMAN



### Christmas Crochet for Hearth, Home & Tree

Readers can crochet contemporary stockings, adorable and festive ornaments, a tree skirt, and other seasonal decorations for the home using these 18 easy patterns.

**Paper;** 184 pages; 6 x 9  
Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-329-5; No. 622329



### Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs

Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. Detailed instructions for creative joining techniques show how to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**  
272 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3; No. 62973



### Around the Corner Crochet Borders

A crochet border is the perfect finishing touch, but the technique is rarely simple, and most patterns don't include specific instructions. This must-have reference explains 150 colorful crochet frames.

■ **128,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 6

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4; No. 62538



### Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs

Crochet motifs can be circles, stars, triangles, hexagons, and more. Here are 144 designs to keep crocheters happy as they experiment with color combinations, sizes, and endless uses for the finished motifs. Sixty clever projects show readers how to create wearables, accessories, and soft home goods.

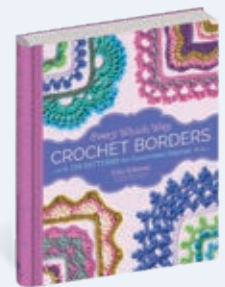
■ **163,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**

208 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-039-6; No. 62039



### Every Which Way Crochet Borders

Step-by-step instructions and symbol charts make these 139 original designs accessible to all crocheters. In addition to plenty of practical design advice for those ready to chart their own course, each pattern is diagrammed to approach in rounds or rows, making this an inventive and invaluable resource for fiber enthusiasts.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**

224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-740-8; No. 622740



**BEST SELLER**

*“Turn pretty dyed fibers into beautiful finished yarns and achieve the results you dream of.”*

— Amy Singer, founder and editor, Knitty.com

## Yarnitecture

JILLIAN MORENO

More and more knitters are discovering the pleasures of designing and building their own perfect yarn by taking to the spinning wheel. This beautiful volume leads knitters through every phase of yarn construction, with step-by-step photos showing how to select the fiber, establish a foundation, and achieve the desired structure, texture, and color patterning. In addition, 12 original patterns from leading knitwear designers showcase handspun yarns.

**Hardcover**; 240 pages; 8¼ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US** / \$44.95 CAD / £20.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-521-3; No. 622521



## Uniquely Felt

CHRISTINE WHITE

Suitable for all skill levels, this is the essential resource on feltmaking — a complete primer on felting equipment and techniques, including traditional, needle, and nuno, with step-by-step instructions for 46 projects and profiles of professional feltmakers.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US** / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-58017-673-6; No. 67673



## Making Felted Friends

SUE PEARL

A felted menagerie of fleecy animals is fun and easy for all ages and levels of crafters to make. With these 25 irresistible projects, readers will learn wet- and needle-felting techniques to create colorful critters, from penguins to dinosaurs.

**Paper**; 128 pages; 8¼ x 10¼  
Full-color  
**\$17.95 US** / \$26.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-685-9; No. 67685

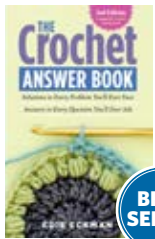


## Felt It!

MAGGIE PACE

Fans of felting will learn the fundamentals of the craft, from choosing the best wools to properly washing a project to achieve a desired effect. These 20 projects include hats, bags, belts, wraps, and items for the home.

**Paper**; 152 pages; 9 x 8¼  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-635-4; No. 67635



**BEST SELLER**

## The Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition

EDIE ECKMAN

Hundreds of crochet conundrums are solved in a friendly Q&A format. There's information for every skill level, including illustrations for left-handed crocheters, and explanations of unusual techniques, including Tunisian crochet.

■ **218,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Flexibind with cloth spine**;  
408 pages; 4½ x 6¾  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-406-3; No. 622406



**Storey BASICS®**

## How to Crochet

SARA DELANEY

From choosing yarn and working single chain to swatching for gauge and reading patterns, beginner crocheters will find success from the start with the expert instructions in this introductory guide to crochet fundamentals.

■ **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US** / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-392-9; No. 622392



## Crochet Taxidermy

TAYLOR HART

*Amigurumi* — a Japanese method of creating cute stuffed animals with oversized heads — is a crochet favorite. Here, heads of animals from farm and forest, sea and safari come to life with irresistible details like the drowsy eye (for the shy deer and sleepy octopus) and fuzzy fur (for the skittery skunk's stripe and lazy lion's mane). Step-by-step instructions put this gaggle of fun gift ideas within reach for crocheters of all skill levels and ages.

**Paper**; 208 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-736-1; No. 622736



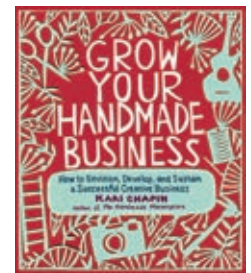
## Knit One, Felt Too

KATHLEEN TAYLOR

Felted knitting is simple — projects are knit large and loose, then washed in hot water to transform them into soft, thick, cozy garments or accessories. Included here are 25 projects for mittens, socks, bags, toys, and home accessories.

■ **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 176 pages; 9 x 8¼  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-497-8; No. 67497



## Grow Your Handmade Business

KARI CHAPIN

With supportive “you-can-do-it” coaching, this book covers all of the issues involved in turning a creative hobby into a successful business. Sprinkled throughout are words of wisdom from business-savvy creatives who share their advice on how to achieve profitability.

**Paper**; 272 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-60342-989-4; No. 62989

**8-copy mixed counter display**  
(4 copies each of The Crochet Answer Book and The Knitting Answer Book)  
**\$119.60 US** / \$183.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-553-4; No. 622553



### The Field Guide to Fleece

DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS

This pocket-size reference covers 100 sheep breeds, the characteristics of their fleece, and the kinds of projects for which their fleece is most suited. Each breed profile includes a photograph of the animal and details about its origin and conservation status, as well as the weight, staple length, fiber diameter, and natural colors of its fleece.

**Paper;** 232 pages; 5 x 7

Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-178-9; No. 622178



### The Spinner's Book of Fleece

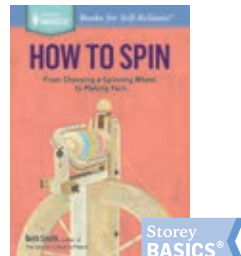
BETH SMITH

Demonstrated here are specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results, no matter what the project. Each chapter covers a group of sheep with similar characteristics: fine wool, longwool, down, and multicoat. Profiles include photos of the sheep and its locks, as well as a brief history of the breed.

**Hardcover;** 256 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £23.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-039-3; No. 622039



### How to Spin

BETH SMITH

Spinning yarn from raw fiber is gaining followers, especially among knitters. This book offers a succinct introduction for anyone new to the craft, beginning with selecting a spinning wheel and guiding readers through every stage of preparing the fiber, plying, winding off, and finishing.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-612-8; No. 622612



### The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook

DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS

This one-of-a-kind photographic encyclopedia features more than 200 animals and the fibers they produce. Each entry includes photographs of the featured animal; samples of its raw fleece, its cleaned fleece, and yarn spun from the fleece; and samples of the yarn knit and woven.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with jacket;** 448 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

**\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1; No. 62711



### The Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs

SARAH ANDERSON

Lush photographs illustrate the process of turning fleece into yarn, reveal the unique architecture of 80 distinctive yarns, and show exactly how to manipulate and combine fibers to get the desired results. A must-have reference for every spinner!

**Hardcover with 32 technique cards in an envelope;** 256 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

**\$27.50 US / \$41.50 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-738-8; No. 62738



### The Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition

KARI CHAPIN

This completely updated second edition of the best-selling crash course in DIY entrepreneurship includes online resources, such as Pinterest and Instagram, and addresses recent trends in craft marketing. It features wisdom and insider advice from a collection of successful crafters and artists.

■ **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 256 pages; 6½ x 7½

Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-335-6; No. 622335



### Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece

GAIL CALLAHAN

With just some yarn, dye, and heat, fiber enthusiasts can satisfy every color craving without leaving their home kitchens. This accessible reference includes advice on color theory and types of dyes, as well as eight projects using colorful yarns.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**

168 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-468-4; No. 62468



### Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom

SYNE MITCHELL

This complete guide to rigid-heddle looms explores their full potential with a surprisingly broad array of techniques and projects. Step-by-step photography leads readers through the warping and setup process. Projects range from pillows and curtains to bags, shawls, and even jewelry, showcasing a range of textural effects and materials, including silky threads, rayon chenille, and wire.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 296 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.00 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-972-6; No. 62972

NEW

*"The best new book on simple loom weaving ... approachable to the novice weaver, but also appealing to the more seasoned."*

— Jane Patrick, author of *The Weaver's Idea Book* and creative director of *Schacht Spindle Company*



### The Weaving Explorer

DEBORAH JARCHOW & GWEN W. STEEGE

Crafters and artists will discover an amazing assortment of techniques and creative weaving projects that are achievable with a simple homemade loom, or no loom at all! Taking inspiration from the world of folk weaving traditions, this collection introduces an unexpected range of materials and methods for making beautiful — and functional — creations with a contemporary look.

**Hardcover;** 320 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-028-3; No. 626028

NEW



*"This book shows amazing pieces of art and even more amazing ways of thinking, through the lens of an often overlooked medium."*

— LUKE Haynes, designer

### Why We Quilt

THOMAS KNAUER

People have long used quilting as a means of connection and self-expression. Thomas Knauer blends bits of the craft's history with the stories and work of today's leading quilters, highlighting themes of tradition, community, consumerism, change, and creativity. With stunning photos of contemporary quilts, this book will enthrall designers, quilters, and all types of handcraft enthusiasts.

**Hardcover;** 224 pages; 8 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-033-7; No. 626033



BEST SELLER

### All Points Patchwork

DIANE GILLELAND

This is a complete course in English paper piecing techniques: cut the desired shapes from paper, baste the paper to the back of the fabric, then hand-sew the pieces together. This ingenious method ensures perfectly matched points every time. Step-by-step photos illustrate how to connect triangles, octagons, diamonds, and other shapes.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 9 x 9½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-420-9; No. 622420



### The Quilt Design Coloring Workbook

THOMAS KNAUER

To help quilters find new sources of inspiration, designer Thomas Knauer calls on an unlikely muse: modern art. Ninety-one design prompts and full-page coloring templates invite quilters to try new color combos and pattern experiments. This innovative reimagining of quilt design highlights the very principles that threw the traditional art world into upheaval 100 years ago, such as prioritizing balance over symmetry and simplicity over realism.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 9 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-785-9; No. 622785



### The Quilting Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

This handy pocket reference solves more than 275 quilting quandaries related to cutting, piecing, appliqué, borders, binding, and more. Readers also get helpful advice on materials, equipment, and storage.

■ **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Flexibind with paper spine;** 432 pages; 4½ x 6¾  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-144-7; No. 62144



BEST SELLER

### Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today's thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunity to practice, improvise, and make.

■ For ages 9-14  
**Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags;** 208 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7; No. 622750



### Fabric Surface Design

CHERYL REZENDES

Sensational sewing projects demand fabulous fabrics! Fiber enthusiasts learn how to create an astonishing array of surface designs, simply and safely, using textile paints and printing ink. Step-by-step photos illustrate a wide variety of techniques, including stenciling, silk screening, working with wax resists, transferring images, marbling, and more.

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-811-8; No. 62811



### Quilting with a Modern Slant

RACHEL MAY

Modern quilting allows artists the freedom to play with traditions and take liberties with fabrics and patterns. This book is chock-full of ideas to inspire quilters of every level, offering a glimpse into more than 70 unique visions, with profiles of quilters and artists who have developed their own aesthetic.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 9 x 9½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-063-8; No. 622063



### Improv Sewing

NICOLE BLUM & DEBRA IMMERGUT

Each of these 101 creative sewing projects can be completed in less than a day. Playful and inventive, they include clothing accessories, home décor items, and furnishings, with easy instructions for techniques such as appliqué and doodle-stitching.

**Paper with flaps;** 320 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-740-1; No. 62740



### Skirt-a-Day Sewing

NICOLE SMITH

Step-by-step instructions show how to draft custom-fit patterns for four classic silhouettes — wrap, straight, flared, and high-waisted — and seven variations of each, for 28 skirts in all!

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-974-0; No. 62974



## How to Make a Quilt

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

With basic sewing skills and step-by-step instructions, any sewer can make a patchwork quilt. The complete process is outlined, from selecting a design and fabric to cutting pieces, assembling blocks and the quilt top, and finishing.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-408-7; No. 622408



## Little One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

Single yards of adorable fabric are the main ingredient in these 101 patterns for toys, wearables, and furnishings designed with wee ones in mind. Pattern pieces, step-by-step illustrated instructions, and photographs of finished projects are included.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 360 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-124-6; No. 622124



## Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

From lightweight cottons to cozy flannels and durable coated fabrics, sewers will find the perfect pattern for every fabric in this collection of 101 projects, complete with illustrated instructions, cutting layouts, and pattern pieces.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 416 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-586-5; No. 62586



## One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

A single yard of gorgeous fabric holds endless possibilities, including a sturdy shopping tote, a cuddly stuffed animal, and a cheery curtain for a kitchen window — these and 98 other projects are easy enough to complete in a few hours. Simple instructions, templates, and patterns guide crafters from cutting the fabric through sewing on buttons.

■ **216,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 304 pages; 8 x 8½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-449-3; No. 62449

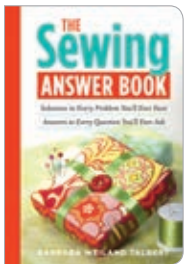


## Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design

AMANDA BROWN

These 900 step-by-step photographs from projects in the author's own house illustrate the stunning effect upholstery can have on an interior space. Through the six featured projects, readers learn the skills to create one-of-a-kind pieces. There are also chapters on interior design principles and how to sew throw pillows to accent reupholstered furnishings.

**Hardcover;** 400 pages; 8 x 10;  
Full-color  
**\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-137-6; No. 622137



## The Sewing Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

Perfect for everyone from beginners to experienced sewers, this friendly, reassuring resource with its question-and-answer format is easy to use and offers information for both machine and hand sewing as well as tips on specific techniques.

**Flexibind with cloth spine;**  
432 pages; 4½ x 6½  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-543-8; No. 62543



## Sew What! Bags

LEXIE BARNES

These 19 projects use bold, contemporary fabrics to make totes, messenger bags, drawstring sacks, and handbags that are fully customizable for size, feel, the perfect number of pockets, and personal style.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**  
152 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-092-1; No. 62092



## Sew What! Fleece

CAROL JESSOP & CHAILA SEKORA

Fleece is warm, comfortable, durable, and intuitively easy to sew. This book features 35 cozy pattern-free projects that use basic sewing skills and offer endless possibilities for adding personal touches.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**  
160 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-626-2; No. 67626



## Sew What! Skirts

FRANCESCA DENHARTOG & CAROLE ANN CAMP

Body measurements, a machine, great fabric, fun embellishments, and sewing fundamentals are all sewers need to make these easy skirt designs.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;**  
128 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-625-5; No. 67625



## Sew & Stow

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

From a reusable shopping bag and a waterproof lunch sack to a tool caddy and a log tote, here are fuss-free patterns for 31 practical and easy-to-sew projects for home and garden.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8 x 8½  
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-027-3; No. 62027

## BEST-SELLING SERIES SEWING SCHOOL®



*“A super-fun and accessible staple ... the perfect primer for kids wanting to try their hand at designing and sewing apparel.”*

— Annabel Wrigley, author of the *We Love to Sew* series

### Sewing School® Fashion Design

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

From the authors of the best-selling Sewing School® series comes a comprehensive kids' course in making clothing, complete with patterns for sizes XS–XL. Young sewers master the fundamentals of making three basic garments — tops, shorts, and a skirt — and then add their favorite design elements to create wearables that reflect their personal style.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$22.95 US** / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3; No. 622860



### Sewing School® Quilts

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

■ For ages 8–12

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7; No. 622859



### Sewing School®

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew — no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more.

■ For ages 5–10

■ **194,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578



### Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

■ For ages 8–12

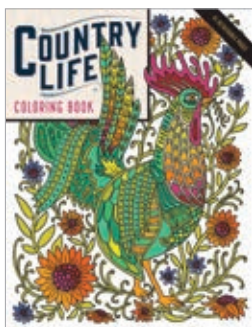
■ **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;** 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2; No. 622049



### Country Life Coloring Book

CAITLIN KEEGAN

Featuring delightful rural images and timeless country sayings, this is the quintessential Storey take on adult coloring books. These 45 ready-to-color pages include a mixture of hand-lettered phrases and charming country characters and scenes — including chickens, cows, and wildflowers with bees.

**Paper;** 90 pages; 8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout

**\$12.95 US** / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-884-9; No. 622884



### Color-Your-Own Greeting Cards

CAITLIN KEEGAN

Coloring enthusiasts can customize celebrations big and small — including birthdays, weddings, anniversaries, welcoming a new baby, and offering congratulations and thanks — with these 30 distinctive, hand-lettered cards and matching envelopes.

**30 cards with envelopes;** 5¼ x 7¼

Illustrations throughout

**\$16.95 US** / \$24.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-885-6; No. 622885



### Create-Your-Own Handmade Christmas Cards

CAITLIN KEEGAN

Thirty hand-lettered cards featuring holiday greetings and iconic scenes are sure to brighten the season for fans of handcrafted gifts. Five cards even include a punch-out Christmas ornament as part of the design!

**30 cards with envelopes;** 5¼ x 7¼

Illustrations throughout

**\$16.95 US** / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-915-0; No. 622915

**6-copy counter display**

**\$101.70 US** / \$149.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-004-7; No. 626004



### Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds

HELEN HIEBERT

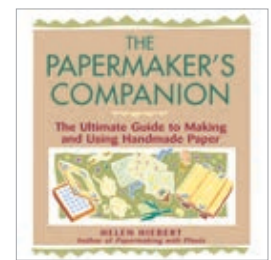
With these illustrated, step-by-step instructions, readers can make exquisite decorative papers in their home kitchens from the fibers of weeds and common backyard plants like birch, cattail, daffodil, hollyhock, and milkweed. Additional directions show how to use the handcrafted papers to create one-of-a-kind envelopes, lampshades, specialty books, and more.

**Paper with flaps;** 112 pages; 9¼ x 10

Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622



### The Papermaker's Companion

HELEN HIEBERT

Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials — from harvested plants to junk mail — and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8 x 8

Illustrations throughout

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-200-4; No. 67200

Includes fabric labels



## Sewing School® Box Set

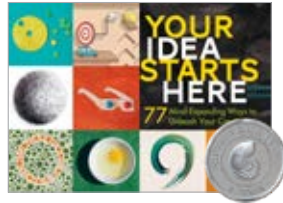
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This special box set features the bestsellers *Sewing School®* and *Sewing School® 2*, plus bonus "Made By" iron-on fabric labels for personalizing kids' creations.

- For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped; 304 pages; Full-color

**\$40.00 US** / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117



## Your Idea Starts Here

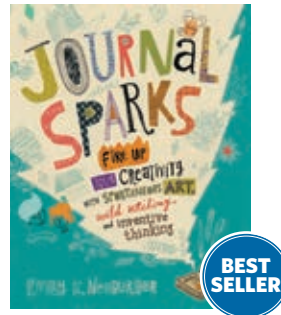
CAROLYN ECKERT

This cleverly illustrated guide shows that creativity is a learnable skill and inspires everyone to try, with original graphics and simple text prompts that offer quick, outside-the-box approaches to cultivating innovative thinking and creative problem solving.

- Silver Nautilus Award

**Hardcover**; 224 pages; 7 x 5  
Full-color

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-779-8; No. 622779



## Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

- For ages 10–100
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Winner
- 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

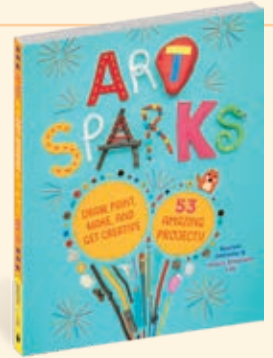
**Paper**; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½

Full-color  
**\$16.95 US** / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4; No. 622652

## NEW

"Summer art camps, art clubs, and after-school groups will find the creative projects in this enticing and beautiful book easy to understand, prepare for, and implement."

— Cathy Topal, author of *Thinking with a Line*



## Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist with this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies — from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps — children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!

- For ages 9–14

**Paper**; 176 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1; No. 626118

**Hardcover**;  
**\$26.95 US** / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211



## Hand Printing from Nature

LAURA BETHMANN

Natural and found materials can create unique prints on fabric, paper, and other surfaces following simple techniques and with a few inexpensive supplies. Step-by-step instructions for more than 50 projects help readers turn plain pillows, chairs, draperies, and ceramics into works of art.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o**;

192 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color  
**\$20.95 US** / \$31.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-60342-559-9; No. 62559



## How to Make Slipcovers

PATRICIA HOSKINS

Tired furniture gets a new lease on life with step-by-step instructions for making slipcovers. This book tackles everything from selecting fabric to perfecting curved seams, applying trims, and finishing with zippers, envelope backs, or ties.

**Paper**; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US** / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-525-1; No. 622525



## How to Make Curtains

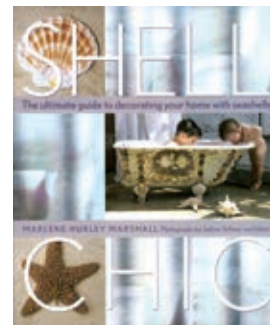
REBECCA YAKER

This is a complete introduction to making curtains, from measuring to calculating yardage and selecting the appropriate fixtures and hardware for hanging. Included are step-by-step instructions for making five curtain styles.

**Paper**; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US** / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-61212-539-8; No. 622539



## Shell Chic

MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE  
VOLLMER VON FALKEN

Create works of art from nature's architectural wonders — seashells. From shell-encrusted furnishings and fixtures, intricate shadow boxes, and shell mosaics to kid-friendly shell projects including masks and holiday decorations, this craft book's gorgeous photography, design ideas, and practical instructions offer ample inspiration for bringing the beauty of shells into the home.

**Hardcover with jacket**; 160 pages; 9½ x 11½

Full-color

**\$35.00 US** / \$53.00 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-440-4; No. 67440



## Sew Up a Home Makeover

LEXIE BARNES

It's easy to transform any room in the house, from entryway to office, with these 50 fresh, fun, pattern-free sewing projects for the home, all of which can be customized to suit individual tastes and needs.

**Paper**; 160 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-60342-797-5; No. 62797

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ANNE-MARIE FAIOLA



*"Milk Soaps is an indispensable reference for every natural artisan soapmaker, with some of the most innovative recipes I've ever seen! Be prepared to get inspired."*

— Britanie Faith, influencer and founder of *Beauty by Britanie*

### Milk Soaps

For beginners and experts alike, this focused guide to making soaps enriched with animal and plant milks takes soapmaking skills in new and exciting directions. Best-selling author Anne-Marie Faiola illuminates the process for making milk-based soaps with step-by-step techniques and 35 recipes for creating bars that are beautiful to look at and beneficial for the skin.

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;** 272 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$21.95 US** / \$32.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-048-1; No. 626048



### Pure Soapmaking

These 32 original recipes for cold-process soaps, scented with all-natural essential oils, feature a surprising range of organic ingredients. Step-by-step photography guides the reader through creating different soap styles, from simple castile bars to disks and bricks with swirls, embeds, and layers.

■ **78,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;** 240 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-533-6; No. 622533



### Soap Crafting

Making soap is easy with these 31 recipes, full-color photographs, and step-by-step instructions. With chapters on using unusual colors, molds, and molding techniques, this is the one-stop resource for soapmakers of any skill level.

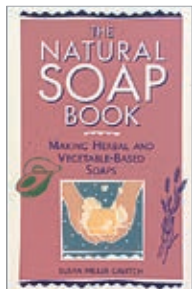
■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;** 240 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-089-8; No. 622089



### The Natural Soap Book

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

This book takes the mystery out of soapmaking with illustrations and clear directions for creating high-quality vegetable-based soaps that are good for the skin and free of synthetic additives.

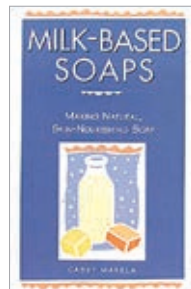
■ **180,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

**\$14.95 US** / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-888-8; No. 66888



### Milk-Based Soaps

CASEY MAKELA

It's easy to blend moisturizing, skin-nourishing, milk-based soaps using these specialized yet simple techniques. Recipes for soaps, baths, and creams use common ingredients and equipment.

■ **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 112 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

**\$12.95 US** / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-984-7; No. 66984



### Making Natural Liquid Soaps

CATHERINE FAILOR

All-natural, inexpensive hand soaps, shampoos, shower gels, bubble baths, and much more can be created using a simple double-boiler technique. Readers learn to blend oils, additives, color, and scent to develop one-of-a-kind liquid soaps.

■ **75,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-243-1; No. 67243



### Making Transparent Soap

CATHERINE FAILOR

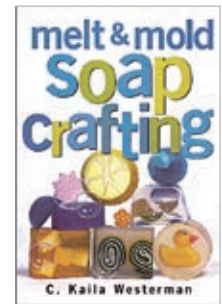
With common ingredients and easy-to-follow, step-by-step directions, crafters can produce transparent soaps that are milder, richer, and creamier than any commercial soap on the market.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-244-8; No. 67244



### Melt & Mold Soap Crafting

C. KAILA WESTERMAN

Cook colorful, whimsical, and eye-catching soaps in the microwave! More than 30 projects using a meltable glycerin soap base and readily available colorants and fragrances allow crafters to custom-design their own works of soap art.

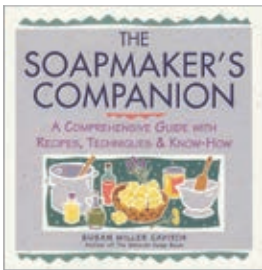
■ **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-293-6; No. 67293



### The Soapmaker's Companion

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

Readers learn every step of the soapmaking process — from basic skills to special techniques for marbling and stained glass effects — with these clear, easy-to-follow instructions. Detailed recipes for 40 specialty soaps will get readers crafting exotic and practical soaps in no time.

■ **155,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8 x 8  
Two-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-965-6; No. 66965



### The Candlemaker's Companion

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

The illustrated, step-by-step instructions and detailed source list will inspire and instruct crafters of all skill levels on how to roll, pour, dip, and mold candles for every occasion.

■ **74,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8 x 8  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-366-7; No. 67366

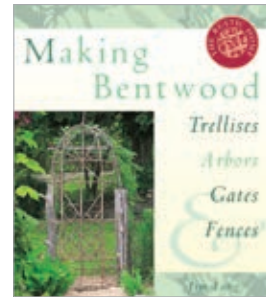


### Making Bent Willow Furniture

BRENDA & BRIAN CAMERON

This age-old craft results in homemade furniture that is both functional and beautiful. Detailed illustrated instructions guide readers through making a range of home décor items, from a small hanging basket to a bed headboard.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-048-2; No. 67048



### Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences

JIM LONG

Limbs from native trees are transformed into graceful and practical arbors, gates, fences, and trellises in this illustrated how-to book. Profiles of 30 common trees and vines provide tips for finding and collecting those limbs and describe the advantages and disadvantages to building with each kind of wood.

■ **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-051-2; No. 67051



### Woodland Style

MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE  
VOLLMER VON FALKEN

Any house can be beautified with decorative pieces crafted from found bits of the woodland landscape. This book explains how to use responsibly collected materials to create stylish wreaths, frames, furniture, birdhouses, and more.

**Paper with flaps;** 160 pages; 9½ x 11½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-552-0; No. 62552



Storey  
**BASICS®**

### Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

Working with pearls, gemstones, and other precious beads requires mastering the classic method of knotting between each bead. This illustrated guide leads crafters step-by-step through every aspect of the technique.

**Paper;** 88 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-486-5; No. 622486



Storey  
**BASICS®**

### Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

This highly illustrated, step-by-step guide demystifies the tools and techniques needed for crafting handmade beaded jewelry with wire. Crafters will learn how to select the right size wire for any project and how to bend it to create hanging earrings or beaded necklaces.

**Paper;** 88 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-484-1; No. 622484



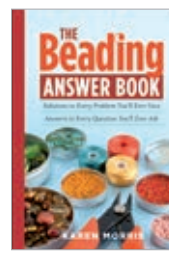
Storey  
**BASICS®**

### Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

From choosing the right string for a project to finishing options with clasps and hooks, this guide introduces crafters to the tools and techniques needed to make beautiful beaded necklaces and bracelets with clear instructions and helpful illustrations.

**Paper;** 88 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-482-7; No. 622482

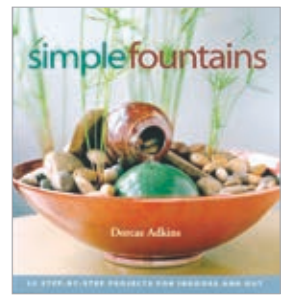


### The Beading Answer Book

KAREN MORRIS

Here are solutions to beading problems big and small, from organizing tips to stringing techniques, weaving with beads, and repairs. This indispensable reference is filled with illustrated instructions and insightful advice to help every beader solve the most vexing dilemmas.

**Flexibind with cloth spine;**  
432 pages; 4½ x 6½  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-034-1; No. 62034



### Simple Fountains

DORCAS ADKINS

Gently bubbling fountains help wash away stress. These 20 projects — from a small tabletop fountain to a dramatic outdoor sprouting wall fountain — give readers creative inspiration and simple but detailed building instructions.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 9¼ x 10  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-506-7; No. 67506



*“Bob Langrish’s gorgeous equine imagery has raised the standards for equine photography to new levels.”*

— Elizabeth Moyer, editor,  
*Horse Illustrated*

## Bob Langrish’s World of Horses

BOB LANGRISH & JANE HOLDERNESS-RODDAM

This stunning volume is the culminating collection of a master photographer who has traveled six continents in search of the most compelling horses in their native habitats. From the Mongolian steppe to the South African desert, barrier islands to city streets, Langrish has recorded the lives and activities of these majestic and beloved animals. His images capture the grace and soul of horses in all shapes and sizes. Brisk, lively text by Olympic gold medalist Jane Holderness-Roddam accompanies each photo, relating the story of how horse behaviors and traits vary by habitat, as well as the behind-the-scenes details of Langrish’s adventures. Dramatic, poignant, and personal, Langrish’s photos are a testament to the ancient and abiding horse-human relationship.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

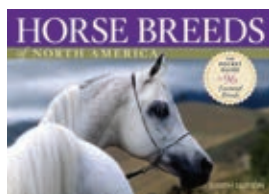
**Hardcover with jacket;** 208 pages; 9½ x 12¼  
Full-color  
**\$40.00 US / \$60.00 CAD / £30.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-125-9; No. 626125



Arabian horses’ tough feet allow them to cope with stony desert landscapes.



Langrish captures the expression and movement of his equine subjects.



## Horse Breeds of North America

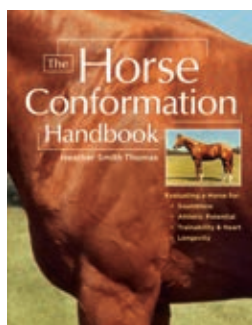
JUDITH DUTTON

Collected in a perfect pocket guide no horse lover will be able to resist, here are images of 96 horse breeds galloping, playing, grazing, working, or simply striking a pose. At-a-glance conformation, historical facts, and usage notes accompany a full-page photograph for each breed.

■ **121,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 4¼  
Full-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-650-7; No. 67650

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-734-4; No. 67734



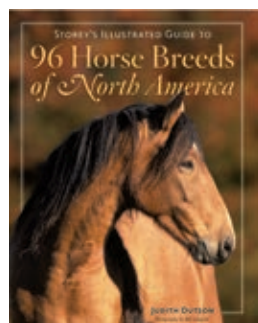
## The Horse Conformation Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This comprehensive volume examines the critical components of horse evaluation — including body proportion and balance, body and leg angles, and height — and discusses how variations will affect a horse’s performance and suitability for particular functions.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 400 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-558-6; No. 67558



## Storey’s Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTTON

The spirit of these noble animals shines through in this book, which provides a wealth of information about each of North America’s diverse breeds.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 416 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-612-5; No. 67612

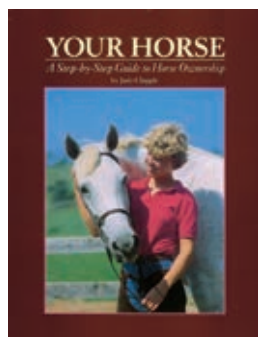


## Among Wild Horses

LYNNE POMERANZ

In this gorgeous photographic journal, photographer Lynne Pomeranz documents two years in the lives of the Pryor Mountain Mustangs of the American West, capturing the enduring courage, resilience, and freedom of these wild descendants of equine royalty.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 144 pages; 9 x 6¾  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-633-0; No. 67633



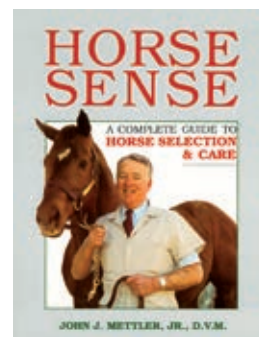
## Your Horse

JUDY CHAPPLE

This book takes the mystery out of horse care for prospective horse owners, covering everything from buying, housing, and feeding that first horse to training the horse and learning to ride.

■ For ages 8–12  
■ **85,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-353-1; No. 66353



## Horse Sense

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

Written by a country veterinarian with 40 years of experience, this indispensable handbook for the new or prospective horse owner provides invaluable advice on preventive health care, breeding, foaling, putting a horse down when necessary, and more.

■ **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

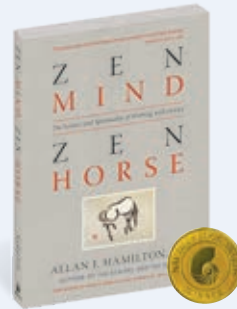
**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-545-0; No. 66545

# BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ALLAN J. HAMILTON



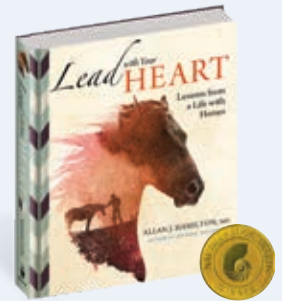
*"Hamilton's ideas will resonate with anyone who has ever formed a close relationship with a horse."*

— *Library Journal*



*"These reflective, insightful meditations will encourage readers . . . while probing a higher consciousness."*

— *Shelf Awareness for Readers*



**ALLAN J. HAMILTON, MD**, is a Harvard-trained brain surgeon, a renowned horse trainer, a developer of equine-assisted learning programs, and an author. A professor of neurosurgery at the University of Arizona, he raises Lipizzan horses on a small ranch on the outskirts of Tucson, Arizona.

## Zen Mind, Zen Horse

Being quietly present and receptive to a horse's *chi*, or energy, can serve as an approach to horse training that offers a better understanding of the horse-human interaction and how it can lead to spiritual awakening.

■ Gold Nautilus Award

**Paper**; 320 pages; 7 x 10  
Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-565-0; No. 62565

## Lead with Your Heart . . . Lessons from a Life with Horses

In this wise and important collection of 112 reflective essays, celebrated neurosurgeon Allan J. Hamilton combines his understanding of the human brain with his experience training horses to offer insight on such universal themes as leadership, motivation, ambition, and humility.

■ Gold Nautilus Award

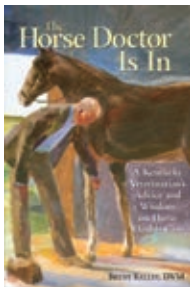
■ Silver IBPA Benjamin Franklin Award

■ Silver Independent Publisher Book Award

**Hardcover**; 232 pages; 6 x 7

Two-color with 12 full-color illustrated inserts

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-734-7; No. 622734



## The Horse Doctor Is In

BRENT KELLEY, DVM

In a warm, conversational style, experienced veterinarian Brent Kelley writes about horse health care, using real-life stories from his 30 years of seeing equine patients to answer questions about everything from fertility to fractures to foot care.

**Paper**; 416 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-460-2; No. 67460

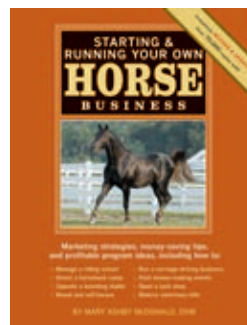


## Stable Smarts

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Old cowboy tricks, quick homemade fixes, hard-earned lessons, and tried-and-true horsekeeping wisdom contribute to the treasure trove of equine know-how assembled in this book for anyone who rides, owns, or dreams of spending time with horses.

**Paper**; 320 pages; 6 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610



## Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition

MARY ASHBY McDONALD, DVM

This handbook for launching a successful horse business, whether a riding school or a tack shop, guides readers through the ins and outs of business plans, marketing, safety issues, insurance, taxes, legal considerations, good horse management, and veterinary costs.

■ **83,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 224 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483

*"Filled with beautiful photos and packed with practical diagrams, this extensively researched reference is essential for any horse-lover's library."*

— *Allan J. Hamilton,*  
author, *Zen Mind,*  
*Zen Horse*



## The Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS

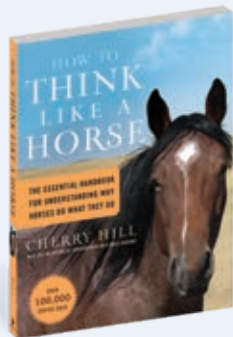
Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.

■ **91,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 432 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-678-4; No. 622678

**Hardcover**;  
**\$39.95 US / \$59.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-682-1; No. 622682

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CHERRY HILL



*“An excellent look at an extraordinary animal.”*

— Bristol Herald Courier

### How to Think Like a Horse

Here is a unique in-depth discussion of how horses think, learn, respond to stimuli, and interpret human behavior. By understanding what causes a horse to feel happy or distressed, and by communicating with a horse in language it can understand, a human can make training much easier and more rewarding.

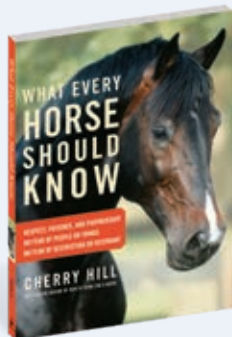
■ **235,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 7½ x 10

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-835-8; No. 67835



*“Will intrigue anyone seeking to enrich and strengthen the horse-human relationship.”*

— Northwest Rider

### What Every Horse Should Know

Every horse needs a basic education to live among humans safely and confidently. Readers will come to understand how horses learn, how to handle a horse without fear, how to teach respect and patience, and how to help the horse master the actual “work” it needs to do.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 7½ x 10

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-713-5; No. 62713

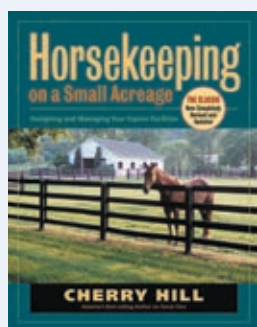
**Hardcover;**

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-716-6; No. 62716



**CHERRY HILL** is an internationally known horse trainer and instructor and was a judge for several national horse breed organizations for more than 25 years. She has taught university-level courses in horse management and training in the United States and Canada and is an award-winning writer for many horse publications.



### Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage

Provide the best equine care while maintaining responsible land practices with this thoroughly updated, full-color edition of the best-selling classic on horsekeeping. Equine expert Cherry Hill explains how careful planning and diligent routines result in efficient operations and happy horses.

■ **235,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$26.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-535-7; No. 67535



### Horse Handling & Grooming

Award-winning horse handler Cherry Hill offers a wealth of practical advice on mastering essential skills for maintaining consistent equine well-being. More than 350 photographs show techniques for grooming, clipping, bathing, braiding, and more.

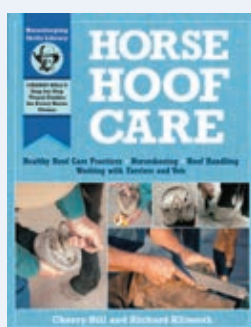
■ **125,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-0-88266-956-4; No. 66956



### Horse Hoof Care

CHERRY HILL  
& RICHARD KLIMESH

Good hoof care is key to every horse's health and performance. This complete guide explains hoof anatomy, the farrier's role, and the importance of daily routines and consistent care. If it affects horse foot health, it's explained in this book.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-088-4; No. 62088



### Stablekeeping

From design to management to maintenance, good stablekeeping minimizes repair expenses, reduces feed and veterinary bills, keeps horses safe and content, and provides a pleasant workplace for owners and riders.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-175-5; No. 67175



### Horse Health Care

Packed with useful advice on mastering dozens of essential health-care skills and illustrated with step-by-step photographs, this volume covers wound care, leg wrapping, injections, dental exams, basic restraint, and more.

■ **65,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-0-88266-955-7; No. 66955



### Ride the Right Horse

YVONNE BARBEAU

With this guide to understanding horse temperament, riders and trainers will learn about the four basic equine personality types and, following training tips and strategies designed to suit each type, gain the skills needed to work effectively with individual horses.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 312 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-662-0; No. 67662



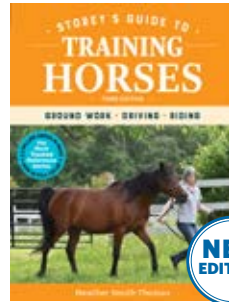
### The Rider's Fitness Program

DIANNA ROBIN DENNIS, JOHN J. MCCULLY & PAUL M. JURIS

More than 85 exercises, illustrated with step-by-step instructional photography, improve balance, flexibility, and coordination. New and experienced riders will gain strength, resulting in fewer aches and pains.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-542-5; No. 67542



### Storey's Guide to Training Horses,

**3rd Edition**

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

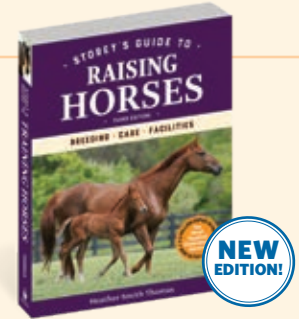
This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 448 pages; 7 x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-121-1; No. 626121

**NEW**



### Storey's Guide to Raising Horses,

**3rd Edition**

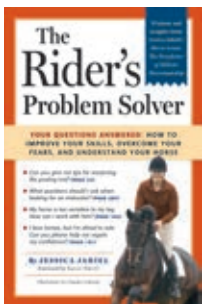
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to horse raising covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy. Best-selling author Heather Smith Thomas provides calm, clear advice on safe fencing and paddock options, disease prevention and vaccination, hoof care, foaling and weaning, and even greener horse-keeping and pasturing methods.

■ **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 448 pages; 7 x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086



### The Rider's Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Riders of all levels have similar questions about their sport, from the physical skills required to emotional concerns, comfort with equipment, and improvement in the saddle. Addressing real-life situations in comprehensive detail, this valuable volume offers proven solutions to common problems.

**Paper;** 384 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-838-9; No. 67838



### The Horse Training Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Training a horse brings an array of vexing challenges. In an accessible Q&A format, this book offers sensible answers to common training problems. The combination of basic theory, effective solutions, and handy tips and strategies will ensure a more satisfying experience for both horse and rider.

**Paper;** 416 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-686-6; No. 67686



### The Horse Behavior Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Through a friendly Q&A format, readers will come to understand how a horse thinks and learns, why it acts the way it does, and how one should respond. Real-life case studies provide workable answers to common problems.

■ **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 352 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-524-1; No. 67524

*“From racing and showing to health and fitness and breeds, Knowing Horses answers a wide range of questions about horses and their history.”*

— Lancaster Farming

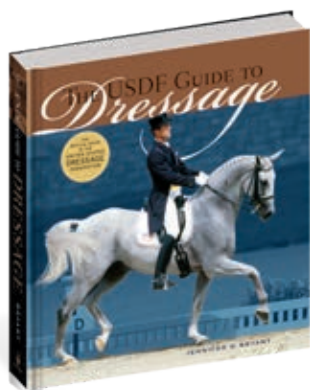


### Knowing Horses

LES SELLOW & CAROL A. BUTLER

New and experienced horse lovers alike will get to know their companions better with this informative compendium of all things equine. It answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 5½ x 8  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2; No. 62798



*"This fantastic guide will be a treasured work for students of dressage."*

— *The American Quarter Horse Journal*

## The USDF Guide to Dressage

JENNIFER O. BRYANT

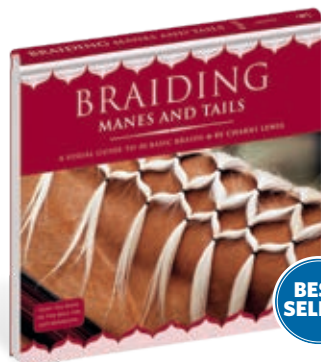
Easy-to-follow photographic sequences demystify basic dressage techniques for riders of all disciplines. This thorough handbook also covers the history of dressage, terms and equipment, management of the dressage horse, and much more.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 352 pages; 9 x 10

Full-color

**\$39.95 US / \$59.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-529-6; No. 67529



*"Clear, step-by-step instructions make this sometimes overwhelming task seem a little less scary."*

— *Horsemen's Yankee Pedlar*

## Braiding Manes and Tails

CHARNI LEWIS

Next to riding, there is nothing horse people love more than pampering and grooming their horses, and braiding manes and tails is particularly enjoyable for horse and rider alike. Here are 30 mane and tail braids for every occasion — from casual rides to blue-ribbon events — described with step-by-step illustrations and color photographs.

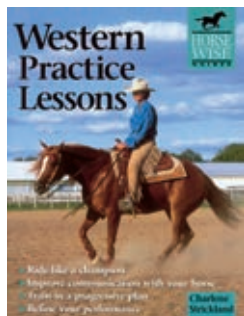
■ **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover with concealed wire-o;** 152 pages; 9 x 9

Full-color

**\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-699-6; No. 67699



## Western Practice Lessons

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

Whether used in conjunction with instructor training or all on its own, this complete course in Western riding offers 35 lessons and detailed instructions for mastering core skills in a way that benefits horse and rider.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-107-6; No. 67107



## Easy-Gaited Horses

LEE ZIEGLER

A horse that is calm, obedient, relaxed, and sure-footed is a pleasure to ride. With this comprehensive guide, riders will learn humane methods for training a variety of horses to specific gait, with emphasis on equine anatomy and good horsemanship.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-562-3; No. 67562



## Trail Riding

RHONDA HART POE

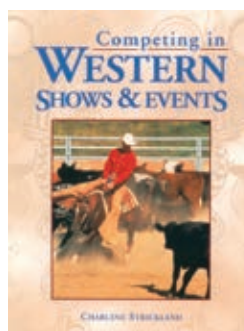
From selecting an appropriate horse to proper conditioning and training for every kind of trail situation, this book covers all aspects of trail riding and is essential reading for everyone who rides anywhere other than the ring.

**Paper;** 336 pages; 8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-560-9; No. 67560



## Competing in Western Shows & Events

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

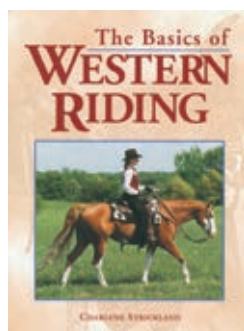
A must-have reference for riders and rodeo enthusiasts, this book teaches riders the rules of competition and how to prepare themselves and their horses for show, including proper tack, basic show riding techniques, and etiquette.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-031-4; No. 67031



## The Basics of Western Riding

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

In this introduction to Western riding, clear photographs and illustrations accompany step-by-step instructions for safe horse handling procedures, basic riding techniques including trail riding fundamentals, and a complete guide to Western tack.

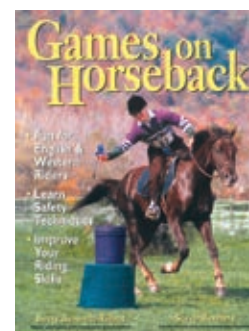
■ **60,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-030-7; No. 67030



## Games on Horseback

BETTY BENNETT-TALBOT & STEVE BENNETT

Riders of all levels will improve their equestrian skills and have fun with friends using this collection of more than 50 safe, exciting, and challenging games for horse and rider.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 11

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-134-2; No. 67134



## A Parent's Guide to Riding Lessons

ELISE GASTON CHAND

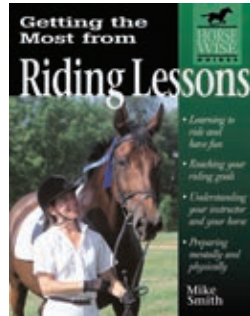
For every parent whose child has begged for riding lessons, here is a reassuring introduction to the world of riding gear, ringside etiquette, and equine terminology, with safety advice and tips for finding instructors plus situations that will suit each child's individual needs.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 5½ x 8½

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-447-9; No. 62447



## Getting the Most from Riding Lessons

MIKE SMITH

This reassuring companion guide to riding lessons helps novice equestrians maximize the lesson experience, with information about safety, horse behavior, basic riding exercises, field and trail riding, and preparing for the first show.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-082-6; No. 67082



## Equine Fitness

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

These 50 conditioning exercises are designed to enhance a horse's soundness, stamina, quality of motion, longevity, strength, and agility, with variations for horses of different ages and abilities. Individual and group exercise routines are described in detail, then condensed onto pull-out cards to which riders can refer throughout the exercise.

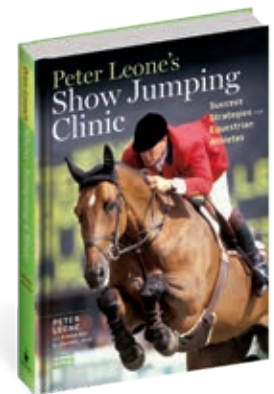
**Paper with 48 pull-out cards;**

168 pages; 8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-463-9; No. 62463



*"The ultimate resource for riders of every level."*

— *Today's Equestrian*

## Peter Leone's Show Jumping Clinic

PETER LEONE & KIMBERLY S. JAUSSI

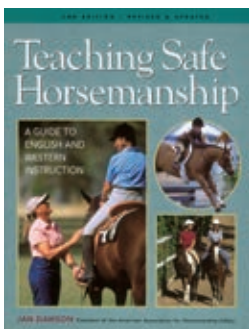
Riders get help mastering the elements of first-rate horsemanship and the foundations of competitive show jumping from Olympic silver medalist Peter Leone, who shares his philosophy for building mental strength and focus and improving the relationship between horse and rider.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-717-3; No. 62717



## Teaching Safe Horsemanship

JAN DAWSON

Equestrian accidents can happen, but knowledge and foresight can prevent or minimize potentially serious events. This book teaches both English and Western riding instructors how to create a safe riding environment.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-515-9; No. 67515



## The Foaling Primer

CYNTHIA MCFARLAND

Chronicling the first year of a horse's life in amazing, up-close photographs, this introductory handbook guides the reader through this critical period. Detailed descriptions and instruction on birth, care, handling, training, and weaning, plus a month-by-month guide, offer everything needed to raise a healthy foal.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-608-8; No. 67608



## Storey's Barn Guide to Horse Health Care + First Aid

When a horse isn't well, every owner wants quick solutions. With a nail hole at the top of each page spread, this book can be hung on a barn wall as a hands-free visual guide. Step-by-step illustrations and simple text lead readers through every health situation likely to occur.

**Paper with concealed wire-o;**

128 pages; 12 x 9

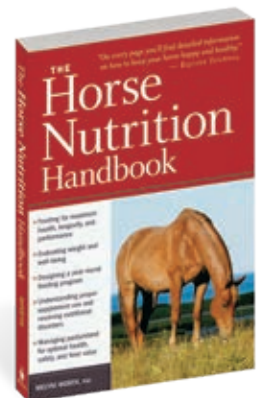
Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-639-2; No. 67639

*"On every page you'll find detailed information on how to keep your horse happy and healthy."*

— *Equine Journal*



## The Horse Nutrition Handbook

MELNY WORTH

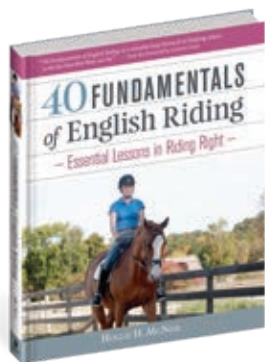
A balanced, nutritious diet is key to horse well-being. This handbook covers every element of horse nutrition, including the specific needs of brood mares, performance horses, and other working animals; the benefits of additives and herbal supplements; and dietary solutions to common health problems.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 6 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-541-4; No. 62541



Includes bonus DVD

## 40 Fundamentals of English Riding

HOLLIE H. MCNEIL

Master the 40 basic elements essential to riders in dressage, jumping, and eventing. The book comes with a 90-minute DVD showing action sequences for each fundamental.

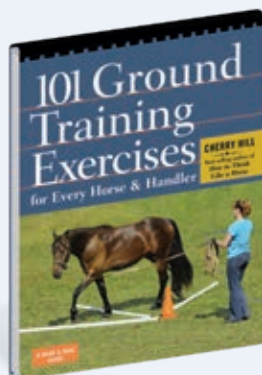
**Hardcover with jacket and DVD;** 192 pages; 8½ x 10½; Full-color  
**\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £25.00 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-60342-789-0; No. 62789

*“McNeil’s . . . book and DVD bring us the top techniques that can help you reach your own riding goals by gaining a thorough understanding of the basics of classical riding.”*

— *Horsemen’s Yankee Pedlar*



# BEST-SELLING SERIES READ & RIDE



*“Comprehensive and easy to follow.”*  
 — *Equine Journal*

## 101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler

CHERRY HILL

Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

**Paper with comb binding;** 256 pages; 8½ x 10½  
 Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-052-2; No. 622052



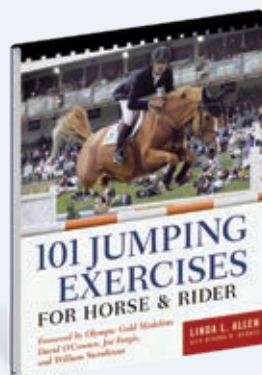
## 101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider

CHERRY HILL

This illustrated guide presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus original patterns and maneuvers, useful for improving the skills of horses and riders alike.

■ **174,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with comb binding;** 224 pages; 11 x 8½  
 Illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6; No. 66316



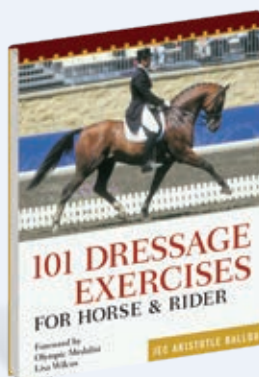
## 101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider

LINDA L. ALLEN WITH  
 DIANNA R. DENNIS

Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with comb binding;** 240 pages; 8½ x 11  
 Illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-465-7; No. 67465



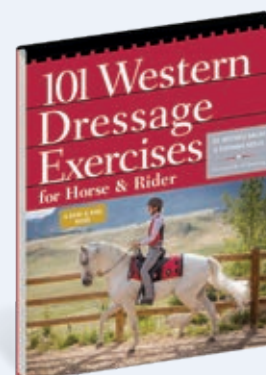
## 101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with comb binding;** 240 pages; 8½ x 11  
 Illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-595-1; No. 67595

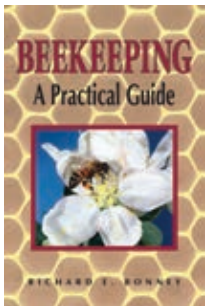


## 101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU  
 & STEPHANIE BOYLES

Applying the principles of dressage to the training of Western horses, these exercises help riders take their horses to the next level.

**Paper with comb binding;** 240 pages; 8½ x 10½  
 Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-61212-170-3; No. 622170



**Beekeeping**

RICHARD E. BONNEY

This comprehensive guide, perfect for novice beekeepers, describes how to acquire bees, choose equipment and supplies, install a colony, manage a hive, harvest a crop of honey, and prevent and treat diseases.

■ **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-861-1; No. 66861



**Hive Management**

RICHARD E. BONNEY

For the practicing beekeeper or the serious novice, this is an integrated year-round program of hive management season by season, explaining what to do and why. Beekeepers will get the knowledge and understanding they need to maintain a thriving hive.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-637-2; No. 66637



**Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment**

TONY PISANO

Illustrated with step-by-step instructions, these 35 building projects cover everything from hive components and frames to swarm catchers and even bear fences. All can be made using recycled materials and simple hand tools.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½  
One-color with 8-page color insert  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-059-1; No. 622059

*“Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!”*

— Melissa Hayes,  
MinuteEarth



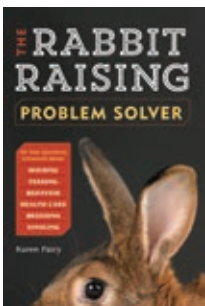
**Includes 48 Spot-the-Queen Challenges**

**QueenSpotting**

HILARY KEARNEY

Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney's adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.

**Hardcover;** 128 pages plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles; 7 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037



**The Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver**

KAREN PATRY

Rabbit fanciers will find solutions to all the problems they're likely to face with this accessible guide in Q&A format, offering expert advice on housing, feeding, breeding, kindling, and health. Specific sections address rabbit basics, pet rabbit care, and the business of raising meat rabbits.

**Paper;** 328 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-142-0; No. 622142



**Rabbit Housing**

BOB BENNETT

Here are plans for designing and building efficient facilities that shelter 2 to 100 backyard rabbits in safety and comfort. The book also guides readers through options for feeders, watering systems, nest boxes, and sheltering structures.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 10½  
One-color with 8-page color insert  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-966-5; No. 62966



**Rabbit Breeds**

LYNN M. STONE

This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 6 x 4½  
Full-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-602-9; No. 622602

**8-copy counter display**  
**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-871-9; No. 622871



**100 Plants to Feed the Bees**

THE XERCES SOCIETY

This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.

■ Garden Writers Association  
Silver Award of Achievement  
■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 240 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701

**Hardcover;**  
**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886



**Homegrown Honey Bees**

ALETHEA MORRISON  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI

This beginner's guide clearly explains everything needed to keep bees successfully. Spectacular photography brings the inner workings of the hive to life, while the playful text provides the information necessary to make it through the first year.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-994-8; No. 62994

# BEST-SELLING SERIES STOREY'S

**NEWLY REVISED EDITIONS** ensure the most trusted animal-husbandry series continues to be the go-to reference for the next generation of farmers and homesteaders.

■ NOW WITH FULL-COLOR PHOTOS AND DIAGRAMS

■ LARGER, FRIENDLIER TRIM SIZE

■ UPDATED SECTIONS ON HEALTH CARE, BREEDING, MARKETING, AND MORE



## Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep, 5th Edition

PAULA SIMMONS & CAROL EKARIUS

With expert coverage of everything from shearing a sheep to building a lambing shed, assisting with lambing, and much more, this is the essential bible for the shepherd.

■ 296,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 368 pages; 7 x 9½

Full-color

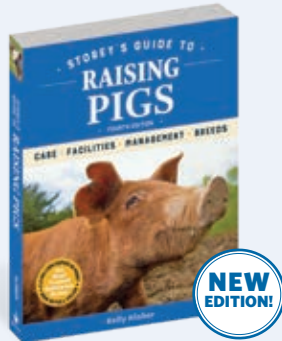
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-980-8; No. 622980

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-984-6; No. 622984



## Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs, 4th Edition

KELLY KLOBER

This trusted resource provides authoritative advice on every aspect of raising pigs, with sections covering green farming methods and rare and heritage breeds.

■ 118,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 344 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

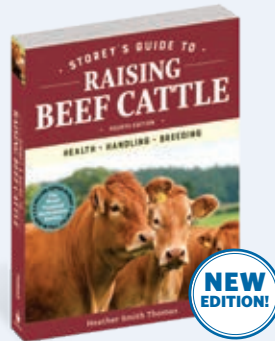
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-042-9; No. 626042

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-043-6; No. 626043



## Storey's Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

■ 194,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 320 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-039-9; No. 626039

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-040-5; No. 626040



## Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition

BOB BENNETT

This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

■ 331,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 240 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

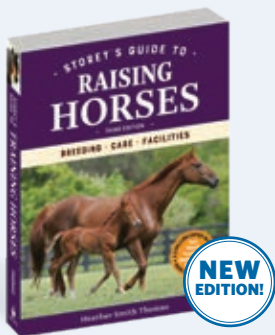
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-976-1; No. 622976

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-982-2; No. 622982



## Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to raising horses covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy.

■ 96,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 448 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086



## Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees, 2nd Edition

MALCOLM T. SANFORD & RICHARD E. BONNEY

From installing a colony and honey bee health to managing productive hives, this go-to reference covers everything new and experienced beekeepers need to know.

■ 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 224 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

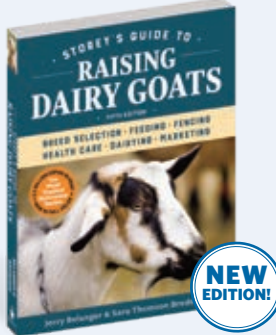
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-978-5; No. 622978

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-983-9; No. 622983



## Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition

JERRY BELANGER & SARA THOMSON BREDESEN

Dairy goat raisers will keep a healthy, happy herd with this guide to housing, feeding, fencing, health, breeding, kidding, and milking.

■ 330,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 296 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

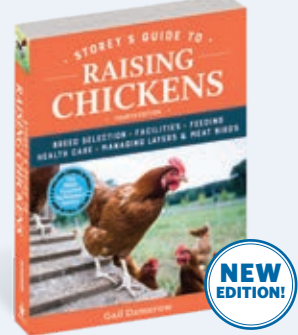
**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-932-7; No. 622932

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-935-8; No. 622935



## Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition

GAIL DAMEROW

This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

■ 419,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 424 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

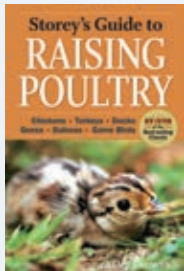
ISBN 978-1-61212-930-3; No. 622930

**Hardcover;**

**\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-934-1; No. 622934

OVER 2.5 MILLION IN COPIES IN PRINT



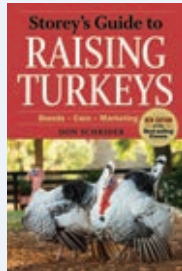
### Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry, 4th Edition

GLENN DROWNS

This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, hatching, feeding, behavior, and health care.

■ 309,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 464 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-000-3; No. 622000



### Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition

DON SCHRIDER

Turkeys produce lean, delicious, and nutritious meat. This essential reference covers breed selection, housing, feeding, breeding, health care, and much more.

■ 81,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 320 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-149-9; No. 622149

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-150-5; No. 622150



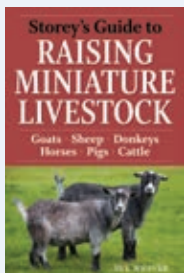
### Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition

DAVE HOLDERREAD

From choosing the right breed to butchering, this essential guide covers it all, with an expanded breed section and helpful information on facilities, health care, and marketing.

■ 135,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 368 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-692-3; No. 62692



### Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock

SUE WEAVER

New and experienced farmers alike will appreciate these clear explanations of the ins and outs of breeding, feeding, housing, diet, nutrition, exercise, disease prevention and treatment, and more.

**Paper;** 464 pages; 6 x 9  
One-color with 16-page color insert  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-481-3; No. 62481

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-482-0; No. 62482



### Storey's Guide to Raising Meat Goats, 2nd Edition

MAGGIE SAYER

The essential reference on raising, caring for, and marketing meat goats also offers advice on starting or expanding a meat-goat business.

■ 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper;** 344 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7; No. 62582

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583



## STOREY'S GUIDE TO RAISING 12-COPY FLOOR DISPLAY

(3 copies each of Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, and Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees)  
**\$299.40 US**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-065-8; No. 626065

# BEST-SELLING AUTHOR GAIL DAMEROW

NEW



*“While raising chickens can be fun and easy, keeping them safe from predators can be a perplexing endeavor, and Gail might as well be the Sherlock Holmes of the poultry world!”*

— Roger Sipe, group editor, Hobby Farms & Chickens magazines

## What's Killing My Chickens?

For backyard chicken keepers and large-scale farmers alike, the single greatest challenge is protecting poultry from predators. In this detective-style manual, chicken expert Gail Damerow teaches readers how to follow clues such as tracks, trails, scat, and other signs to identify the attacker. Profiles describe each predator's key habits and provide techniques for keeping them from the coop and yard.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 7 x 9¼  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-909-9; No. 622909



## The Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd Edition

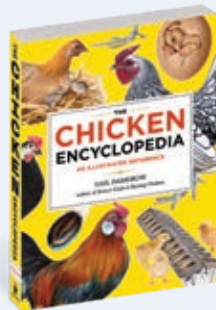
This full-color reference provides information on nutrition, reproductive issues, and diseases, along with treatment and prevention protocols for health problems that might affect the flock.

■ **133,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 496 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-013-3; No. 622013

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-479-7; No. 622479



## The Chicken Encyclopedia

From *addled* to *zygote*, chicken terminology is demystified in this informative and entertaining illustrated reference. Whether it's the characteristics of droopy wing or the translation of a chicken's alarm call, here are answers to every chicken owner's question and quandary.

■ **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 320 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-561-2; No. 62561

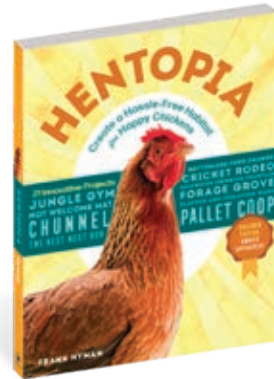


## Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks

This authoritative guide explains how to hatch baby chickens, ducklings, goslings, turkey poults, and guinea keets, addressing everything from selecting a breed and choosing the best incubator to ensuring sanitary conditions and feeding newborns in a brooder.

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-014-0; No. 622014



*“An excellent choice for urban farmers seeking a friendly paradise for their birds.”*

— Library Journal, Starred Review

## Hentopia

FRANK HYMAN

From the Vending Machine Feeder to the Refilling Rainwaterer, these innovative building projects are designed to save time and money while keeping chickens safe, healthy, clean, and well fed. Featuring easy-to-follow instructions and colorful photos, the 21 projects for the chicken yard range from creative doorways, nest boxes, fencing, and roosts to a predator-proof pen, a “Chunnel” chicken run, and a sturdy but inexpensive coop made from wooden pallets.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-994-5; No. 622994



## Chick Days

JENNA WOGINRICH  
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI

Delightful photographs chronicle the journey of three chickens as they grow from newly hatched chicks to adult hens laying eggs. Following their progress from day to day and week to week, absolute beginners will learn everything they need to know about chicken behavior, feeding, housing, hygiene, and health care.

■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584



## Keep Chickens!

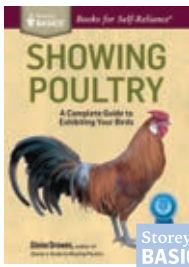
BARBARA KILARSKI

The author's passion for poultry shines through the detailed information in this handbook that is as practical and encouraging as it is witty and entertaining. Aspiring chicken keepers everywhere are invited to join the urban and suburban chicken-farming boom and start enjoying the freshest breakfast eggs available.

■ **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 6 x 9

One-color with 16-page full-color insert  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-491-6; No. 67491



## Showing Poultry

GLENN DROWNS

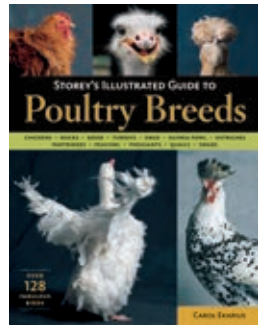
For poultry raisers who want to show their best birds to others, this book offers all the guidance needed to be successful at exhibiting in county and state fairs and expositions, from selecting the best breeds to proper diet, care, and handling; cage training; and judging standards.

**Paper;** 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-529-9; No. 622529



## Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

For farmers and fanciers alike, here is the definitive guide to North American poultry, with more than 120 breeds strutting their stuff. Laying hens, heritage turkeys, exotic pheasants, and giant ostriches come to life with charming color photography, breed histories, and thorough descriptions of physical characteristics.

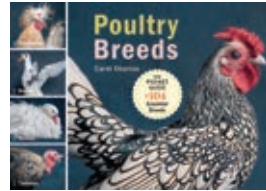
■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8½ x 10%

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-667-5; No. 67667



## Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

Stunning photos highlight the beauty and unique attributes of 104 poultry breeds. Each profile outlines the bird's history, physical characteristics, and common uses, with specially noted fun facts sprinkled throughout.

■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 272 pages; 6 x 4¼

Full-color

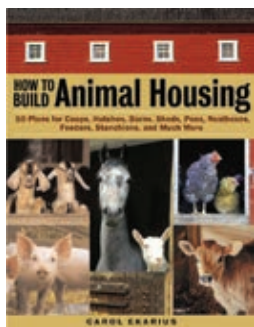
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-692-0; No. 622692

**8-copy counter display**

**\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-58017-704-7; No. 67704



## How to Build Animal Housing

CAROL EKARIUS

For the wide range of barnyard animals living on small-scale farms, here is a collection of 60 building plans for shelters that meet each animal's needs. There are sheds, coops, hutches, multipurpose barns, windbreaks, and shade structures, plus designs for watering systems, feeders, chutes, stanchions, and more.

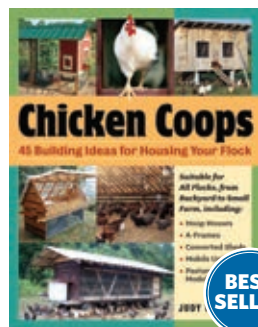
■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8½ x 10%

Illustrations throughout

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-527-2; No. 67527



## Chicken Coops

JUDY PANGMAN

Just like houses, chicken coops come in all sizes and styles. Here are basic plans, elevation drawings, and building ideas for 45 original coops, from the strictly practical to the fanciful. An eight-page color section shows detailed photos of many of the featured coops.

■ **137,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8½ x 10%

One-color with 8-page color insert

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-627-9; No. 67627

**Hardcover;**

**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-631-6; No. 67631



## Reinventing the Chicken Coop

KEVIN McELROY  
& MATTHEW WOLPE

Backyard chickens meet contemporary design! These 14 complete building plans for chicken coops range from the purely functional to the outrageously fabulous. Some are suitable for beginning builders, and others are challenging enough for experts. All are accompanied by detailed construction illustrations.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

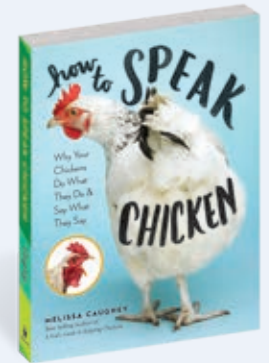
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-980-1; No. 62980

# BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MELISSA CAUGHEY

*"The ultimate guide to keeping all of your ducks – make that chickens – in a row."*

— *Country Living*



## How to Speak Chicken

For author Melissa Caughey, backyard chickens are like any favorite pet — fun to spend time with and fascinating to observe. Her hours spent among her birds have resulted in this irresistible and educational guide, full of insights into how birds communicate, understand the world around them, and establish roles within the flock. Combining her observations with scientific findings, interviews with other chicken enthusiasts, and colorful art, Caughey answers unexpected questions such as *Do chickens have names for each other? How do their eyes work?* and *How do chickens learn?*

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

■ Silver Foreword INDIES Award

**Paper;** 144 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911

**6-copy counter display**

**\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-63586-092-4; No. 626092

*"This colorful book is bursting with kids' energy and enthusiasm while delivering all the basics in brief, easily digested segments."*

— *Backyard Poultry*



## A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens

Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.

■ For ages 8–12

■ AAAS/Subaru SB&F Hands-on Science Book Award

■ Teachers' Choice Award for the Family

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper with pull-out poster;**

144 pages; 7½ x 9¾

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-418-6; No. 622418

**Hardcover with pull-out poster;**

**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-61212-648-7; No. 622648

# BEST-SELLING AUTHOR TEMPLE GRANDIN



*“Through keen observation, adaptive handling techniques, and intuitive predictions of animal behaviors and reactions, the small farmer can safely and compassionately tend [livestock].”*

— Booklist

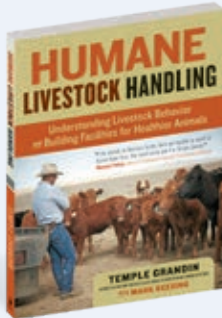
## Temple Grandin’s Guide to Working with Farm Animals

Temple Grandin’s explanations of how herd animals think and how to analyze their behavior will help small-scale farmers and homesteaders managing a small herd of 3 to 25 cattle or pigs, or 5 to 100 goats or sheep, become more effective at safely handling their livestock.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 7½ x 10  
Full-color

**\$19.95 US / \$27.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-744-6; No. 622744

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-760-6; No. 622760



*“An excellent book on how to incorporate an understanding of animal behavior to safely and calmly handle livestock for profitability and gratification.”*

— Small Farm Today

## Humane Livestock Handling

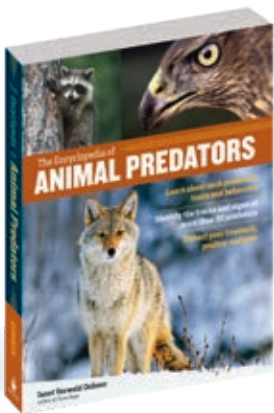
TEMPLE GRANDIN WITH MARK DEESING

Well-treated animals are healthier and calmer and deliver higher yields of marketable meat. Temple Grandin describes low-stress methods for handling cattle and provides construction plans for humane chutes, corrals, and sorting pens. Her facility designs show farmers how to process meat safely, efficiently, and humanely.

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-028-0; No. 62028



**TEMPLE GRANDIN, PhD**, is the best-selling author of books on animal behavior and humane livestock handling. She consults on animal welfare to the fast-food industry, and her life was the subject of an Emmy Award-winning HBO movie. Grandin is a professor of animal science at Colorado State University.



*“A thorough book of facts and practical advice on coexisting with troublesome predators.”*

— Will Stolzenburg,  
author of *Heart of a Lion* and *Where the Wild Things Were*

## The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 animal predators teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard-animal raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify threatening species through tracks, scat, and the type of damage they leave behind, while gaining an understanding of how predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles think and behave, as well as how they attack and kill prey. This is an invaluable reference for everyone with a vested interest in protecting their pets and livestock and a captivating read for anyone spellbound by wild predators.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

**Hardcover;**  
**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705



## Farm Dogs

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

After an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to these intelligent and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of our canine friends.

**Paper;** 352 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592

**Hardcover;**  
**\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600



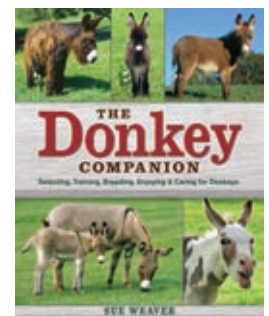
## An Introduction to Heritage Breeds

D. PHILLIP SPONENBERG, DVM, JEANNETTE BERANGER & ALISON MARTIN OF THE LIVESTOCK CONSERVANCY

Readers learn why heritage animals are a benefit to our culture and how to select appropriate species.

**Paper;** 240 pages; 7 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-125-3; No. 622125

**Hardcover;**  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-130-7; No. 622130



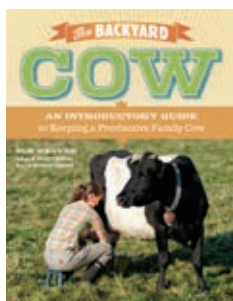
## The Donkey Companion

SUE WEAVER

Friendly, dependable donkeys can pull carts, carry riders, tote gear, and act as stable companions and livestock guardians. From foaling and first aid to grooming and professional showing, this guide offers everything a donkey owner needs.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 352 pages; 8 x 10  
One-color with 16-page color insert  
**\$26.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-038-9; No. 62038



### The Backyard Cow

SUE WEAVER

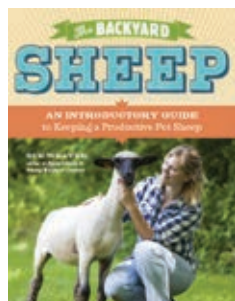
With this insightful guidebook to bovine care, hobby farmers and families will be able to select the most appropriate breed, understand their cow's behavior, and provide adequate shelter, health care, and daily maintenance.

**Paper;** 240 pages; 7 x 9

One-color with 16-page full-color insert

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-997-9; No. 62997



### The Backyard Sheep

SUE WEAVER

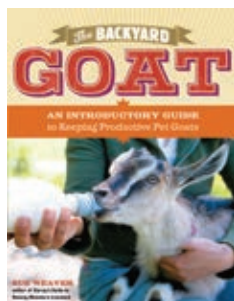
Whether keeping two sheep or a dozen on a small plot of land, this go-to reference offers beginners guidance on breed selection, sheep health and safety, lambing, milking, and ensuring production of beautiful fleece and delicious dairy.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 7 x 9

One-color with 16-page full-color insert

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-967-2; No. 62967



### The Backyard Goat

SUE WEAVER

For anyone who wants to keep goats, this book covers the essentials, from choosing the right goats to health, housing, feeding, milking, kidding, and training them for harness work or to serve as pack goats.

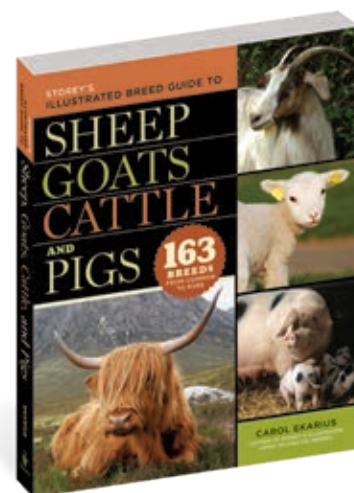
■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 7 x 9

One-color with 16-page full-color insert

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-790-6; No. 62790



### Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs

CAROL EKARIUS

Comprehensive, colorful, and captivating, this at-a-glance reference covers 163 common and heritage North American breeds of cattle, goats, sheep, and pigs, with brief breed histories; information on unique quirks, qualities, and uses; and conservation status.

**Paper;** 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

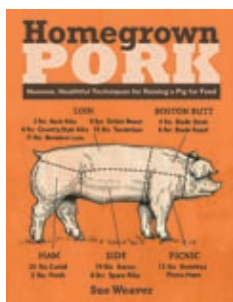
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-036-5; No. 62036

**Hardcover with jacket;**

**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-037-2; No. 62037



### Homegrown Pork

SUE WEAVER

Pigs are an efficient and flavorful choice for the backyard meat producer, and this expert handbook outlines every aspect of choosing, raising, understanding, and caring for a pig, as well as meat processing at the slaughterhouse or at home.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 7 x 9

One-color with 8-page color insert

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA**

ISBN 978-1-61212-126-0; No. 622126



### The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

Anyone can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees — even in cities and suburbs. This book covers all the basics of feed, housing, health care, and much more.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 360 pages; 8½ x 10½

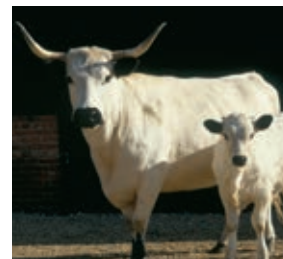
Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969



Lincoln Longwool



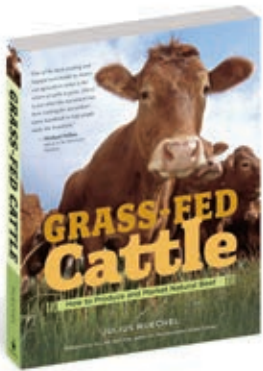
Ancient White Park



Nubian



Meishan



*“An authoritative handbook on one of the most exciting and hopeful movements in American agriculture today — the return of cattle to grass.”*

— Michael Pollan, author of *The Omnivore's Dilemma*

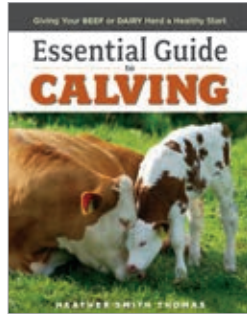
**Grass-Fed Cattle**

JULIUS RUECHEL

As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef — sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free — demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasture management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 384 pages; 8½ x 10½  
 Illustrations throughout  
**\$27.95 US / \$41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7; No. 67605



**Essential Guide to Calving**

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Healthy pregnancies, safe births, and thriving calves are critical to every cattle-farming operation. Here is complete coverage of what to expect at every step of the calving process and how to keep calves healthy through the first year of life.

**Paper;** 336 pages; 8½ x 10½  
 Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1; No. 67706



**Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle**

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

All the basics of cattle farming are covered in this first-time farmer's guide to raising a family cow or a small herd for milk or beef, from breed selection and health care to feeding, calving, and bringing products to market.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 288 pages; 6 x 9  
 One-color with 16-page color insert  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-596-8; No. 67596

**Hardcover with jacket;**  
**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-1-58017-604-0; No. 67604



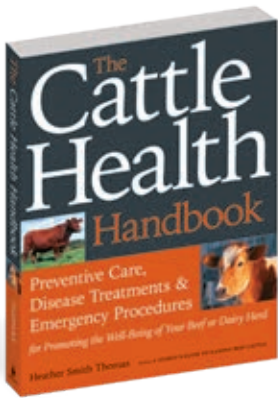
**The Family Cow**

DIRK VAN LOON

Keeping a single cow requires just a little land and offers big benefits. This book provides all the basics of keeping a cow, from bovine history and breeds to fencing, nutritional requirements, milking, using manure, and more.

■ **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 272 pages; 6 x 9  
 Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066

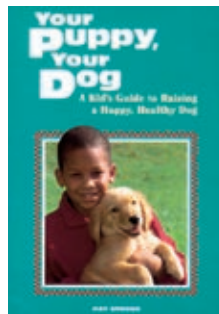


**The Cattle Health Handbook**

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers alike, this reliable medical reference offers expert advice for providing the day-to-day care cattle require, from preventive care to practical, easy-to-execute solutions to treating common diseases, ailments, and injuries.

**Paper;** 384 pages; 8½ x 10½  
 Illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**  
 ISBN 978-1-60342-090-7; No. 62090



**Your Puppy, Your Dog**

PAT STORER

From choosing the right puppy or dog and understanding dog behavior to learning how to train and keep a new pup healthy and happy, this friendly, encouraging guide is perfect for children discovering dog ownership.

■ For ages 8-12

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7 x 10  
 Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-0-88266-959-5; No. 66959



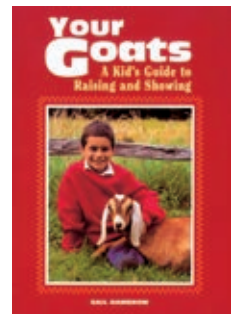
**Your Rabbit**

NANCY SEARLE

This definitive guide for children covers the essentials of rabbit ownership, including choosing a breed, proper handling, food and shelter, healthcare basics, and advice on breeding and showing.

■ For ages 8-12  
 ■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7 x 10  
 Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-0-88266-767-6; No. 66767



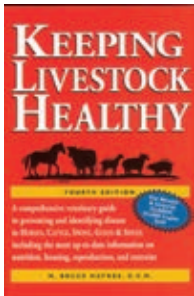
**Your Goats**

GAIL DAMEROW

There are different goats for different folks, and for children who are raising goats — as pets or for milk or fiber — this book offers expert guidance on breed selection, feeding, housing, kidding, and healthcare.

■ For ages 8-12  
 ■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7 x 10  
 Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
 ISBN 978-0-88266-825-3; No. 66825



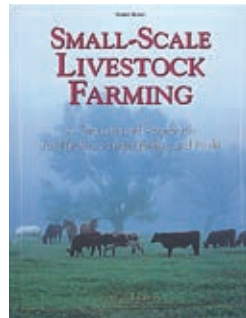
## Keeping Livestock Healthy

N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

For livestock owners and farm workers alike, this comprehensive veterinary reference helps prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care and includes information on vaccines, disease testing, and drug treatments.

■ **154,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 352 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-435-0; No. 67435



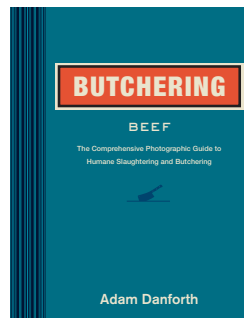
## Small-Scale Livestock Farming

CAROL EKARIUS

A grass-based, organic approach to livestock management produces healthier animals, reduces feed and healthcare costs, and maximizes profit. This guide to creating a prosperous small-scale livestock farm includes case studies of successful farmers, planning tips, and more.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-162-5; No. 67162



## Butchering Beef

ADAM DANFORTH

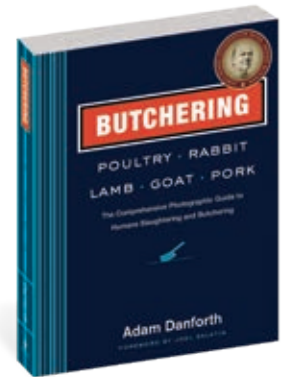
Detailed photography shows exactly how to humanely slaughter and butcher cattle, from creating the right preslaughter conditions to making familiar cuts. Chapters on food safety, freezing and packaging, and tools and equipment round out this in-depth volume.

**Paper;** 352 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £19.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-183-3; No. 622183

**Hardcover;**  
**\$37.95 US / \$56.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-189-5; No. 622189

*“For those who have embraced the farm-to-table movement and are ready to take matters into their own hands, this is required reading.”*

— *Publishers Weekly*



## Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork

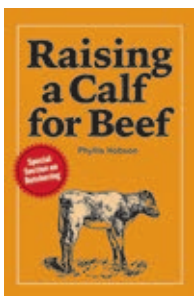
ADAM DANFORTH

Detailed photos show how to humanely slaughter and then butcher small livestock. This comprehensive guide covers food safety, packaging, tools, butchering methods, and preslaughter conditions.

■ James Beard Award  
■ IACP Award  
■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 456 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$27.95 US / \$41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-182-6; No. 622182

**Hardcover;**  
**\$37.95 US / \$56.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-188-8; No. 622188



## Raising a Calf for Beef

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Raising a calf for food can fill the freezer and save money. Beginners will find what they need in this no-nonsense guide to choosing a calf; providing housing, nutrition, and daily care; and butchering.

■ **124,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-095-0; No. 66095



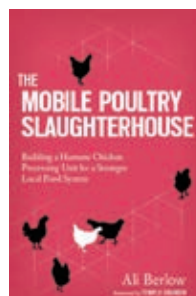
## Tan Your Hide!

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Articles made from home-tanned leathers and furs are handsome and durable. With this step-by-step guide, readers will learn to prepare skins and use them to make belts, wallets, holsters, pillows, vests, hats, mittens, and more.

■ **250,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-101-8; No. 66101



## The Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse

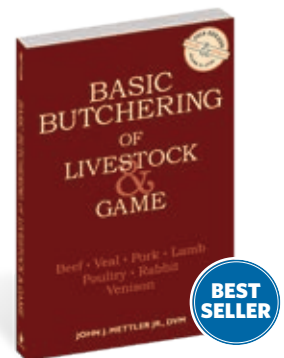
ALI BERLOW

Step-by-step instructions for building a portable poultry processing unit offer a manageable solution to the shortage of humane processing plants. The book also explains USDA regulations and permits, provides a sanitation checklist, and offers tips and guidelines for strengthening local food initiatives in communities.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-129-1; No. 622129

*“For anyone who hunts, farms, or buys large quantities of meat, this book is filled with information on the nearly lost skill of butchering.”*

— *Backwoods Home*



## Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

Detailed instructions and easy-to-follow illustrations demystify slaughtering and butchering from start to finish. This classic covers beef, veal, venison, pork, lamb, and poultry and includes 30 recipes.

■ **267,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-391-3; No. 66391



*“This is a beautiful, well-organized, and comprehensive title. It will leave readers with a richer understanding and deep respect for these dogs, their fascinating history, and their relationship to farmers and farm work throughout the ages.”*

— Booklist

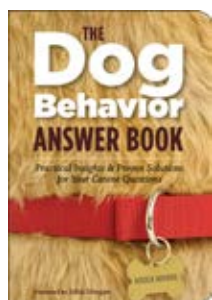
## Farm Dogs

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

Following an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to understanding these highly intelligent, independent, and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its physical characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume is sure to lead all dog lovers into a fuller understanding of our canine friends.

**Paper;** 352 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592

**Hardcover;**  
**\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600



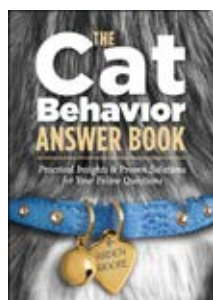
## The Dog Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE  
FOREWORD BY JOHN GROGAN

Real dogs' behavioral issues inspired the questions addressed in this friendly handbook with thorough explanations for everything from how dogs know their owners are coming home to why some dogs drink from the toilet bowl — and what to do about it.

■ **70,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Flexibind;** 336 pages; 4½ x 6½;  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-644-6; No. 67644



## The Cat Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE  
FOREWORD BY NANCY PETERSON, RVT

This browsable Q&A handbook invites cat owners to better understand their companions. Practical advice and workable solutions to common kitty conundrums help owners prevent destructive behavior and embrace the charming quirks.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Flexibind;** 336 pages; 4½ x 6½  
Two-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-674-3; No. 67674



## The Kitten Owner's Manual

ARDEN MOORE

Raise a happy indoor cat with practical advice, presented in a fun question-and-answer format. From how to properly introduce a new kitten to a household and recipes for homemade treats to socialization and litter box dos and don'ts, readers will find strategies for raising a happy, healthy, well-adjusted cat from kittenhood. Hints and tips from leading veterinarians and behaviorists are included, plus success stories from cat owners.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-387-2; No. 67387

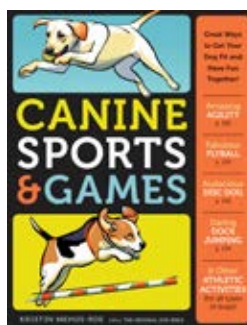


## Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Cat Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Cats can benefit from gentle, chemical-free treatment for both preventive care and acute health problems. This comprehensive guide explains how, with instruction on choosing, making, and administering herbal preparations.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-188-5; No. 67188



## Canine Sports & Games

KRISTIN MEHUS-ROE

Here are 19 athletic activities to delight every dog and owner. Each game, obedience competition, and test of instinctive skill is described in full, with complete rules and information on equipment, training, safety, related organizations, and more.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-083-9; No. 62083

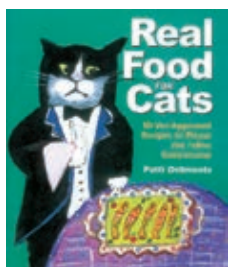


## Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Dog Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Dog owners can approach routine preventive care and immediate health problems with all-natural herbal treatments. In-depth sections address specific organs and systems, with at-a-glance information on more than 40 herbs that will help keep canines healthy.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-189-2; No. 67189



**Real Food for Cats**

PATTI DELMONTE  
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

Feline lovers looking for an occasional alternative to commercial cat food can turn to these 50 nutritionally balanced, vet-approved, no-fuss recipes — including recipes for special dietary needs from food sensitivities to kidney disease.

■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-409-1; No. 67409



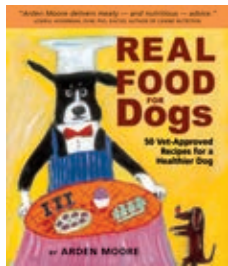
**Compact Farms**

JOSH VOLK

Backyard homesteaders and small farmers can create a profitable farming enterprise on fewer than 5 acres. Farmer and author Josh Volk presents plans for 15 real farms that harness local resources to maximize productivity while minimizing struggles.

■ **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-594-7; No. 622594



**Real Food for Dogs**

ARDEN MOORE  
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

From Great Gravy Cookies to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer dog owners who want the very best for their canine companions a healthy, home-made occasional alternative to store-bought food.

■ **91,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 6½ x 7½  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4; No. 67424



**Making Your Small Farm Profitable**

RON MACHER

Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, this down-to-earth guide explains how to make a small farm reap big pay. Expert advice helps readers identify the right products to focus on and learn to process and promote them effectively.

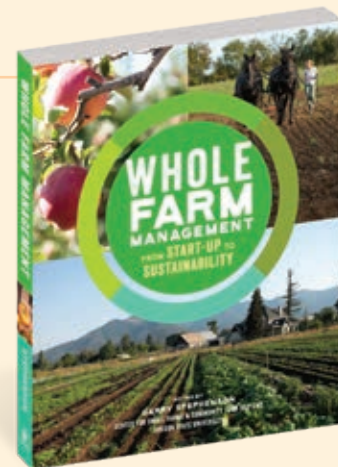
■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 288 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-161-8; No. 67161

**NEW**

*“Whole Farm Management empowers anyone to start planting seeds for a future farm business.”*

— **Lisa Kivirist**, author of *Soil Sisters: A Toolkit for Women Farmers and Homemade for Sale*



**Whole Farm Management**

EDITED BY GARRY STEPHENSON

Developed by Oregon State University's Small Farms Program, this essential handbook helps aspiring and beginner farmers make smart, strategic business decisions to ensure lasting success. Readers explore essential steps of starting, growing, and maintaining a farm or ranch, and farm case studies provide real-life examples of management practices in use.

**Paper;** 312 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-074-0; No. 626074

**Hardcover;**  
**\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / £28.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-076-4; No. 626076

**STRATEGIC PLANNING**



**FARM INFRASTRUCTURE, LABOR, AND ENERGY**



Wheel Line Irrigation  
**RAINSHADOW ORGANICS- TERREBONNE, OR**

**MARKETS AND MARKETING**

**Marketing Strategy**  
**Sell It: Keys to Success**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT FOR THE FARM**

**Goal Setting and Budgeting**  
**Record Keeping**

**MANAGING THE WHOLE FARM ECOSYSTEM**

**Planning and Intervention**  
**Key Practices in Sustainable Agriculture**

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP, FAMILY BUSINESS DYNAMICS, AND MANAGING RISK**

**Business Structures**

# BEST-SELLING SERIES THE BACKYARD HOMESTEAD

500,000 COPIES IN PRINT



*“This fascinating, friendly book is brimming with ideas, illustrations, and enthusiasm.”*

— *New York Times*

## Invaluable References for How to Live Successfully off the Land

For almost 10 years, the Backyard Homestead series has taught anyone with just one-quarter acre of land or more how to grow food, raise animals, improve their facilities, and enjoy the fruits of a productive, year-round family farm. From garden and barn to root cellar and kitchen, this series teaches homesteaders everything they need to know to create and manage a sustainable, self-reliant life.

### The Backyard Homestead

EDITED BY CARLEEN MADIGAN

Put that backyard to work! Just one-quarter acre can yield 1,400 eggs, 50 pounds of wheat, 60 pounds of fruit, 2,000 pounds of vegetables, 280 pounds of pork, and 75 pounds of nuts. Plant, grow, harvest, cook, brew, keep animals, make cheese, preserve fruits and vegetables, gather eggs and honey, make sausage, and much more — the how-to is all here for the enterprising homesteader.

■ **334,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color

**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-60342-138-6; No. 62138

5-copy counter display  
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-683-1; No. 62683



*“The perfect tool for establishing and maintaining a productive, sustainable homestead and landscape.”*

— **John Mesko**, executive director of the Midwest Organic & Sustainable Education Service (MOSES)

### The Backyard Homestead Seasonal Planner

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

From midwinter soil preparation to early-summer haying, efficiently juggling a multitude of tasks is critical to a farm’s success. This is the essential companion for farmers looking for expert advice on what to do and when to do it. Every critical turn of the year features an at-a-glance to-do list, along with tips and more in-depth discussion of key topics for the season.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 208 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color  
**\$18.95 US** / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-697-5; No. 622697



### The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

With just a little land, anyone can have plenty of poultry, livestock, and honey bees. This book covers everything from selecting breeds to feeding and housing, animal health, and producing delicious fresh milk, cheese, honey, eggs, and meat.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert

**\$24.95 US** / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969



### The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With simple, step-by-step instructions that even novices can use, this book of 76 projects is the go-to resource for anyone building DIY functional structures and essential pieces of equipment for house and garden, yard, and root cellar.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Two-color with 8-page color insert

**\$24.95 US** / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085



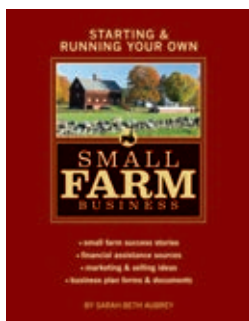
### The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

ANDREA CHESMAN

From milling flour to curing sausage, freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9  
Two-color  
**\$19.95 US** / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5; No. 622204

5-copy counter display  
\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-637-1; No. 622637

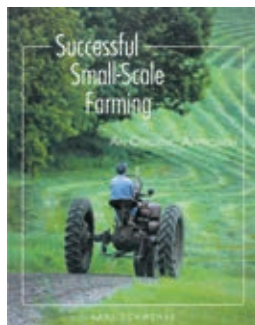


**Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business**

SARAH BETH AUBREY

After growing, raising, and crafting artisanal products, small-scale farmers also have to market and sell their items to wholesalers, retailers, and consumers. This business-savvy reference covers everything from financial plans and advertising budgets to website design and food-service wholesalers.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-697-2; No. 67697



**Successful Small-Scale Farming**

KARL SCHWENKE

This inspiring handbook introduces the small-farm owner to the real potential and the difficult realities of making a full- or part-time living from the land.

■ **81,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-642-6; No. 66642



**The "Have-More" Plan**

ED & CAROLYN ROBINSON

First published in 1943, this back-to-the-land classic has taught generations of homesteaders practical techniques for creating a productive life in the country, from finding land and barn-building to gardening and raising livestock.

■ **\$29,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 72 pages; 9 x 12  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-024-0; No. 66024

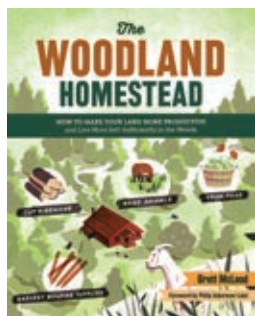


**The Organic Farming Manual**

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Explaining the benefits of farming organically, this comprehensive guide details everything farmers need to know to grow, certify, and market organic produce, grains, meat, and dairy.

**Paper;** 448 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £20.00 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-479-0; No. 62479



**The Woodland Homestead**

BRETT MCLEOD

This innovative guide explains how to successfully use the forest's resources to grow food, raise livestock, harvest wood, and much more.

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8 x 10  
Two-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-349-3; No. 622349



**The Permaculture Promise**

JONO NEIGER

Permaculture is a design system for human society that mimics patterns and relationships found in nature. With inspiring instructions, readers learn 22 specific ways they can adopt permaculture principles — such as turning waste into food, building smarter homes, and stopping erosion — to help humans thrive and make the planet healthier.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-427-8; No. 622427

**AUTHOR DALE STRICKLER**



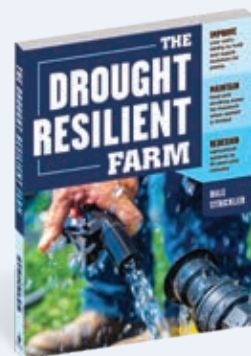
*"If you want to understand why sustainable practices work, read this book."*

— Victoria G. Myers, senior editor, *The Progressive Farmer*

**Managing Pasture**

The health and profitability of grass-based livestock begin with the food they eat. With rancher and agronomist Dale Strickler's approachable guide to creating healthy pastures, farmers and ranchers will learn to implement grazing and land management practices that go beyond better meat and dairy to increase profits, provide environmental benefits, and lead to long-term grassland improvement.

**Hardcover;** 288 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £19.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-070-2; No. 626070



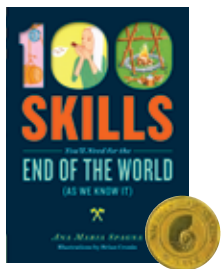
*"When farmers ask me for direction on cover crops or soil health, I point them to Dale Strickler."*

— Donn Teske, vice president of the National Farmers Union

**The Drought-Resilient Farm**

Dale Strickler transformed his own drought-stricken family farm in Kansas into a water-wise, profitable enterprise. Now he introduces readers to the innovative methods he has used to hold more water in the soil and help plants and livestock access it.

**Paper;** 200 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-002-3; No. 626002



**100 Skills You'll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It)**

ANA MARIA SPAGNA

What will we have to know how to do when the modern world is changed beyond recognition? These quirky illustrated interpretations reflect the simplicity that so many yearn for in today's technology-driven existence.

■ Gold Nautilus Award

**Paper**; 224 pages; 5 x 7  
Full-color

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-456-8; No. 622456

**8-copy counter display**

**\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-628-9; No. 622628



**The Good Life Lab**

WENDY JEHANARA TREMAYNE

One couple ditches their careers and high-pressure life in New York City to move to rural New Mexico, where they make, invent, forage, and grow all they need. Alongside their personal story are tips and tutorials to guide readers in the discovery of a fulfilling new lifestyle that relies on less money.

**Paper**; 320 pages; 6 x 8  
Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-101-7; No. 622101



**The Food Activist Handbook**

ALI BERLOW

Individuals can take dozens of steps, large and small, to advance good-food community initiatives. These profiles of farmers, teachers, activists, cooks, and government agencies are packed with practical advice for anyone committed to making a difference in how and what we eat.

■ Books for a Better Life Award Finalist

**Paper**; 320 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout

**\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-180-2; No. 622180



**Greenhorns**

EDITED BY ZOË IDA BRADBURY, SEVERINE VON TSCHARNER, FLEMING & PAULA MANALO

These 50 original essays are by visionaries who have eschewed the comforts of desk jobs to dig deep in the soil. Collectively, the writers explore farming from a range of angles, addressing such topics as financing, machinery, and social change.

**Paper**; 256 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-772-2; No. 62772



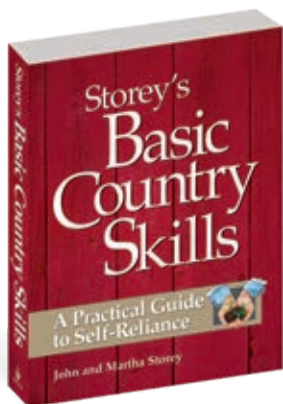
**The New Woodburner's Handbook**

STEPHEN BUSHWAY

Homeowners will keep their space warm economically and safely with this essential guide to heating with wood, covering topics including selecting the right stove, woodstove installation, pellet stove pros and cons, and insulating and conserving energy at home.

**Paper**; 168 pages; 6 x 9  
Illustrations throughout

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-788-1; No. 66788



**Storey's Basic Country Skills**

JOHN & MARTHA STOREY

For anyone who wants to be more self-sufficient, more than 150 of Storey's expert authors share their knowledge of gardening, home-steading, building, animal husbandry, and more. This guide shows how to milk a cow, sharpen an ax, preserve fruits and vegetables, clean a chimney, and grow raspberries.

■ 192,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Paper**; 576 pages; 8½ x 11  
Two-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-202-8; No. 67202

*"[This book is] like having a whole community of seasoned gardeners, farmers, and homesteaders living next door to you."*

— *New York Times*



**One-Woman Farm**

JENNA WOGINRICH

Beginning and ending in October — the conclusion of a successful growing season and the start of a long, reflective winter — these seasonal writings reveal the daily surprises and moments of pure grace that fill a farm year.

**Hardcover with jacket**; 208 pages; 6 x 7  
Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-718-0; No. 62718



**Made from Scratch**

JENNA WOGINRICH

This hilarious and heartbreaking story of the journey toward self-sufficiency includes easy-to-follow instructions for making one's own clothes, learning to play a musical instrument, and much more.

■ Books for a Better Life Award

**Paper**; 208 pages; 5½ x 8¼  
Illustrations throughout

**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-532-2; No. 62532



INDIE PICK

**Barnheart**

JENNA WOGINRICH

Readers will laugh out loud as they follow one woman's lively quest to find a home for herself and her livestock. This inspiring memoir tells the story of learning to farm by trial and error while striving for a more authentic life.

**Paper**; 184 pages; 5½ x 8½  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-795-1; No. 62795



**The Backyard Lumberjack**

FRANK PHILBRICK & STEPHEN PHILBRICK

In this complete wood-cutting reference, Frank and Stephen Philbrick share their enthusiasm for the pleasures and rigors of bringing down trees, exploring subjects from choosing the perfect chainsaw to safely felling, bucking, splitting, and stacking wood.

**Paper**; 176 pages; 8 x 9 1/4

Full-color

**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-634-7; No. 67634



**A Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods**

ANN LARKIN HANSEN, MIKE SEVERSON & DENNIS L. WATERMAN

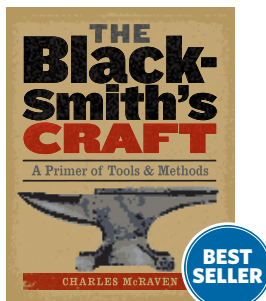
This introductory resource explains how to sustainably manage a wooded property, from a few acres to a small commercial forest, with expert advice on assessing and improving tree health, ecosystem and wildlife habitat development, harvesting timber, and more.

**Paper**; 304 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-800-2; No. 62800



**The Blacksmith's Craft**

CHARLES McRAVEN

With this expert guide, aspiring smiths learn how to build a forge, make or acquire essential tools of the trade, and use techniques such as hammering iron, tempering steel, and forge welding to create items of lasting beauty and durability.

■ **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper**; 256 pages; 7 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-593-7; No. 67593

*“Welding professor Galvery offers a guide for anyone wishing to learn how to weld.”*

— *Booklist*



**Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch**

WILLIAM GALVERY

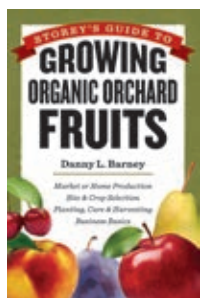
For farmers, ranchers, and homesteaders, knowing how to weld can prolong the life of essential equipment and save both time and money. From detailed coverage of the welding methods most commonly required on the farm to repair instructions and fabrication projects geared toward farm-related needs and scenarios, this guide provides self-sufficient readers with the fundamentals they need.

**Paper**; 256 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/2

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-878-8; No. 622878



**Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Orchard Fruits**

DANNY L. BARNEY

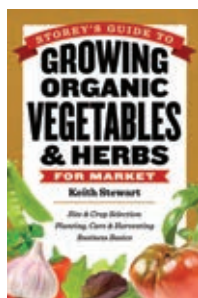
From selecting the right site and cultivars to meeting organic standards, maintaining an orchard, getting fruits to market, and managing the business, this must-have reference covers everything fruit farmers need to know.

**Hardcover**; 544 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-723-4; No. 62723



**Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Vegetables & Herbs for Market**

KEITH STEWART

Small-scale growers will find invaluable information about land, equipment, crop mix, growing techniques, soil fertility, pests, harvesting, storage, labor, debt, sales, accounting, and much more.

**Hardcover**; 560 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-61212-007-2; No. 622007



**Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition**

MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

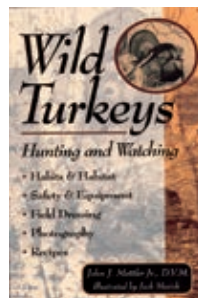
This best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting (using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens) features up-to-date information on the entire process, from building or purchasing a worm bin to maintaining the worms and harvesting the finished compost.

**Paper**; 192 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-947-1; No. 622947



**Wild Turkeys**

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

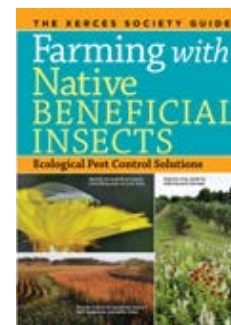
With this expert guide, hunters of all skill levels will discover the wild turkey's habitat and habits, including feeding patterns and mating rituals, and learn about the best clothing and equipment for the hunt, plus how to dress a turkey in the field.

**Paper**; 176 pages; 6 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-069-7; No. 67069



**Farming with Native Beneficial Insects**

THE XERCES SOCIETY

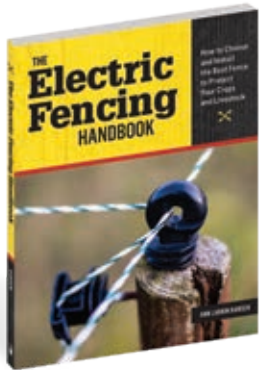
Encouraging native beneficial insects helps control pests, increase crop yield, and improve biodiversity. This comprehensive guide shows how to recognize and protect these insects and their habitats.

**Paper**; 272 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-61212-283-0; No. 622283



*“Easy-to-follow instructions, regardless of whether you want to keep livestock in or wild animals out.”*

— Richard Banks, editorial director of *FarmLife*

### The Electric Fencing Handbook

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Farmers, ranchers, beekeepers, and gardeners will learn how to use electric fencing effectively to keep certain animals away while preventing others from getting out. The three most popular kinds of electric fencing are covered, with descriptions of when each kind should be used and how to incorporate it into rotational grazing.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-891-7; No. 622891

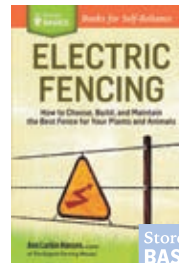


### Managing Manure

MARK KOPECKY

Using manure to replenish soil is economical and easy! This book discusses the characteristics and nutrient content of various types of manure and describes the practices necessary to store and spread manure safely and effectively, including on organic farms.

**Paper;** 112 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-458-2; No. 622458



### Electric Fencing

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Electric fencing is an essential tool for successful rotational grazing and the protection of livestock and plantings from predators. Here, electric fencing is explained in everyday terms, with information on how to choose, install, and maintain systems that best suit farmers' needs.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-143-7; No. 622143



### Maintaining Small-Farm Equipment

STEVE & ANN LARKIN HANSEN

This practical guide to proper maintenance and performance of minor repairs on mowers, trimmers, ATVs, plows, discs, planters, cultivators, balers, tractors, and more ensures that new and inexperienced farmers can keep equipment that's essential for small-farm success running smoothly.

**Paper;** 112 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-527-5; No. 622527



### TEMPORARY PORTABLE ELECTRIC FENCES

use short, lightweight posts and light plastic wire or netting.



Some basic types of commercial temporary posts



### Making Hay

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Making hay is a profitable enterprise for farmers and livestock owners with extra land. This book details the five steps of haymaking, as well as the equipment it requires, which types of grass make the best hay, and how to improve a field.

**Paper;** 96 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-367-7; No. 622367



### Finding Good Farmland

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Purchasing the perfect plot for a new small-scale farming enterprise requires careful consideration of many elements. From where to look for good farmland to financing the purchase and every step in between, this book is the essential guide to making it happen.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-086-7; No. 622086

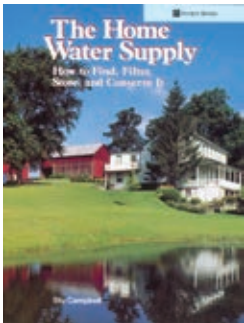


### Growing Christmas Trees

PATRICK WHITE & LEWIS HILL

In this invaluable resource, landowners who want to grow and sell Christmas trees will learn how to choose the best site and tree species, prepare the soil, plant and nurture trees to market size, and generate additional income with wreaths and greens.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-365-3; No. 622365



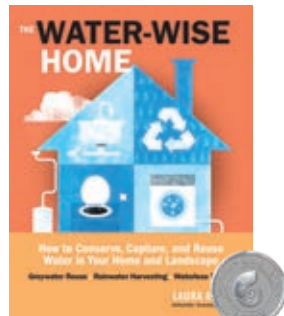
## The Home Water Supply

STU CAMPBELL

This comprehensive handbook offers homeowners down-to-earth, money-saving solutions to every water-related problem they have had or are likely to have, including locating water on their property, as well as how to purify, store, and distribute it throughout the home.

■ **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 240 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-0-88266-324-1; No. 66324



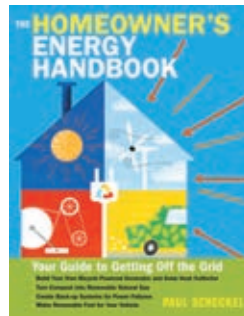
## The Water-Wise Home

LAURA ALLEN

Water is becoming increasingly precious around the world, yet the average American family uses approximately 400 gallons a day. This illustrated manual teaches homeowners how to lower their water bills, save water through conservation techniques and systems, and create a water-wise landscape. It is filled with solutions and detailed illustrated instructions for projects, such as a roofwater catchment system, a composting toilet, and a branched drain system.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

**Paper;** 256 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-169-7; No. 622169



## The Homeowner's Energy Handbook

PAUL SCHECKEL

Clear explanations of the fundamentals of solar, wind, and biofuel energy production help readers prepare their homes for renewables. This book features illustrated step-by-step instructions for building energy-saving — and energy-producing — equipment that can help homeowners reduce their energy use or take their home entirely off the grid.

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Two-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-016-4; No. 622016



## Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

Detailed instructions and step-by-step photographs guide readers through planning for and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines.

**Paper;** 200 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839



## Install Your Own Solar Panels

JOSEPH BURDICK & PHILIP SCHMIDT

These user-friendly instructions and step-by-step photos can save homeowners thousands of dollars in solar panel installation costs. From assembling rooftop racking or building a ground-mount structure to setting up the electrical connections and making a battery bank for off-grid systems, this detailed manual follows the same process professional contractors use.

**Paper;** 200 pages; 8 x 10  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-825-2; No. 622825



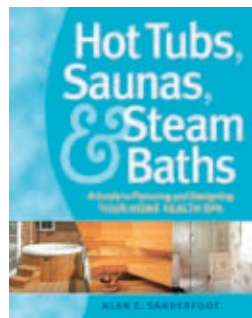
## What Color Is Your Swimming Pool?

ALAN E. SANDERFOOT

Homeowners will learn how to keep swimming pools sparkling and beautiful with this pool maintenance classic. It includes information on all the latest pool technology and features expanded coverage of hot tubs and spas.

■ **129,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-309-4; No. 67309



## Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths

ALAN E. SANDERFOOT

Now anyone can bring that pampering spa environment into the home. Full-color photographs show a range of designs available for both indoor and outdoor settings, while separate sections address installation and environmental issues.

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-549-4; No. 67549



## The Outdoor Shower

ETHAN FIERRO

Capturing the spirit and romance of outdoor showers in dramatic full-color photography, this helpful how-to covers design and material elements for each shower, as well as basic plumbing, structural requirements, and suggested building materials.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-552-4; No. 67552

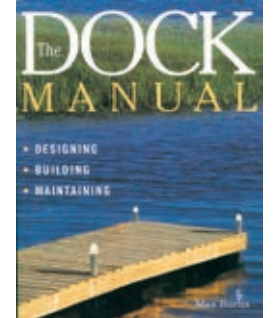


## How to Build Your Own Greenhouse

ROGER MARSHALL

A home greenhouse is the ultimate dream of many avid gardeners. These do-it-yourself plans for nine greenhouses range from a simple cold frame to an elaborate detached structure.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 264 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-647-7; No. 67647



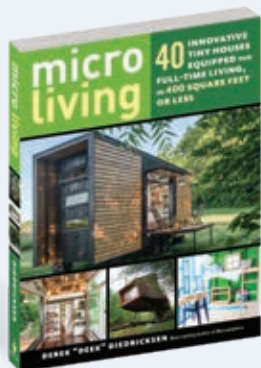
## The Dock Manual

MAX BURNS

Ten simple step-by-step plans for building, painting, winterizing, and repairing a stationary or floating dock will help readers realize their dreams.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**  
**Paper;** 208 pages; 8½ x 11  
Two-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK:** NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-098-7; No. 67098

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR DEREK "DEEK" DIEDRICKSEN



*"Packed with engaging illustrations, gorgeous photographs, precise blueprints, and pragmatic advice for anyone working on their tiny home dream."*

— The Minimalists

### Micro Living

Get an insider's perspective on what tiny house life is really like, with profiles of 40 houses equipped for full-time living, all in 400 square feet or less. Detailed photography and a floor plan for each structure highlight inventive space-saving design features along with the nuts and bolts of heating, cooling, electric, and plumbing systems. The real-life stories of residents impart the pleasures and challenges of day-to-day living. With tips on what to consider before building, along with framing plans for a prototype small cabin, this book is the perfect starter guide for both dreamers and doers.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-876-4; No. 622876



*"Diedricksen zeroes in on the DIY art of small living."*

— Dwell

### Microshelters

People looking to downsize their lives — or just create their own backyard (or backwoods) getaway — will enjoy this photographic survey of unique and inspiring cabins, tree houses, studios, and tiny houses that has been gathered from the foremost designers and bloggers in the field. The builder itching to get started will love the six plan sets, as well as tips on using recycled materials and advice on fun ways to add low-budget personal touches to any homemade shelter.

■ **81,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 256 pages; 7 x 9  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-353-0; No. 622353

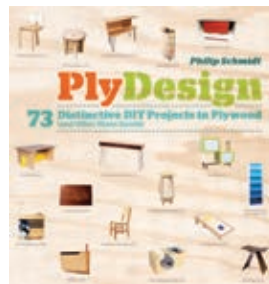


### Guerrilla Furniture Design

WILL HOLMAN

Today's DIY "maker" culture meets the guerilla approach to life, resulting in handcrafted furnishings from found and sustainable materials. Featuring 31 step-by-step projects using reclaimed paper, wood, plastic, and metal, these clever, modern designs are functional, easy to assemble, economical, and simple to break down and move — perfect for apartment dwellers and homeowners on a budget.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8 x 9 1/4  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-303-5; No. 622303



### PlyDesign

PHILIP SCHMIDT

Sleek, smart home furnishings can be constructed from off-the-shelf sheet materials using basic hand and power tools. Projects from more than 50 creative builders include stools, workstations, laptop stands, art panels, headboards, doghouses, and more. A photo of each finished project is accompanied by step-by-step instructions.

**Paper;** 320 pages; 9 x 9 1/2  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-725-8; No. 62725



### HomeMade

KEN BRAREN  
& ROGER GRIFFITH

These 101 exciting projects for home and garden come with complete, easy-to-follow directions that will save time and money. Even readers with limited construction experience can follow the simple instructions and clear illustrations for a lawn chair, compost bin, movable shed, and more.

■ **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 8 1/2 x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-103-2; No. 66103

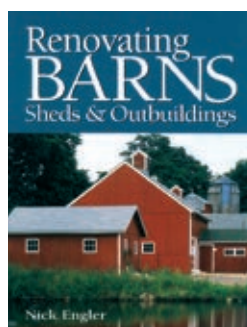


### Cabin Lessons

SPIKE CARLSEN

Part building guide, part memoir, this book tells the story of one blended family seeking to create an idyllic escape from the city atop a rocky, eroding cliff overlooking Lake Superior. It is filled with the joys and hardships they face, from making inaccessible land accessible to designing a modest space to fit everyone's desires. The final result is a small cabin built with love and compromise memorialized in wood.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/4  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-567-1; No. 622567

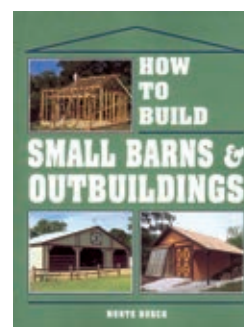


### Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings

NICK ENGLER

Complete restoration techniques for frame, pole, post-and-beam, and masonry structures are covered with step-by-step advice on how to square and strengthen a barn's structure, enlarge or modify the building, repair or replace the roofing and siding, install new windows and doors, and even add electricity and plumbing.

**Paper;** 256 pages; 8 1/2 x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-216-5; No. 67216



### How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings

MONTE BURCH

More than 20 projects offer complete plans and instructions for building a wide range of structures designed for adaptability and usefulness. Readers will learn the step-by-step fundamentals of general construction, from planning and laying out a site to do-it-yourself framing, roofing, wiring, and plumbing.

■ **168,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 288 pages; 8 1/2 x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-773-7; No. 66773

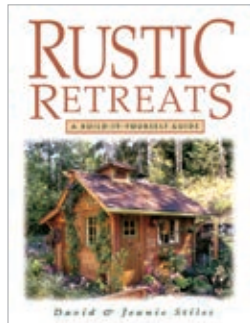


### The Classic Hewn-Log House

CHARLES MCRAVEN

From hewing the first log to laying the last chimney stone, this guide covers every aspect of hewn-log construction and restoration. Clear, how-to line illustrations accompany the text throughout, and a full-color gallery shows finished structures. Readers will be inspired by these durable, inviting homes.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8½ x 10½  
One-color with 16-page full-color insert  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-590-6; No. 67590



### Rustic Retreats

DAVID & JEANIE STILES

These 20 plans for low-cost structures will result in the perfect woodland hideaway for campers, anglers, hunters, and nature lovers. This illustrated workbook explores basic building techniques, essential tools, and safety musts.

■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-035-2; No. 67035



### Keep Out!

LEE MOTHE

Step-by-step illustrated instructions show how to build and customize a small backyard clubhouse, whether rustic or refined. Written in the friendly voice of the guy next door, the book introduces readers (both adults and kids) to tools and teaches them what materials they need, how to design a structure, and how to use found or recycled materials.

**Paper;** 224 pages; 8 x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-029-4; No. 622029

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**  
*Wood Shop*, page 68

## NEW

*“Will’s book marks a major stepping stone in the accessibility of information on skoolie conversions and alternative housing.”*

— Cindy and Troy Dickens,  
White Whale Skoolie

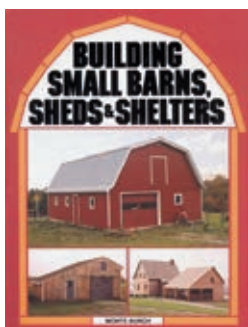


### Skoolie!

WILL SUTHERLAND

School buses made into mobile living spaces — known as skoolies — are a natural extension of the tiny house craze. Experienced builder Will Sutherland profiles eight fellow skoolie fans and their vehicles, and offers a complete, step-by-step guide to the conversion process, from seat removal to planning layout and installing insulation, flooring, and furnishings.

**Hardcover;** 208 pages; 10½ x 8  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-072-6; No. 626072



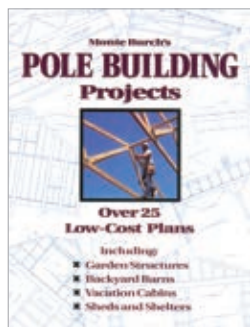
### Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters

MONTE BURCH

Work, living, and storage areas can be expanded with these easy-to-follow plans and construction methods for low-cost barns, sheds, and animal shelters.

■ **335,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 248 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-245-9; No. 66245



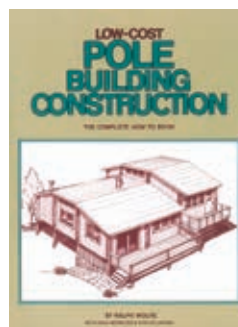
### Monte Burch's Pole Building Projects

MONTE BURCH

More than two dozen attractive and practical pole-building plans include a wood shed, lean-to shelter, two-car garage, barbecue shelter, and livestock shade.

■ **61,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-859-8; No. 66859



### Low-Cost Pole Building Construction

RALPH WOLFE

This definitive how-to book will save money, labor, and time in building a small home, barn, or other structure.

■ **313,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-170-4; No. 66170

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR GERALD ROWAN



### Compact Cabins

A comfortable cabin tucked onto a tranquil plot of land is the ideal retreat from everyday life. Here are 62 interpretations of the getaway dream, with detailed floor plans for small-footprint designs that are affordable and energy efficient without skimping on comfort and style.

■ **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 216 pages; 8 x 9¾  
Two-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-462-2; No. 62462



### Compact Houses

For those looking to build or renovate a compact home, this book explores the full range of creative options for living comfortably in 800 to 1,400 square feet. Fifty floor plans include both one- and two-floor designs and plans for one to three bedrooms.

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8 x 9¾  
Two-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-102-4; No. 622102

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JACK A. SOBON

**NEW**



*“Sobon has spent his career turning trees into magnificent structural frameworks for buildings that satisfy our yearning for real strength, warmth, and honesty.”*

— Max Jacobson, coauthor of *A Pattern Language*

### Hand Hewn

In this gorgeous celebration of the traditions and artistry of timber framing, internationally renowned timber-frame architect and builder Jack A. Sobon explores how the organic forms of trees become the framework for a home. Inspiring photos of Sobon's original designs and profiles of the classic tools he uses to hand hew each timber make this a compelling tribute to the craft.

**Hardcover with jacket;** 272 pages; 9 x 11½  
Full-color  
**\$37.00 US / \$54.95 CAD / £28.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-63586-000-9; No. 626000

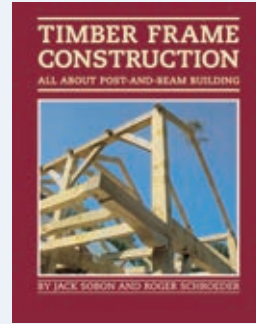


### Build a Classic Timber-Framed House

With the step-by-step instructions in this book, readers can build a classic timber-framed house that is enduring and features a level of craftsmanship rare in modern construction.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$21.95 US / \$32.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3; No. 66841



### Timber Frame Construction

JACK SOBON & ROGER SCHROEDER

With dozens of illustrations and photos, here is a practical how-to for anyone who wants to try this method of building. It offers the basics of timber framing, how to design for strength and beauty, and how to use modern tools and time-tested methods.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 208 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-365-4; No. 66365



**BEST SELLER**

### Learn to Timber Frame

WILL BEEMER

This first guide written specifically for the beginner includes detailed building plans for a 12 x 16 structure. Full-color photos and instructive diagrams help readers learn the basics of timber-frame engineering and proper handling of the necessary tools.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Hardcover;** 192 pages; 8 x 9¼  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-668-5; No. 622668



**BEST SELLER**

*“Carlsen tells how to make things so ingenious, you wish you’d thought of them first!”*

— *The Denver Post*

### The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With designs for 76 useful structures and essential pieces of equipment, this book offers home projects for all aspects of sustainable living, with a focus on functionality. Whether installing a backyard fire pit or designing shelving for a root cellar, the simple, illustrated instructions will lead even novices through all the required steps, using basic tools and standard building materials.

**Paper;** 296 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Two-color with 8-page color insert  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085



### Be Your Own House Contractor

CARL HELDMANN

With this book as a guide, anyone who can balance a checkbook and deal fairly with people can manage every stage of a construction project, from finding and buying land to securing financing, setting a budget and schedule, and hiring subcontractors to do the building.

■ **345,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 6 x 9  
One-color with 14-page photo gallery  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-840-2; No. 67840



### The Modular Home

ANDREW GIANINO

This comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers explains every detail of buying and building a modular home — or a modular addition to an existing home.

**Paper;** 336 pages; 8½ x 10½  
One-color with 16-page full-color insert  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5; No. 67526

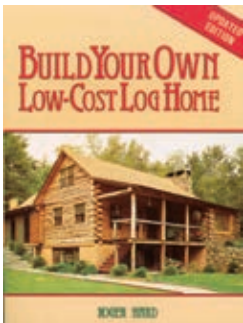


### Woodworking FAQ

SPIKE CARLSEN

Woodworkers of every level will appreciate answers to basic questions about tools and lumber, as well as more advanced questions about making furniture and cabinets. With its comprehensive information, friendly question-and-answer format, and convenient lay-flat binding, this is the tool every workshop needs.

**Paper with partially concealed wire-o;** 304 pages; 6 x 8  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-60342-729-6; No. 62729



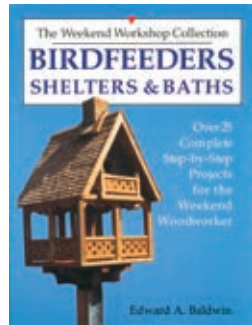
## Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home

ROGER HARD

This is the essential book for the log-house builder, with special tips that come only with experience. It covers how manufacturers' kits differ, how to pick the best site, and how to know when to hire help.

■ **228,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 200 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-399-9; No. 66399



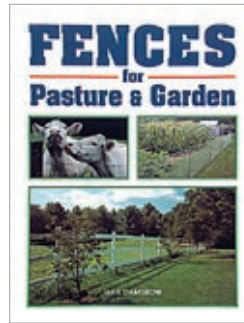
## Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths

EDWARD A. BALDWIN

Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 128 pages; 8½ x 11  
One-color with 8-page color photographic insert  
**\$15.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623



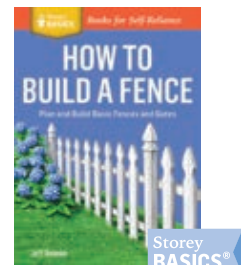
## Fences for Pasture & Garden

GAIL DAMEROW

Filled with sound, up-to-date advice and instruction, this complete guide makes fence building a task anyone can tackle with confidence.

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 160 pages; 8½ x 11  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-753-9; No. 66753



## How to Build a Fence

JEFF BENEKE

With step-by-step instructions, this book explains how to build a simple fence in a number of basic styles to protect a garden, keep animals safe, or add privacy. It covers a variety of fencing materials, including wood, vinyl, and chain link, and gives readers advice based on the purpose of the fence.

**Paper;** 128 pages; 5 x 7  
Illustrations throughout  
**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-1-61212-442-1; No. 622442

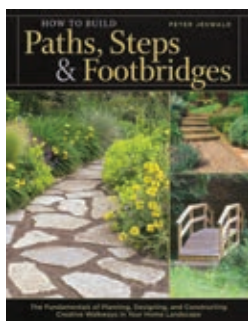


## The Fence Bible

JEFF BENEKE

Readers learn how to plan, design, build, and maintain every kind of fencing for every kind of environment with detailed directions that will lend both know-how and confidence.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-530-2; No. 67530

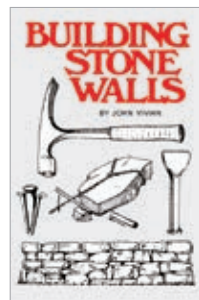


## How to Build Paths, Steps & Footbridges

PETER JESWALD

Paths, steps, and footbridges can transform any home landscape, and this book shows how to choose the right designs, define an outdoor living space, and realize a property's full potential.

**Paper;** 248 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-487-9; No. 67487



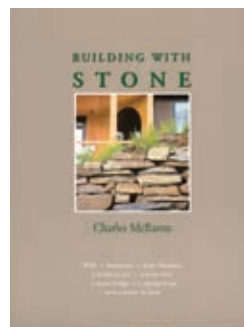
## Building Stone Walls

JOHN VIVIAN

With a pile of rocks, a few tools, and this book full of techniques, plans, illustrations, and photographs, anyone can build a beautiful, enduring stone wall. Lively, step-by-step instructions will help readers overcome challenges such as poor drainage, sloping ground, and low-quality rubble material so they can create customized landscape features with gates, retaining walls, or stiles.

■ **129,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 112 pages; 6 x 9  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$11.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £8.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66074



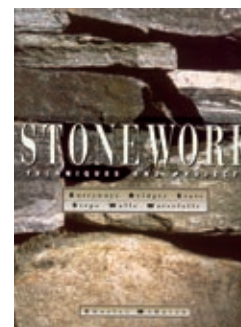
## Building with Stone

CHARLES McRAVEN

Anyone can learn the art and craft of creating stone structures with these easy-to-follow building instructions for walls, dams, bridges, and more. Extolling the benefits of careful craftsmanship, this accessible handbook inspires readers to create works of enduring beauty with simple materials, honest labor, and concentrated patience.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-550-4; No. 66550



## Stonework

CHARLES McRAVEN

Readers will discover the lasting satisfaction of working with stone and learn the tricks of the trade from a master craftsman with this collection of 22 projects, including garden paths and walls, porches, pools, seats, waterfalls, a bridge, and more.

■ **83,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 192 pages; 8½ x 11  
Photographs and illustrations throughout  
**\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**  
ISBN 978-0-88266-976-2; No. 66976



## Stone Primer

CHARLES McRAVEN

This is the essential guide for homeowners interested in adding stone to any setting, indoors or out. How-to techniques, step-by-step projects, stone mason profiles, and beautiful photography give the book appeal as both a solid DIY guide and an inspirational dream manual.

**Paper;** 272 pages; 8½ x 10½  
Full-color  
**\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA**  
ISBN 978-1-58017-670-5; No. 67670



*“Will have you sailing through your chores with a smile.”*  
— *First for Women*

**BEST SELLER**

### The Naturally Clean Home

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

For anyone seeking to eliminate the use of highly toxic cleansers at home, these 150 recipes put nature’s disinfectants and deodorizers — vinegar, lemon juice, baking soda, borax, and essential oils — to work. From tile scrubber to oven cleaner and even herbal car wax, there’s a green cleaning formula for every household surface.

■ **136,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7  
Two-color

**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-60342-085-3; No. 62085

**8-copy counter display**  
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-60342-120-1; No. 62120



*“Stephanie Tourles explains how to use herbs and essential oils as potent protection from ticks, mosquitoes, and other nuisances.”*

— Robert Tisserand, author of *Essential Oil Safety, 2nd Edition*

**BEST SELLER**

### Naturally Bug-Free

STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden insecticides are easy to make. These 75 all-natural recipes for balms, oils, tinctures, pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders work to safely and effectively repel biting insects as well as mice and other household vermin.

Paper; 176 pages; 5 x 7  
Two-color

**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1; No. 622596

**8-copy counter display**  
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-720-0; No. 622720

## BEST-SELLING AUTHOR DONNA SMALLIN



### Clear the Clutter, Find Happiness

This fresh set of one-minute tips is designed to inspire regular routines that minimize the amount of time spent on decluttering and cleaning, from making closet organization manageable to making a daily habit of cleaning the bathroom sink.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 4 x 6  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-61212-351-6; No. 622351

**8-copy counter display**  
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD  
ISBN 978-1-61212-547-3; No. 622547



### Unclutter Your Mind

Readers learn to stay focused on their goals, develop strong relationships, and achieve emotional fulfillment with these 500 simple strategies and creative ideas for clearing away unnecessary worries, daily stresses, and unproductive habits.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-636-1; No. 67636



### Organizing Plain & Simple

With a personalized, non-judgmental approach, this illustrated guidebook explains how to assess different situations and suggests where to start organizing. Sidebars, quizzes, lists, and time-saving tips make this a great book for browsing.

■ **158,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7¼ x 9¼  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-448-0; No. 67448



### The One-Minute Organizer Plain & Simple

Here are quick and easy solutions guaranteed to bring instant clutter relief to anyone who can find a minute. Five hundred simple fixes help reduce life’s chaos and increase order.

■ **375,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-584-5; No. 67584



### The One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple

This is the perfect handbook for busy people who want to keep their homes clean and clutter-free. Here are 500 easy strategies for effectively eliminating the mess in every room.

■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7  
Two-color  
**\$10.95 US** / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-659-0; No. 67659

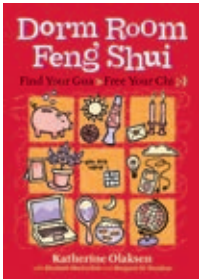


### Cleaning Plain & Simple

Hundreds of tips and methods to achieve and maintain a clean, inviting home encourage readers to get started right away. This workable approach to cleaning appeals to neatniks and clutter-bugs alike.

■ **102,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7¼ x 9¼  
Two-color  
**\$16.95 US** / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA  
ISBN 978-1-58017-607-1; No. 67607



### Dorm Room Feng Shui

KATHERINE OLAKSEN WITH  
ELIZABETH MACCRELLISH  
& MARGARET M. DONAHUE

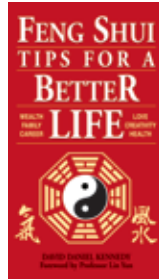
Drawing from the ancient Chinese art of feng shui, this guide offers quick and inexpensive solutions for creating a living arrangement that encourages positivity and enhances the dorm room's chi.

**Paper;** 144 pages; 5½ x 8

Two-color

**\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-592-0; No. 67592



### Feng Shui Tips for a Better Life

DAVID DANIEL KENNEDY

Organized by life concerns rather than by room design, here are more than 200 tips for applying feng shui principles to health, romance, career, wealth, and more.

■ **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 176 pages; 4½ x 8

Two-color

**\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK; NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-038-3; No. 67038



### Feng Shui Dos & Taboos

ANGI MA WONG

This fun, A-to-Z format offers more than 350 feng shui practices, principles, and tips that will help readers improve their career, relationships, health, and prosperity.

■ **372,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 416 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

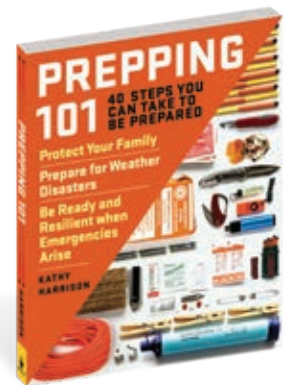
Two-color

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK; NA**

ISBN 978-1-58017-308-7; No. 67308

*“With Kathy Harrison's reassuring help and thoughtful guidance, you can do this — and keep your loved ones safe and well.”*

— Sharon Astyk, author of *Making Home: Adapting Our Homes and Lives to Settle in Place*



### Prepping 101

KATHY HARRISON

The next severe storm, power outage, or financial meltdown could hit at any time, and having a household contingency plan could mean the difference between life and death. In this highly accessible preparedness guide, critical information is presented in 40 doable steps that families and communities can take to ensure survival in the next short- or long-term emergency.

**Paper;** 176 pages; 7¾ x 9¼

Full-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-61212-957-0; No. 622957

- **A practical, step-by-step preparedness program** suitable for every household
- **Teaches 40 essential steps to take and skills to learn**, including how to safely store and ration food, water, fuel, and more
- **Essential information for riding out weather emergencies and natural disasters**, which occur year-round and in every geographic region



### Just in Case

KATHY HARRISON

This indispensable guide offers detailed instructions for setting up a simple home system that will allow any household to survive comfortably for several days without outside services. Included are ideas for food storage, alternative heating sources, toiletries and clothing, pet supplies, emergency communication plans, and more.

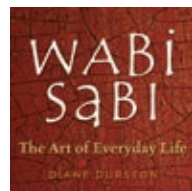
■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 240 pages; 7¾ x 9¼

Two-color

**\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-035-8; No. 62035



### Wabi Sabi

DIANE DURSTON

The centuries-old Japanese concept of wabi sabi celebrates the beauty of simplicity, impermanence, and imperfection. This collection of profound insights and reflections for discovering the essence of wabi sabi is presented in an irresistible hold-in-the-hand package and is sure to inspire anyone seeking humble beauty in daily life.

■ **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper;** 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

Two-color

**\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £6.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-58017-628-6; No. 67628



### Live More, Want Less

MARY CARLOMAGNO

With the help of this week-at-a-time guide, readers learn how to free themselves from chaos and clutter — physical, mental, and emotional — by stripping away nonessentials and making room for serenity, creativity, and even enlightenment. Grounded by true-life examples and accompanied by daily practical actions, this book is a step-by-step blueprint for change.

**Paper;** 192 pages; 5½ x 8¾

Two-color

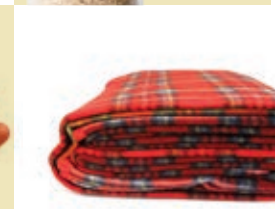
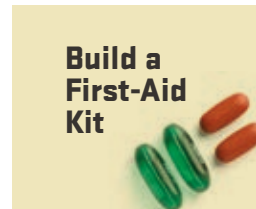
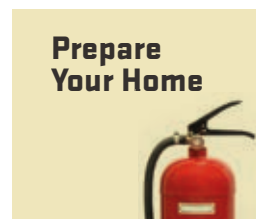
**\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-558-2; No. 62558

**8-copy counter display**

**\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-60342-750-0; No. 62750



These information-packed minibooks focus on hundreds of traditional country skills. When a book covers too much and the Internet doesn't deliver reliable information, there's a bulletin to help you find it, fix it, make it, grow it, use it, or build it. Attractively packaged and priced, each **Country Wisdom Bulletin** features 32 pages of concise information on a single subject.

**Country Wisdom Bulletins**

- ▶ 32 pages
- ▶ Single-subject specific
- ▶ 5½ x 8½

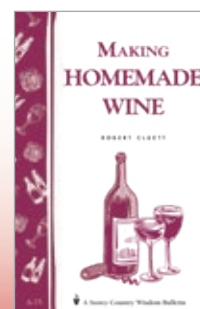
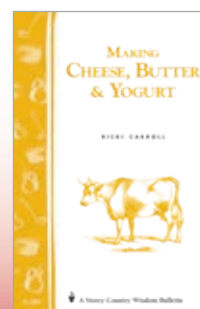


**FREE COUNTERTOP DISPLAY** with the purchase of 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins

**Country Wisdom Countertop Display Holds 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins**

- ▶ Free with the purchase of 48 bulletins
- ▶ ISBN 978-1-58017-784-9; No. 67784
- ▶ 4-pocket display
- ▶ Corrugated

 **COOKING**

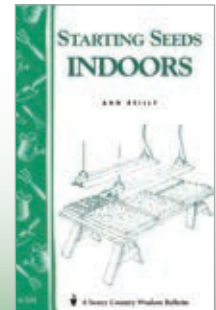
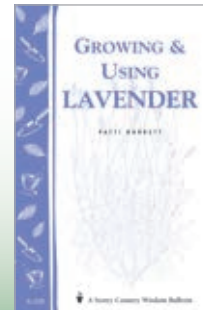
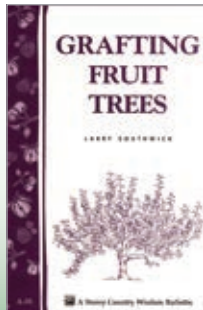


\*Bestsellers in Boldface

67086	15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	67085	Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)	978-1-58017-085-7
<b>66225</b>	<b>Baking with Sourdough (A-50)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-225-1</b>	66607	Growing & Using Rosemary (A-161)	978-0-88266-607-5
67219	Basic Bread Baking (A-198)	978-1-58017-219-6	67236	Growing & Using Tarragon (A-195)	978-1-58017-236-3
67481	Cooking with Cranberries (A-281)	978-1-58017-481-7	67267	Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)	978-1-58017-267-7
66291	Cooking with Dried Beans (A-77)	978-0-88266-291-6	67880	Jams, Jellies & More (A-282)	978-1-58017-880-8
67269	Cooking with Edible Flowers (A-223)	978-1-58017-269-1	66556	Making & Using Flavored Vinegars (A-112)	978-0-88266-556-6
<b>66276</b>	<b>Cooking with Honey (A-62)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-276-3</b>	<b>67879</b>	<b>Making Cheese, Butter &amp; Yogurt (A-283)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-879-2</b>
66230	Cooking with Winter Squash & Pumpkins (A-55)	978-0-88266-230-5	66998	Making European Breads (A-172)	978-0-88266-998-4
66326	Cooking with Yogurt (A-86)	978-0-88266-326-5	<b>66289</b>	<b>Making Homemade Wine (A-75)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-289-3</b>
66231	Easy Game Cookery (A-56)	978-0-88266-231-2	66414	Making Ice Cream and Frozen Yogurt (A-142)	978-0-88266-414-9
66334	Favorite Pickles & Relishes (A-91)	978-0-88266-334-0	66499	Making Liqueurs for Gifts (A-101)	978-0-88266-499-6
67218	Food Drying Techniques (A-197)	978-1-58017-218-9	66760	Making Quick Breads (A-135)	978-0-88266-760-7
<b>66655</b>	<b>Great Rhubarb Recipes (A-123)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-655-6</b>	66222	Making the Best Apple Cider (A-47)	978-0-88266-222-0
66275	Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	66054	Perfect Grilled Meats (A-146)	978-0-88266-054-7
66630	Growing & Using Basil (A-119)	978-0-88266-630-3	66729	Salsas! (A-176)	978-0-88266-729-4
67274	Growing & Using Chives (A-225)	978-1-58017-274-5	67321	Sensational Soy: Recipes for a Healthy Diet (A-249)	978-1-58017-321-6
67021	Growing & Using Cilantro (A-181)	978-1-58017-021-5	66720	Tea and Teatime Recipes (A-174)	978-0-88266-720-1



## GARDENING



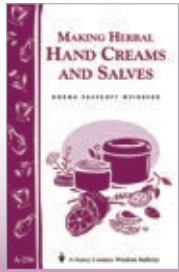
\*Bestsellers in Boldface

66553	10 Steps to Beautiful Roses (A-110)	978-0-88266-553-5	<b>66329</b>	<b>Grow the Best Blueberries (A-89)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-329-6</b>
67086	15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	66282	Grow the Best Corn (A-68)	978-0-88266-282-4
67225	All the Onions (A-204)	978-1-58017-225-7	66302	Grow the Best Peppers (A-138)	978-0-88266-302-9
66207	Berries, Rasp- & Black (A-33)	978-0-88266-207-7	67158	Grow the Best Strawberries (A-190)	978-1-58017-158-8
66290	Build Your Own Underground Root Cellar (A-76)	978-0-88266-290-9	67157	Grow the Best Tomatoes (A-189)	978-1-58017-157-1
66213	Building & Using Cold Frames (A-39)	978-0-88266-213-8	66630	Growing & Using Basil (A-119)	978-0-88266-630-3
66344	Container Gardening (A-151)	978-0-88266-344-9	67274	Growing & Using Chives (A-225)	978-1-58017-274-5
66719	Controlling Garden Weeds (A-171)	978-0-88266-719-5	67021	Growing & Using Cilantro (A-181)	978-1-58017-021-5
66511	Creating a Wildflower Meadow (A-102)	978-0-88266-511-5	<b>67085</b>	<b>Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-085-7</b>
66350	Easy Composters You Can Build (A-139)	978-0-88266-350-0	67280	Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)	978-1-58017-280-6
67350	Easy-Care Orchids (A-250)	978-1-58017-350-6	<b>66475</b>	<b>Growing &amp; Using Lavender (A-155)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-475-0</b>
67338	Easy-Care Water Garden Plants (A-236)	978-1-58017-338-4	66607	Growing & Using Rosemary (A-161)	978-0-88266-607-5
67224	Fertilizers for Free (A-203)	978-1-58017-224-0	67236	Growing & Using Tarragon (A-195)	978-1-58017-236-3
66513	Flower Arranger's Garden, The (A-103)	978-0-88266-513-9	67266	Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0
66757	Flowering Shrubs (A-132)	978-0-88266-757-7	67014	Growing Herbs in Containers (A-179)	978-1-58017-014-7
66224	Gardening Answers (A-49)	978-0-88266-224-4	66602	Growing Miniature Roses (A-116)	978-0-88266-602-0
66378	Gardening in Clay Soil (A-140)	978-0-88266-378-4	67223	Improving Your Soil (A-202)	978-1-58017-223-3
67226	Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4	66539	Landscaping with Annuals (A-108)	978-0-88266-539-9
<b>66209</b>	<b>Grafting Fruit Trees (A-35)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-209-1</b>	66189	Pest-Proofing Your Garden (A-15)	978-0-88266-189-6
66228	Great Grapes (A-53)	978-0-88266-228-2	67339	Planning & Planting a Moon Garden (A-234)	978-1-58017-339-1
66275	Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	66229	Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9
66600	Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6	<b>66519</b>	<b>Starting Seeds Indoors (A-104)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-519-1</b>
66713	Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)	978-0-88266-713-3	66195	What Every Gardener Should Know about Earthworms (A-21)	978-0-88266-195-7
66285	Grow Super Salad Greens (A-71)	978-0-88266-285-5	66176	Wide Row Planting (A-02)	978-0-88266-176-6
66277	Grow the Best Asparagus (A-63)	978-0-88266-277-0			



# CRAFTS

\*Bestsellers in Boldface



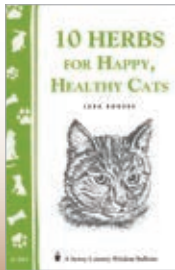
\*Bestsellers in Boldface

66177	Braiding Rugs (A-03)	978-0-88266-177-3
66180	Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3
66190	Chair Caning (A-16)	978-0-88266-190-2
67264	Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6
67230	Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)	978-1-58017-230-1
67229	Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5

67233	Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2
66610	Holiday Gifts from Nature (A-162)	978-0-88266-610-5
66704	Holiday Gifts from the Workshop (A-163)	978-0-88266-704-1
66631	Hooking Rugs (A-120)	978-0-88266-631-0
66696	Knitting Problem Solver, The (A-128)	978-0-88266-696-9
66487	Making Country-Style Curtains (A-98)	978-0-88266-487-3
66493	Making Gingerbread Houses (A-154)	978-0-88266-493-4
67205	Making Hand-Dipped Candles (A-192)	978-1-58017-205-9
<b>67303</b>	<b>Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-303-2</b>
67341	Making Holiday Wreaths (A-262)	978-1-58017-341-4
<b>67220</b>	<b>Making Natural Milk Soap (A-199)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-220-2</b>
<b>67275</b>	<b>Making Your Own Incense (A-226)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-275-2</b>
66512	Picture Framing (A-153)	978-0-88266-512-2
66551	Quilting Basics (A-109)	978-0-88266-551-1
66588	Weaving Country Baskets (A-159)	978-0-88266-588-7



# PETS



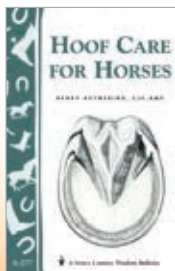
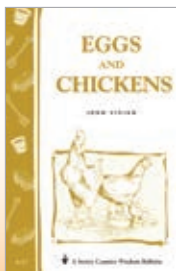
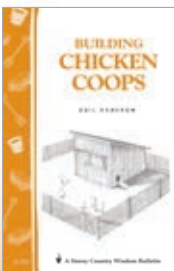
\*Bestsellers in Boldface

67347	<b>10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Cats (A-261)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-347-6</b>
67346	10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-260)	978-1-58017-346-9

67358	Boarding Your Dog (A-268)	978-1-58017-358-2
67345	Breaking Your Cat's Bad Habits (A-257)	978-1-58017-345-2
67318	Breaking Your Dog's Bad Habits (A-241)	978-1-58017-318-6
67361	Building a Doghouse (A-269)	978-1-58017-361-2
67300	Cat Toys (A-251)	978-1-58017-300-1
<b>67357</b>	<b>Crate Training Your Dog (A-267)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-357-5</b>
<b>67323</b>	<b>Homemade Treats for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-258)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-323-0</b>
67362	Housebound Dogs (A-270)	978-1-58017-362-9
67298	Housebreaking & Training Your Puppy (A-242)	978-1-58017-298-1
67363	Keeping Your Indoor Cat Happy & Healthy (A-271)	978-1-58017-363-6
66999	Raising a Healthy Guinea Pig (A-173)	978-0-88266-999-1
67324	Raising a Healthy Rabbit (A-259)	978-1-58017-324-7
67364	Teaching Your Cat Simple Tricks (A-272)	978-1-58017-364-3



# ANIMALS & HORSES



\*Bestsellers in Boldface

66335	Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7
66296	Build Rabbit Housing (A-82)	978-0-88266-296-1
<b>67273</b>	<b>Building Chicken Coops (A-224)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-273-8</b>
<b>66191</b>	<b>Eggs and Chickens (A-17)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-191-9</b>
<b>67415</b>	<b>Hoof Care for Horses (A-277)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-415-2</b>
66192	Raising Ducks & Geese (A-18)	978-0-88266-192-6
66336	Raising Game Birds (A-93)	978-0-88266-336-4



## BIRDS & WILDLIFE

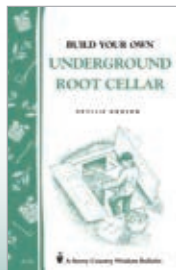
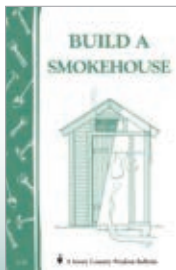


\*Bestsellers in Boldface

66278	Attracting Birds (A-64)	978-0-88266-278-7
66346	Bird Food Recipes (A-137)	978-0-88266-346-3
<b>67018</b>	<b>Building Bat Houses (A-178)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-018-5</b>
<b>67230</b>	<b>Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-230-1</b>
67229	Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5
67233	Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2
67226	Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4
66600	Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6
<b>66713</b>	<b>Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-713-3</b>
67231	Helping Orphaned or Injured Wild Birds (A-210)	978-1-58017-231-8



## DO-IT-YOURSELF



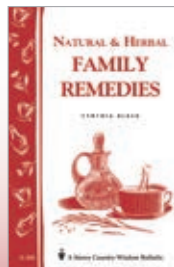
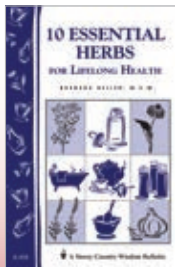
\*Bestsellers in Boldface

66187	Axes & Chainsaws: Use and Maintenance (A-13)	978-0-88266-187-2
66335	Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7
66193	Build a Pond for Food & Fun (A-19)	978-0-88266-193-3

<b>66295</b>	<b>Build a Smokehouse (A-81)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-295-4</b>
<b>66290</b>	<b>Build Your Own Underground Root Cellar (A-76)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-290-9</b>
67138	Building Homebrew Equipment (A-186)	978-1-58017-138-0
66180	Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3
67265	Building Stone Walls (A-217)	978-1-58017-265-3
66281	Buying Country Land (A-67)	978-0-88266-281-7
66327	Cold Storage for Fruits & Vegetables (A-87)	978-0-88266-327-2
66344	Container Gardening (A-151)	978-0-88266-344-9
67264	Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6
<b>66226</b>	<b>Making Maple Syrup (A-51)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-226-8</b>
66229	Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9
67198	What to Do When the Power Fails (A-191)	978-1-58017-198-4



## HEALTH & BEAUTY



\*Bestsellers in Boldface

<b>67283</b>	<b>10 Essential Herbs for Lifelong Health (A-218)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-283-7</b>
<b>67305</b>	<b>25 Aromatherapy Blends for De-Stressing (A-244)</b>	<b>978-1-58017-305-6</b>
67301	Aromatherapy Massage from Head to Toe (A-254)	978-1-58017-301-8

67348	Flu Therapy: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-266)	978-1-58017-348-3
67280	Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)	978-1-58017-280-6
67266	Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0
67277	Healing Herbal Wines, Vinegars & Syrups (A-228)	978-1-58017-277-6
67267	Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)	978-1-58017-267-7
67268	Herbal Treatments for Healthy Hair (A-221)	978-1-58017-268-4
67303	Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)	978-1-58017-303-2
<b>66716</b>	<b>Natural &amp; Herbal Family Remedies (A-168)</b>	<b>978-0-88266-716-4</b>
67304	Natural & Herbal Remedies for Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (A-245)	978-1-58017-304-9
67349	Natural & Herbal Remedies for Headaches (A-265)	978-1-58017-349-0
67222	Sleep and Relaxation: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-201)	978-1-58017-222-6

# CONNECT WITH STOREY

WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU SELL MORE BOOKS



## Go beyond books with storey.com

Storey's website offers valuable content for you and your customers, including original articles, giveaways, and free event kits.



## Stay up to date with the latest from Storey

Discover new books, author news, and our growing how-to video library when you connect with us on social media! Find us on:



## Make your displays shine

Storey offers custom options for stand-out book merchandising, including floor and counter displays, shelf talkers, and more.



## Bring the community to your event

Storey's event support makes planning your next in-store gathering easy. Let us help you schedule authors and promote your event.

Visit [storey.com](http://storey.com), email [sales@storey.com](mailto:sales@storey.com), or call 413-346-2100!

- #**
- 2-at-a-Time Socks..... 75
  - 40 Fundamentals of English Riding..... 94
  - 100 Plants to Feed the Bees..... 31, 47, 95
  - 100 Skills You'll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It)..... 108
  - 101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider..... 94
  - 101 Designer One-Skein Wonders® ..... 76
  - 101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider..... 94
  - 101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler..... 94
  - 101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider..... 94
  - 101 One-Dish Dinners..... 51
  - 101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies..... 58
  - 101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider..... 94
  - 250 Treasured Country Desserts..... 58
  - 500 Treasured Country Recipes..... 54
- A**
- A Celebration of Motherhood .... 44
  - ADHD Alternatives..... 42
  - A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game ..... 53
  - A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens..... 99
  - A Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods..... 109
  - A Parent's Guide to Riding Lessons ..... 93
  - A Spa of Your Own ..... 44
  - All Points Patchwork..... 82
  - American Craft Beer Cookbook, The..... 63
  - Among Wild Horses..... 88
  - An Introduction to Heritage Breeds..... 100
  - Ani Trime's Little Book of Affirmations ..... 44
  - Apple Cookbook, The ..... 50
  - Aromatherapy Companion, The... 41
  - Around the Corner Crochet Borders ..... 79
  - Art Sparks ..... 66, 85
  - At Knit's End..... 78
  - Attracting Native Pollinators..... 47
  - Ayurveda Way, The..... 39
- B**
- Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk..... 69
  - Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch ..... 13**
  - Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail..... 69
  - Backyard Adventure ..... 68
  - Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide, The ..... 45
  - Backyard Cow, The..... 101
  - Backyard Foraging..... 29
  - Backyard Goat, The..... 101
  - Backyard Homestead, The ..... 106
  - Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects, The... 106, 114
  - Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How, The..... 51, 106
  - Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals, The ..... 101, 106
  - Backyard Homestead Seasonal Planner, The ..... 106
  - Backyard Lumberjack, The ..... 109
  - Backyard Sheep, The..... 101
  - Baking Class..... 56, 65
  - Barnheart..... 108
  - Barnyard Games & Puzzles ..... 70
  - Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker Book, The ..... 72
  - Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game..... 103
  - Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch ..... 109
  - Basics of Western Riding, The .... 92
  - Be Kind..... 65
  - Be Your Own House Contractor ..... 114
  - Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques ..... 87
  - Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques..... 87
  - Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques..... 87
  - Beading Answer Book, The ..... 87
  - Bean-to-Bar Chocolate ..... 58
  - Beekeeping..... 95
  - Beer for All Seasons ..... 62
  - Beer Geek Handbook, The..... 63
  - Beginner's Guide to Dehydrating Food, The..... 53
  - Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs, The ..... 34
  - Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home, The..... 53
  - Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs ..... 79
  - Big Book of Cidermaking, The.. 18**
  - Big Book of Kombucha, The..... 60
  - Big Book of Preserving the Harvest, The..... 53
  - Bird Brainteasers ..... 45
  - Bird Watching Answer Book, The ..... 45
  - Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths ..... 45, 115
  - Blacksmith's Craft, The..... 109
  - Blue Ribbon Vegetable Gardening ..... 27
  - Bob Langrish's World of Horses..... 88
  - Body into Balance ..... 39
  - Bonsai Survival Manual ..... 32
  - Braiding Manes and Tails..... 92
  - Bread Making: A Home Course.. 52
  - Brew Chem 101..... 64
  - Brew Like a Pro ..... 64
  - Brew Ware ..... 64
  - Brewing Made Easy..... 64
  - Build-a-Bowl ..... 48
  - Build a Classic Timber-Framed House ..... 114
  - Build! A Knight's Castle ..... 68
  - Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment ..... 95
  - Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home..... 115
  - Building Raised Beds ..... 37
  - Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters ..... 113
  - Building Stone Walls ..... 115
  - Building with Stone..... 115
  - Butchering Beef..... 103
  - Butchering Chickens..... 22**
  - Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork..... 103
  - By Candlelight ..... 44
- C**
- Cabin Lessons ..... 112
  - Cable Left, Cable Right..... 78
  - Candlemaker's Companion, The..... 87
  - Candy Construction..... 59
  - Canine Sports & Games..... 104
  - Caring for Perennials..... 30
  - Carrots Love Tomatoes..... 27
  - Cast-Iron Cooking ..... 50
  - Cast On, Bind Off..... 78
  - Cat Behavior Answer Book, The ..... 104
  - Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine..... 46
  - Cattle Health Handbook, The... 102
  - Cellaring Wine ..... 63
  - Cherry Hill's Horse Care for Kids ..... 73
  - Chick Days ..... 98
  - Chicken Coops ..... 99
  - Chicken Encyclopedia, The..... 98
  - Chicken Games & Puzzles ..... 70
  - Chicken Health Handbook, The.. 98
  - Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups ..... 7**
  - Chowderland ..... 52
  - Christmas Crochet for Hearth, Home & Tree ..... 79
  - Cider ..... 61
  - Ciderhouse Cookbook..... 53
  - Circular Knitting Workshop..... 75
  - City Gardener's Handbook, The.. 37
  - Classic Hewn-Log House, The.. 113
  - Classic Zucchini Cookbook, The. 49
  - Cleaning Plain & Simple ..... 116
  - Clear the Clutter, Find Happiness..... 116
  - CloneBrews..... 64
  - Coffee Time ..... 60
  - Cold-Climate Gardening ..... 35
  - College Cookbook, The ..... 56
  - Color-Your-Own Greeting Cards. 84
  - Compact Cabins..... 113
  - Compact Farms..... 105
  - Compact Houses..... 113
  - Competing in Western Shows & Events..... 92
  - Complete Compost Gardening Guide, The ..... 35
  - Complete Guide to Saving Seeds, The..... 36
  - Complete Houseplant Survival Manual, The..... 32
  - Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs ..... 79
  - Container Theme Gardens ..... 32
  - Continuous Container Gardens... 32
  - Cookie Classics Made Easy..... 58
  - Cookie Craft..... 58
  - Cookie Craft Christmas ..... 58
  - Cooking & Baking Class Box Set..... 56, 65
  - Cooking Class..... 56, 65
  - Cooking Class Global Feast!.. 56, 65
  - Cooking with Coconut ..... 49
  - Cooking with Fire ..... 50
  - Cordials from Your Kitchen ..... 61
  - Country Life Coloring Book ..... 84
  - Country Tea Parties ..... 60
  - Covering Ground ..... 33
  - Create-Your-Own Handmade Christmas Cards ..... 84
  - Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business..... 39
  - Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances..... 40
  - Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs..... 68
  - Crochet Answer Book, The ..... 80
  - Crochet One-Skein Wonders® .... 77
  - Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies ..... 77
  - Crochet Taxidermy..... 80
  - Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop, The..... 79
  - Cured Meat, Smoked Fish & Pickled Eggs ..... 53
  - Curious Nature Guide, The ..... 47
  - Curry & Kimchi ..... 49
- D**
- Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide..... 62
  - Deckscaping ..... 31
  - Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden ..... 33
  - Design-Your-Garden Toolkit..... 30
  - Design Your Own Crochet Projects..... 79
  - Designer Plant Combinations..... 30
  - Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes..... 31
  - Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb, The... 36
  - Dishing Up® Maine ..... 57
  - Dishing Up® Maryland ..... 57
  - Dishing Up® Minnesota ..... 57
  - Dishing Up® New Jersey..... 57
  - Dishing Up® New Mexico ..... 57
  - Dishing Up® Oregon..... 57
  - Dishing Up® Vermont ..... 57
  - Dishing Up® Virginia ..... 57

- Dishing Up® Washington..... 57  
 Dock Manual, The .....111  
 Dog Behavior  
 Answer Book, The .....104  
 Dog Heroes..... 71  
 Donkey Companion, The .....100  
 Don't Throw It, Grow It!..... 35  
 Donut Book, The ..... 59  
 Dorm Room Feng Shui.....117  
 Down & Dirty!..... 36  
 Drawn to Nature..... 47  
 Dream Horses ..... 71  
 Drink the Harvest..... 60  
 Dr. Kidd's Guide to  
 Herbal Cat Care .....104  
 Dr. Kidd's Guide to  
 Herbal Dog Care .....104  
 Drought-Resilient Farm, The.....107
- E**  
**Earth Almanac**.....4  
 Easy-Gaited Horses ..... 92  
 Electric Fencing.....110  
 Electric Fencing  
 Handbook, The.....110  
 Encyclopedia of Animal  
 Predators, The ..... 46, 100  
 Epic Tomatoes..... 26  
 Equine Fitness ..... 93  
 Essential Guide to Calving.....102  
 Essential Guide to Color  
 Knitting Techniques, The .....75  
 Essential Guide to Cultivating  
 Mushrooms, The .....28  
 Essential Oils Book, The..... 41  
 Ever-Blooming  
 Flower Garden, The..... 30  
 Everyday Gratitude ..... 44  
 Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups... 44  
 Every Which Way  
 Crochet Borders ..... 79  
 Excavate! Dinosaurs ..... 68  
 Eye See You..... 71
- F**  
 Fabric-by-Fabric  
 One-Yard Wonders..... 83  
 Fabric Surface Design ..... 82  
 Fallscaping..... 31  
 Family Butterfly Book, The ..... 72  
 Family Cow, The.....102  
 Farm Anatomy ..... 46  
 Farm Dogs .....100, 104  
 Farmers Market Create-and-Play  
 Activity Book..... 68  
 Farming with Native  
 Beneficial Insects .....109  
 Fat Kitchen, The..... 51  
 Felt It!..... 80  
 Fence Bible, The .....115  
 Fences for Pasture & Garden .....115  
 Feng Shui Dos & Taboos .....117  
 Feng Shui Tips for a Better Life .117  
 Fermented Vegetables ..... 48  
 Field Guide to Fleece, The ..... 81  
 Fiery Ferments ..... 48
- Finding Good Farmland .....110  
 Fire Cider!.....38,61  
 Fish Grilled & Smoked ..... 53  
 Five-Plant Gardens..... 31  
 Fix, Freeze, Feast ..... 49  
 Fleece & Fiber  
 Sourcebook, The ..... 81  
 Flower Gardener's Bible, The..... 30  
 Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies  
 and Other Insects..... 68  
 Foaling Primer, The..... 93  
 Foliage ..... 33  
 Food Activist Handbook, The...108  
 Food Anatomy.....46, 58  
 Food Swap ..... 54  
 Forest Bathing Retreat ..... 45  
 Fresh Egg Cookbook, The ..... 48  
 Fresh Fish..... 49  
 Fresh Flavors for the  
 Slow Cooker ..... 52  
 Fresh Honey Cookbook, The..... 48  
 Fresh Made Simple..... 48  
 From Vines to Wines,  
 5th Edition ..... 63  
 Fruit Gardener's Bible, The ..... 29
- G**  
 Games on Horseback..... 92  
 Gardener's A-Z Guide to  
 Growing Flowers from  
 Seed to Bloom, The..... 30  
 Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing  
 Organic Food, The .....26  
 Gardener's Bug Book, The ..... 33  
 Gardener's Guide  
 to Plant Diseases, The..... 33  
 Gardener's Weed Book, The ..... 33  
 Gardening with Biochar ..... 35  
 Gardening with Emma .....27, 67  
 Gardening with Less Water..... 35  
 Getting Started with Beef  
 & Dairy Cattle.....102  
 Getting the Most from  
 Riding Lessons ..... 93  
 Ghoulis Goodies ..... 58  
 Girls' Home Spa Lab.....41, 66  
 Good Life Lab, The.....108  
 Good-to-Go Cookbook, The ..... 54  
 Grasses ..... 33  
 Grass-Fed Cattle.....102  
 Great Outdoors  
 Games & Puzzles, The ..... 70  
 Greenhorns .....108  
 Greywater,  
 Green Landscape ..... 35, 111  
 Groundbreaking Food Gardens ... 28  
 Grow a Little Fruit Tree ..... 29  
 Grow Your Handmade Business .80  
 Grow Your Own  
 Herbal Remedies.....34, 39  
 Grow Your Soil!..... 27  
 Growing Chinese Vegetables in  
 Your Own Backyard..... 28  
 Growing Christmas Trees.....110  
 Growing Healthy Houseplants ... 32  
 Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in  
 Any Home, Anywhere..... 29
- Growing & Using  
 Herbs Successfully ..... 34  
 Growing Vegetables  
 in Straw Bales ..... 27  
 Growing Your Herb Business ..... 34  
 Guerilla Furniture Design .....112
- H**  
 Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece ..... 81  
 Hand Hewn .....114  
 Handmade Marketplace, The..... 81  
 Hand Printing from Nature..... 85  
 Hands-On Healing Remedies ..... 40  
 Happy Baby, Happy You ..... 41  
 Hardy Succulents ..... 33  
 Harvest Baker, The ..... 54  
 Hatching & Brooding  
 Your Own Chicks ..... 98  
 "Have-More" Plan, The .....107  
 Healing Herbal Teas .....39, 60  
 Healthy Bones & Joints ..... 42  
 Healthy College Cookbook, The .56  
 Hentopia ..... 98  
 Herb Gardener, The ..... 34  
 Herbal Antibiotics ..... 42  
 Herbal Antivirals ..... 42  
 Herbal Goddess ..... 39  
 Herbal Home  
 Remedy Book, The..... 41  
 Herbal Home Spa, The ..... 41  
 Herbal Tea Gardens..... 34  
 Herbal Teas ..... 60  
 Herbal Vinegar..... 55  
 Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends ... 55  
 Herbs for Children's Health ..... 38  
 Herbs for Common Ailments ..... 38  
 Herbs for Hepatitis  
 C and the Liver ..... 42  
 Herbs for Long-Lasting Health ... 38  
 Herbs for Natural Beauty ..... 38  
 Herbs for Stress & Anxiety..... 38  
 High-Yield  
 Vegetable Gardening ..... 26  
 Hiking Companion, The..... 45  
 Hive Management ..... 95  
 Home Cheese Making ..... 55  
 Home Creamery, The ..... 55  
 Home Sausage Making..... 55  
 Home Water Supply, The .....111  
 Home Winemaker's  
 Companion, The..... 63  
 Homebrew Favorites ..... 62  
 Homebrewer's  
 Answer Book, The ..... 64  
 Homebrewer's Garden, The ..28, 64  
 Homebuilt Winery, The..... 63  
 Homegrown Herbs ..... 34  
 Homegrown Honey Bees ..... 95  
 Homegrown Pantry..... 29  
 Homegrown Pork.....101  
 Homegrown Whole Grains..... 28  
 HomeMade..... 112  
 Homemade Liqueurs  
 and Infused Spirits..... 61  
 Homemade Root Beer,  
 Soda & Pop ..... 61  
**Homemade Yogurt & Kefir**..... 21
- Homeowner's Complete Tree &  
 Shrub Handbook, The..... 37  
 Homeowner's Energy  
 Handbook, The.....111  
 Hooked on Crochet..... 79  
 Horse Behavior  
 Problem Solver, The..... 91  
 Horse Breeds of  
 North America..... 88  
 Horse Breeds Poster Book, The... 71  
 Horse Conformation  
 Handbook, The .....88  
 Horse Crazy!..... 73  
 Horse Doctor Is In, The..... 89  
 Horse Farm Read-and-Play  
 Sticker Book, The..... 72  
 Horse Games & Puzzles..... 70  
 Horse Handling & Grooming ..... 90  
 Horse Health Care ..... 90  
 Horse Hoof Care ..... 90  
 Horse-Lover's  
 Encyclopedia, The..... 89  
 Horse Nutrition Handbook, The .93  
 Horse Play!..... 73  
 Horse Sense..... 88  
 Horse Showing for Kids..... 73  
 Horse Training  
 Problem Solver, The..... 91  
 Horsekeeping on a  
 Small Acreage..... 90  
 Hot Sauce!..... 50  
 Hot Tubs, Saunas,  
 & Steam Baths .....111  
 House Jungle..... 32  
 How Carrots Won  
 the Trojan War ..... 29  
**How to Be a Person**..... 12  
 How to Build a Fence .....115  
 How to Build Animal Housing..... 99  
 How to Build Paths,  
 Steps & Footbridges .....115  
 How to Build Small Barns  
 & Outbuildings .....112  
 How to Build Your  
 Own Greenhouse.....111  
 How to Crochet ..... 80  
 How to Keep a Dream Journal ... 44  
 How to Knit..... 74  
 How to Knit Socks That Fit..... 75  
 How to Make a Quilt..... 83  
 How to Make  
 Chocolate Candies ..... 59  
 How to Make Curtains ..... 85  
 How to Make Frozen Yogurt ..... 59  
 How to Make Ice Cream ..... 59  
 How to Make Maple Syrup ..... 54  
 How to Make Slipcovers ..... 85  
 How to Mulch ..... 36  
 How to Prune Trees & Shrubs ..... 37  
 How to Sleep Soundly Tonight .... 39  
 How to Speak Chicken..... 99  
 How to Spin ..... 81  
 How to Think Like a Horse ..... 90  
 Howl like a Wolf!..... 68  
 Humane Livestock Handling .....100

- I**
- I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book**..... 14
- I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book**..... 15
- Illustrated Bestiary, The..... 43
- Illustrated Crystallary, The**.....8
- Illustrated Herbiary, The..... 43
- Illustrated Herbiary  
Collectible Box Set, The..... 43
- Improv Sewing..... 82
- Incense..... 44
- Increase, Decrease..... 78
- Install Your Own Solar Panels.....111
- Into the Nest..... 45
- Inventive Weaving  
on a Little Loom..... 81
- J**
- Journal Sparks.....66, 85
- Joy in Every Moment..... 44
- Joy of Gardening..... 26
- Julia Rothman Collection, The..... 46
- Jumping for Kids.....73
- Just in Case.....117
- K**
- Kayak Companion, The..... 45
- Keep Chickens!..... 98
- Keep Out!.....113
- Keeping a Nature Journal..... 47
- Keeping Livestock Healthy.....103
- Keeping the Harvest.....53
- Kids' Building Workshop, The..... 69
- Kid's Guide to Dogs, A**..... 16
- Kid's Guide to Cats, A**..... 17
- Kiss My Aster..... 36
- Kitten Owner's Manual, The.....104
- Knife Skills.....55
- Knit Christmas Stockings.....74
- Knit One, Bead Too.....78
- Knit One, Felt Too..... 80
- Knit Scarves!..... 74
- Knit Socks!..... 75
- Knit the Sky.....74
- Knit Your Socks on Straight.....75
- Knitter's Life List, The..... 74
- Knitting Answer Book, The..... 74
- Knitting Fabric Rugs..... 74
- Knitting Modular Shawls,  
Wraps, and Stoles..... 74
- Knitting Rules!.....78
- Knowing Horses..... 91
- Knowledgeable Knitter, The..... 75
- Kristin Knits..... 74
- L**
- Lace One-Skein Wonders®..... 77
- Landscaping with Fruit..... 28
- Lake Michigan Cottage  
Cookbook, The..... 56
- Lawn & Garden  
Owner's Manual, The..... 33
- Lead with Your Heart . . . Lessons  
from a Life with Horses..... 89
- Learn to Timber Frame.....114
- Let It Rot!.....35
- Life Cycles of Butterflies, The..... 46
- Little One-Yard Wonders..... 83
- Live More, Want Less.....117
- Lobster!..... 52
- Low-Cost Pole  
Building Construction.....113
- Luxury Yarn  
One-Skein Wonders®..... 76
- M**
- Made from Scratch.....108
- Maintaining Small-  
Farm Equipment.....110
- Make Music!..... 67
- Make Your Own Pure  
Mineral Makeup..... 41
- Make-Ahead  
Sauce Solution, The..... 49
- Making Aromatherapy  
Creams & Lotions..... 43
- Making Bent Willow Furniture..... 87
- Making Bentwood Trellises,  
Arbors, Gates & Fences..... 87
- Making Felted Friends..... 80
- Making Hay.....110
- Making Herbal Dream Pillows.....40
- Making Love Potions..... 40
- Making Natural Liquid Soaps..... 86
- Making Transparent Soap..... 86
- Making & Using Caramel.....59
- Making & Using Vinegar..... 55
- Making Vegan Frozen Treats.....59
- Making Wild Wines & Meads..... 61
- Making Your Small  
Farm Profitable.....105
- Managing Manure.....110
- Managing Pasture.....107
- Maple Sugar..... 51
- Maple Syrup Cookbook.....50
- Mason Jar Science.....65
- Melt & Mold Soap Crafting..... 86
- Micro Living.....112
- Microshelters.....112
- Milk-Based Soaps..... 86
- Milk Soaps..... 86
- Mindful Way to a Good  
Night's Sleep, The.....44
- Mini Meadows..... 30
- Miso, Tempeh, Natto  
& Other Tasty Ferments..... 48
- Mobile Poultry  
Slaughterhouse, The.....103
- Modular Home, The.....114
- Mom's Best Crowd-Pleasers..... 51
- Monte Burch's Pole  
Building Projects.....113
- More Homebrew Favorites..... 62
- N**
- Natural Baby Care..... 41
- Natural First Aid  
Handbook, The..... 42
- Natural Hair Coloring..... 41
- Natural Soap Book, The..... 86
- Natural Stonescapes..... 37
- Natural Therapies for Overcoming  
Opioid Dependency..... 42
- Naturalist's Notebook, The..... 47
- Naturally Bug-Free..... 40, 116
- Naturally Clean Home, The.....116
- Naturally Healthy Hair..... 43
- Naturally Healthy Skin.....40
- Nature Anatomy.....46
- Nature Anatomy Notebook..... 46
- Nature Connection, The.....69
- Nature Journal..... 47
- Nature's Art Box..... 69
- New England Clam  
Shack Cookbook, The..... 56
- New Woodburner's  
Handbook, The.....108
- Niki Jabbour's Veggie  
Garden Remix..... 28
- North American CloneBrews..... 64
- O**
- Ocean Anatomy**.....2
- One-Minute Cleaner  
Plain & Simple, The.....116
- One-Minute Organizer  
Plain & Simple, The.....116
- One-Skein Wonders®..... 76
- One-Skein Wonders® for Babies..... 77
- One-Woman Farm.....108
- One-Yard Wonders..... 83
- Organic Body Care Recipes..... 40
- Organic Farming Manual, The.....107
- Organic Lawn Care  
Manual, The..... 33
- Organizing Plain & Simple.....116
- Outdoor Shower, The.....111
- Outdoor Stonework..... 37
- Owling.....45, 69
- P**
- Papermaker's Companion, The... 84
- Papermaking with Garden  
Plants & Common Weeds..... 84
- Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits... 49
- Perennial Care Manual, The..... 31
- Perennial Gardener's  
Design Primer, The..... 31
- Perfect Pumpkin, The..... 28
- Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt... 59
- Permaculture Promise, The.....107
- Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes... 43
- Pesto Cookbook, The..... 48
- Peter Leone's Show  
Jumping Clinic..... 93
- Petting Farm Poster Book, The... 71
- Pickled Pantry, The..... 51
- Picnic..... 49
- Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups**.....6
- PlyDesign.....112
- Pony Play Games & Puzzles..... 70
- Poolscaping..... 31
- Pop-Out & Paint Farm Animals... 71
- Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds... 71
- Poultry Breeds..... 99
- Practical Guide to  
Container Gardening, The..... 32
- Prepping 101.....117
- Preserving Wild Foods..... 53
- Preventing Lyme and Other Tick-Borne Diseases**..... 10
- Pruning Answer Book, The..... 37
- Pruning Made Easy..... 37
- Pumpkin Cookbook, The..... 50
- Pure Skin Care.....40
- Pure Soapmaking..... 86
- Put 'em Up!..... 54
- Put 'em Up! Fruit..... 54
- Put 'em Up! Preserving  
Answer Book, The..... 54
- Put On Your Owl Eyes..... 72
- Q**
- QueenSpotting.....47, 95
- Quilt Design  
Coloring Workbook, The..... 82
- Quilting Answer Book, The..... 82
- Quilting with a Modern Slant..... 82
- R**
- Rabbit Breeds..... 95
- Rabbit Housing..... 95
- Rabbit-Raising  
Problem Solver, The..... 95
- Raising a Calf for Beef.....103
- Raising a Team Player..... 43
- Raptor!..... 72
- Raw Energy..... 52
- Raw Energy in a Glass..... 52
- Real Food for Cats.....105
- Real Food for Dogs.....105
- Recipes from the  
Herbalist's Kitchen.....39, 52
- Recipes from the Root Cellar..... 51
- Recycled Crafts Box..... 69
- Reinventing the Chicken Coop... 99
- Renovating Barns, Sheds  
& Outbuildings.....112
- Ride the Right Horse..... 91
- Rider's Fitness Program, The..... 91
- Rider's Problem Solver, The..... 91
- Riding for Kids..... 73
- Right Rose, Right Place..... 30
- Root Cellaring..... 51
- Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal  
Healing for Men..... 38
- Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal  
Recipes for Vibrant Health..... 38
- Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal  
Herbs: A Beginner's Guide..... 38
- Roses Love Garlic..... 27
- Rustic Retreats.....113
- S**
- Saving Container Plants..... 32
- Saving Seeds..... 36
- Saving Vegetable Seeds..... 36
- Say Cheese!.....55, 68
- Sea Life Games & Puzzles..... 70
- Secret Life of Beer!, The..... 63
- Secret Lives of  
Backyard Bugs, The..... 46
- Secrets of  
Master Brewers, The..... 62
- Secrets of Plant Propagation..... 36
- Secrets to Great Soil..... 35

Seed Sowing and Saving ..... 36  
 Serving Up the Harvest ..... 51  
 Sewing Answer Book, The ..... 83  
 Sewing School® ..... 66, 84  
 Sewing School® 2 ..... 67, 84  
 Sewing School® Box Set ..... 67, 85  
 Sewing School®  
     Fashion Design ..... 66, 84  
 Sewing School® Quilts ..... 66, 84  
 Sew & Stow ..... 83  
 Sew Up a Home Makeover ..... 85  
 Sew What! Bags ..... 83  
 Sew What! Fleece ..... 83  
 Sew What! Skirts ..... 83  
 Sew What! Skirts ..... 83  
 Shell Chic ..... 85  
 Show Me a Story ..... 67  
 Showing Poultry ..... 99  
 Simple Fountains ..... 87  
 Simple Ways to Energize ..... 44  
 Skirt-a-Day Sewing ..... 82  
 Skooliel! ..... 113  
**Sky Gazing ..... 5**  
 Small-Scale Livestock Farming ..... 103  
 Smokehouse Handbook ..... 50  
 Soap Crafting ..... 86  
 Soapmaker's Companion, The ..... 87  
 Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders® ..... 76  
 Soul Support Book, The ..... 43  
 Soup Night ..... 52  
**Spice Apothecary ..... 11**  
 Spinner's Book of Fleece, The ..... 81  
 Spinner's Book of  
     Yarn Designs, The ..... 81  
 Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to  
     Upholstery and Design ..... 83  
 Stable Smarts ..... 89  
 Stablekeeping ..... 90  
 Starter Vegetable Gardens ..... 27  
 Starting & Running Your Own  
     Horse Business ..... 89  
 Starting & Running Your Own  
     Small Farm Business ..... 107  
 Starting Seeds ..... 36  
 Stephanie Pearl-McPhee  
     Casts Off ..... 78  
 Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils:  
     A Beginner's Guide ..... 40  
 Stitch Camp ..... 66, 82  
 Stone Primer ..... 115  
 Stonework ..... 115  
 Storey's Barn Guide to Horse  
     Health Care + First Aid ..... 93  
 Storey's Basic Country Skills ..... 108  
 Storey's Guide to Growing Organic  
     Orchard Fruits ..... 109  
 Storey's Guide to Growing  
     Organic Vegetables  
     & Herbs for Market ..... 109  
 Storey's Guide to Keeping  
     Honey Bees ..... 96  
 Storey's Guide to Raising  
     Beef Cattle ..... 96  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Chickens ..... 96  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Dairy Goats ..... 96  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Ducks ..... 97  
**Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Horses ..... 23, 91, 96**  
 Storey's Guide to Raising  
     Meat Goats ..... 97  
 Storey's Guide to Raising  
     Miniature Livestock ..... 97  
 Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs ..... 96  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Poultry ..... 97  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Rabbits ..... 96  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Sheep ..... 96  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Raising Turkeys ..... 97  
 Storey's Guide to  
     Training Horses ..... 91  
 Storey's Illustrated Breed  
     Guide to Sheep, Goats,  
     Cattle, and Pigs ..... 101  
 Storey's Illustrated Guide  
     to 96 Horse Breeds  
     of North America ..... 88  
 Storey's Illustrated Guide  
     to Poultry Breeds ..... 99  
 Successful  
     Small-Scale Farming ..... 107  
 Sustainable Homebrewing ..... 62  
 Sweet Remedies ..... 42

**T**

Tabletop Gardens ..... 32  
 Tag, Toss & Run ..... 45  
 Taking Time for Friends ..... 44  
 Taking Time for Tea ..... 60  
 Tan Your Hide! ..... 103  
 Tasting Beer ..... 62  
 Tasting Cider ..... 61  
 Tasting Whiskey ..... 61  
 Teaching Safe Horsemanship ..... 93  
 Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let's  
     Make & Play Book ..... 72  
 Temple Grandin's Guide to  
     Working with Farm Animals ..... 100  
 Things I Learned from Knitting . . .  
     whether I wanted to or not ..... 78  
 Timber Frame Construction ..... 114  
 Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks ..... 75  
 Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine  
     Cookbook ..... 49  
 Top-Down Crochet Sweaters ..... 79  
 Trail Riding ..... 92

**U**

Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks ..... 56  
 Unclutter Your Mind ..... 116  
 Under the Sea Poster Book ..... 71  
 Uniquely Felt ..... 80  
 USDF Guide to Dressage, The ..... 92

**V**

Vegetable Gardener's  
     Bible, The ..... 26  
 Vegetable Gardener's Book  
     of Building Projects, The ..... 37

Vegetable Gardener's  
     Container Bible, The ..... 26  
 Vegetable Gardening Wisdom ..... 29  
 Veggie Gardener's  
     Answer Book, The ..... 27  
 Vertical Vegetables & Fruit ..... 26  
 Vintage Beer ..... 62

**W**

Wabi Sabi ..... 117  
 Water-Wise Home, The ..... 111  
 Weather! ..... 67  
 Weaving Explorer, The ..... 81  
 Week-by-Week Vegetable  
     Gardener's Handbook ..... 26  
 Western Practice Lessons ..... 92  
 What Color Is Your  
     Swimming Pool? ..... 111  
 What Every Horse Should Know ..... 90  
 What's Killing My Chickens? ..... 98  
 What's That Bird? ..... 72  
 Whole Farm Management ..... 105

**Wholistic Healing Guide to  
     Cannabis, The ..... 19**

Why We Quilt ..... 82  
 Wild Animals of North America ..... 71  
 Wild for Horses ..... 71  
 Wild Turkeys ..... 109  
 Wild Winemaking ..... 61  
 Wildcrafted Cocktail, The ..... 60  
 Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable  
     Gardener, The ..... 27  
 Wildlife Ranger Action Guide ..... 73  
 Winemaker's Answer  
     Book, The ..... 63  
 Window Boxes ..... 32  
**Winner! Winner!  
     Chicken Dinner ..... 20**  
 Wood Shop ..... 68  
 Woodland Homestead, The ..... 107  
 Woodland Style ..... 87  
 Woodstove Cookery ..... 52  
 Woodworking FAQ ..... 114  
 Worms Eat My Garbage ..... 35, 109

**Y**

Yarnitecture ..... 80  
 Year-Round Vegetable  
     Gardener, The ..... 28  
 Your Goats ..... 102  
 Your Horse ..... 88  
 Your Idea Starts Here ..... 85  
 Your Puppy, Your Dog ..... 102  
 Your Rabbit ..... 102

**Z**

Zen Mind, Zen Horse ..... 89

**AUTHOR INDEX**

**A**

Abkin, Unmi ..... 49  
 Abrams, Marion ..... 66, 85  
 Adkins, Dorcas ..... 87  
 Adolph, Jonathan ..... 65  
 Ahrens, Lindsay ..... 49  
 Ajmera, Ananta Ripa ..... 39  
 Allen, Laura ..... 35, 111  
 Allen, Linda L. .... 94  
 Alworth, Jeff ..... 62  
 Amoresano, Mary Rose ..... 6  
 Anderson, Alison ..... 54  
 Anderson, Heather ..... 41  
 Anderson, Sarah ..... 81  
 Anderson, Steven ..... 54  
 Appelhof, Mary ..... 35, 109  
 Aubrey, Sarah Beth ..... 107

**B**

Bailey, Elisabeth ..... 49  
 Bainbridge, David A. .... 35  
 Baldwin, Edward A. .... 45, 115  
 Ballou, Jec Aristotle ..... 93, 94  
 Barnes, Lexie ..... 83, 85  
 Barney, Danny L. .... 109  
 Barteau, Yvonne ..... 91  
 Battaglia, Evelyn ..... 55  
 Beemer, Will ..... 114  
 Belanger, Jerry ..... 96  
 Bender, Richard W. .... 61  
 Beneke, Jeff ..... 115  
 Bennett, Bob ..... 95, 96  
 Bennett, Steve ..... 92  
 Bennett-Talbot, Betty ..... 92  
 Beranger, Jeannette ..... 100  
 Berlow, Ali ..... 103, 108  
 Berry, Susan ..... 32  
 Bestor, Leslie Ann ..... 74, 78  
 Bethmann, Laura ..... 85  
 Biggs, Emma ..... 27, 67  
 Biggs, Steven ..... 27, 67  
 Billis, Stacie ..... 20  
 Blum, Andrea ..... 53  
 Blum, Nicole ..... 53, 66, 82  
 Bonney, Richard E. .... 95, 96  
 Booth, Nancy M. .... 43  
 Bowers, Sharon ..... 58, 59  
 Boyles, Stephanie ..... 94  
 Bradbury, Zoë Ida ..... 108  
 Bradley, Fern Marshall ..... 36, 37  
 Bradley, Steve ..... 32  
 Braren, Ken ..... 112  
 Bredesen, Sara Thomson ..... 96  
 Breedlove, Greta ..... 41  
 Bridgewater, Alan ..... 37  
 Bridgewater, Gill ..... 37  
 Brown, Amanda ..... 83  
 Brown, Kathleen ..... 60  
 Browne, Catherine ..... 42  
 Bryant, Jennifer O. .... 92  
 Bryson, Lew ..... 61  
 Bubel, Mike ..... 51  
 Bubel, Nancy ..... 51  
 Buhner, Stephen Harrod ..... 42

Burch, Monte..... 112, 113  
 Burdick, Joseph..... 111  
 Burns, Max..... 111  
 Burris, Judy ..... 46  
 Bushway, Stephen.....108  
 Butler, Carol A. .... 91

**C**

Caldwell, Gianacis ..... 21  
 Calhoun, Scott ..... 30  
 Callahan, Gail..... 81  
 Cameron, Brenda ..... 87  
 Cameron, Brian..... 87  
 Camp, Carole Ann ..... 83  
 Campbell, Frederick C. .... 37  
 Campbell, Stu..... 35, 36, 111  
 Carlomagno, Mary..... 117  
 Carlsen, Spike..... 106, 112, 114  
 Carr, Jonathan..... 53  
 Carroll, Ricki ..... 55, 68  
 Carroll, Sarah ..... 55, 68  
 Carson, Mary Kay ..... 73  
 Caughey, Melissa..... 7, 99  
 Cavitch, Susan Miller ..... 86, 87  
 Chadwick, Janet ..... 53  
 Chand, Elise Gaston ..... 93  
 Chapin, Kari..... 80, 81  
 Chapple, Judy ..... 88  
 Chase, Nan K. .... 60  
 Chattman, Lauren ..... 52  
 Chesman, Andrea...49, 51, 58, 106  
 Chesney, Alexis..... 10  
 Chioffi, Nancy ..... 53  
 Choiniere, Joseph..... 72  
 CIDERCRAFT® Magazine ..... 61  
 Clare, Bevin..... 11  
 Cohen, Stephanie..... 31  
 Collins, Bill..... 55, 59  
 Combs, Dawn..... 42  
 Cook, Deanna F. 56, 65, 68, 72, 73  
 Cooper, Jane..... 52  
 Costenbader, Carol W. .... 53  
 Cox, Jeff ..... 35, 63  
 Craig, Katie ..... 73  
 Cramer, James..... 32  
 Cresswell, Stephen ..... 61  
 Crowe, Alison..... 63  
 Crum, Hannah..... 60  
 Curtis, Alice..... 75

**D**

Damerow, Gail..... 28, 96, 98, 101,  
 102, 106, 115  
 Danforth, Adam..... 22, 103  
 Davis-Hollander, Lawrence..... 49  
 Dawson, Jan ..... 93  
 Dawson, Patrick..... 62, 63  
 Deasing, Mark..... 100  
 Delaney, Sara ..... 79, 80  
 Delmonte, Patti..... 105  
 Denckla, Tanya L. K. .... 26  
 Denhartog, Francesca ..... 83  
 Dennis, Dianna Robin ..... 91, 94  
 DeWitt, Dave ..... 57  
 Diedricksen, Derek ..... 112  
 Ditner, Jillian..... 68

Dotd, Colleen K. .... 41  
 Dohner, Janet Vorwald..... 46,  
 100, 104  
 Dojny, Brooke..... 52, 56, 57  
 Donahue, Margaret M. .... 117  
 Dornan-Smith, Annie..... 32  
 Drowns, Glenn..... 97, 99  
 Druchunas, Donna..... 75  
 Dubé, Richard L. .... 37  
 Durant, Judith ..... 76, 77, 78  
 Durston, Diane..... 117  
 Dutson, Judith..... 88

**E**

Eames, Alan D. .... 63  
 Eastman Jr., Wilbur F..... 53  
 Eckert, Carolyn..... 85  
 Eckman, Edie..... 77, 79, 80  
 Eddy, Carson ..... 87  
 Edwards, Victoria H. .... 41  
 Ekarius, Carol ..... 81, 96,  
 99, 101, 103  
 Ellis, Barbara..... 27, 31, 33, 36, 37  
 Engler, Nick..... 112  
 Erickson, Laura..... 45  
 Erler, Catriona Tudor..... 31  
 Evans, Rachael ..... 87  
 Evans-Hylton, Patrick..... 57

**F**

Failor, Catherine ..... 86  
 Faiola, Anne-Marie ..... 86  
 Farr, Sarah ..... 39, 60  
 Farrell-Kingsley, Kathy..... 55  
 Feld, Kate..... 87  
 Fierro, Ethan ..... 111  
 Fisher, Dennis ..... 28, 64  
 Fisher, Joe ..... 28, 64  
 Fleming, Severine  
 von Tschanner ..... 108  
 Franklin, Devin ..... 72  
 Fries, Hannah ..... 45  
 Fryer, Janice..... 58

**G**

Galvery, William..... 109  
 Ganeshram, Ramin ..... 49  
 Gannon, Linda..... 40  
 Gartland, Ashley ..... 57  
 Gelfand, Dale Evva..... 44  
 Gervais, Michelle ..... 30  
 Gianino, Andrew ..... 114  
 Gilleland, Diane ..... 82  
 Giller, Megan..... 58  
 Gillett, Michelle..... 44  
 Gladstar, Rosemary..... 38, 61  
 Glickman, Joe ..... 45  
 Golding, Claire Mowbray..... 72  
 Gough, Robert ..... 36  
 Gover, Tzivia ..... 44  
 Graham, Lindsay ..... 72  
 Grandin, Temple..... 100  
 Griffith, Roger..... 112  
 Groves, Maria Noël ..... 34, 39  
 Guest, DeNeice C. .... 60  
 Gulling, Rich ..... 61

**H**

Haas, Jessie ..... 73, 89  
 Haedrich, Ken..... 50, 54  
 Halloran, Ed ..... 63  
 Halm, Brad ..... 26  
 Hamilton, Allan J. .... 89  
 Hanna, Kathleen Cannata..... 54  
 Hansen, Ann Larkin.. 106, 107, 109,  
 110  
 Hansen, Steve ..... 110  
 Hard, Roger..... 115  
 Harrington, Geri ..... 28, 56  
 Harrison, Kathy..... 117  
 Hart, Rhonda  
 Massingham..... 26, 33, 36  
 Hart, Taylor..... 80  
 Hartung, Tammi..... 27, 34, 46  
 Haynes, N. Bruce ..... 103  
 Haynes, Norma Jean..... 67  
 Heinrich, Bernd..... 47  
 Heldmann, Carl..... 114  
 Heller, Barbara L. .... 39  
 Herd, Tim ..... 51  
 Hiebert, Helen..... 84  
 Hill, Cherry..... 73, 90, 94  
 Hill, Lewis..... 29, 30, 33, 35, 36, 37,  
 110  
 Hill, Nancy ..... 30, 33  
 Hobson, Phyllis..... 103  
 Hoffmann, David..... 42  
 Holcomb, Rachel..... 56  
 Holderness-Roddam, Jane..... 88  
 Holderread, Dave ..... 97  
 Holl, John..... 57, 63  
 Holman, Will ..... 112  
 Hoskins, Patricia..... 83, 85  
 Hovanec, Helene..... 60, 70  
 Hughes, Steve ..... 63  
 Hyman, Frank ..... 98

**I**

Immergut, Debra..... 82

**J**

Jabbour, Niki..... 28  
 Jacobs, Betty E. M. .... 34  
 Jahiel, Jessica ..... 91  
 James, Erin..... 61  
 Janson, Lee W. .... 64  
 Janssen, Mary Beth ..... 43  
 Jarchow, Deborah ..... 81  
 Jaussi, Kimberly S. .... 93  
 Jensen, Candi ..... 74, 79  
 Jessop, Carol ..... 83  
 Jeswald, Peter ..... 115  
 Jirsa, Amy..... 39  
 Johnson, Dean ..... 32  
 Jordan, Marynor ..... 49  
 Juris, Paul M. .... 91

**K**

Kearney, Hilary ..... 47, 95  
 Keegan, Caitlin..... 84  
 Kelaidis, Gwen Moore ..... 33  
 Kelley, Brent..... 89  
 Kennedy, David Daniel ..... 117

Kidd, Randy..... 104  
 Kilarski, Barbara..... 98  
 Kimball, Cheryl ..... 73  
 Klimesh, Richard ..... 90  
 Klober, Kelly ..... 96  
 Knauer, Thomas ..... 82  
 Koffman, Deb ..... 43  
 Kopecky, Mark..... 110  
 Krishna, Priya ..... 56  
 Kujawski, Jennifer ..... 26, 36  
 Kujawski, Ron..... 26

**L**

LaGory, Alex..... 60  
 Langrish, Bob..... 71, 88  
 Langstaff, John..... 67  
 Larson, Margaret..... 68  
 Laubach, Christyna M. .... 72  
 Laubach, René ..... 72  
 Lay, Hilary Emerson ..... 66, 85  
 Leapman, Melissa ..... 74  
 LeHoullier, Craig..... 26, 27  
 Leone, Peter ..... 93  
 Leslie, Clare Walker..... 47, 69  
 Levin, Amelia..... 56  
 Levin, Jake ..... 50  
 Lewis, Ashton..... 64  
 Lewis, Charni..... 92  
 Lewis, Colin ..... 32  
 Lisle, Andria ..... 66, 67, 84, 85  
 Littlefield, Cindy A..... 70, 71  
 Lizotte, Mike..... 30  
 Loftus, Amelia Slayton..... 62  
 Long, Jim..... 40, 87  
 Lutzen, Karl F. .... 62, 64

**M**

MacCrellish, Elizabeth..... 117  
 Macher, Ron ..... 105  
 Macunovich, Janet..... 30, 31  
 Madigan, Carleen..... 106  
 Mahnken, Jan ..... 45  
 Maine, Sandy ..... 39  
 Makela, Casey ..... 86  
 Manalo, Paula ..... 108  
 Manikowski, John..... 53  
 Marcin, Marietta Marshall ..... 34  
 Marcoux, Paula..... 50  
 Maria, Donna ..... 43  
 Marrone, Teresa ..... 53, 57  
 Mars, Brigitte ..... 42  
 Marshall, Marlene Hurley..... 85, 87  
 Marshall, Roger ..... 111  
 Martin, Alison ..... 100  
 Martin, Byron E. .... 29  
 Martin, Deborah L. .... 35  
 Martin, Laura C. .... 69  
 Martin, Laurelynn G. .... 29  
 Masterton, Laurey ..... 48  
 May, Rachel..... 82  
 McCarthy, Betsy Lee..... 75  
 McClure, Susan ..... 34  
 McCrate, Colin..... 26  
 McCreary, Rosemary ..... 32  
 McCully, John J. .... 91  
 McDonald, Mary Ashby..... 89

McElroy, Kevin.....	99	Pleasant, Barbara.....	27, 29, 32, 33, 35	Severson, Mike.....	109	Trimble, Kelly Smith.....	29
McFarland, Cynthia.....	93	Plumley, Amie Petronis.....	66, 67, 84, 85	Shahin, Christine.....	41	Trime, Ani.....	44
McGowan, Alice.....	32	Poe, Rhonda Hart.....	92	Sheehy, Harry.....	43	Tukey, Paul.....	33, 45
McGowan, Brian.....	32	Pomeranz, Lynne.....	88	Shockey, Christopher.....	18, 48	Turner, Carole B. ....	36
McLeod, Brett.....	107	Powell, Eileen.....	30	Shockey, Kirsten K.....	18, 48		
McNeil, Hollie H. ....	94	Proulx, Annie.....	61	Shulman, Naomi.....	65	<b>V</b>	
McRaven, Charles.....	109, 113, 115			Siegel-Maier, Karyn.....	41, 116	Van Loon, Dirk.....	102
Mead, Gretchen.....	53	<b>R</b>		Simmons, Paula.....	96	Vargas, Pattie.....	61
Medeiros, Tracey.....	57	Raboff, Fran.....	58	Sizemore, Nicki.....	48, 52	Vinton, Sherri Brooks.....	54
Mehus-Roe, Kristin.....	104	Radcliffe, Margaret.....	74, 75	Smallen, Donna.....	116	Vivian, John.....	115
Merrill, Patrick.....	45, 60, 70	Ralph, Ann.....	29	Smith, Beth.....	81	Volk, Josh.....	105
Mettler Jr., John J. ....	88, 103, 109	Ralston, Nancy C. ....	49	Smith, Charles W. G. ....	34, 72		
Meyer, Karl.....	71	Raymond, Dick.....	26	Smith, Edward C. ....	26	<b>W</b>	
Miessler, Diane.....	27	Read, Marie.....	45	Smith, Mike.....	93	Wald, Christina.....	72
Mikula, Rick.....	72	Reavis, Charles G. ....	55	Smith, Nicole.....	82	Ward, Lesley.....	73
Miller, Dave.....	62, 64	Redmond, Lea.....	74	Snodgrass, Lucie L. ....	57	Wardwell, Joyce A. ....	41
Mitchell, Syne.....	81	Reich, Lee.....	28	Sobon, Jack A. ....	114	Waterman, Dennis L. ....	109
Moore, Arden.....	16, 17, 104, 105	Reilly, Mary.....	55	Solomon, Karen.....	53	Weaver, Sue.....	97, 100, 101
Moore-Gough, Cheryl.....	36	Reppert, Bertha.....	34	Spagna, Ana Maria.....	108	Weingarten, Matthew.....	53
Moreno, Jillian.....	80	Rezendes, Cheryl.....	82	Spaziani, Gene.....	63	Westerman, C. Kaila.....	86
Morgan-Oakes, Melissa.....	75	Richards, Wayne.....	46	Sponenberg, D. Phillip.....	100	Weston, Nicole.....	59
Morris, Karen.....	87	Richter, Judy.....	73	Stanley, Jason.....	56	Wheelwright, Nathaniel T. ....	47
Morrison, Alethea.....	95	Riotte, Louise.....	27	Starr, Emeline.....	56	White, Christine.....	80
Mosher, Randy.....	62	Robbins, Michael W. ....	45	Steege, Gwen.....	58, 74, 81	White, Patrick.....	110
Mothes, Lee.....	113	Robbins, Roanne.....	32	Stein, Lauren K. ....	48	Williams, Ted.....	4
		Robertson, Barbara.....	69	Steinberg, Sally Levitt.....	59	Wilson, Mark.....	45, 69
<b>N</b>		Robertson, J. Craig.....	69	Stell, Elizabeth P. ....	35	Wiseman, Ann Sayre.....	67
Narins, Rachael.....	50	Robinson, Carolyn.....	107	Stephenson, Garry.....	105	Woginrich, Jenna.....	98, 108
Neiger, Jono.....	107	Robinson, Ed.....	107	Stevens, Mark.....	62, 64	Wolfe, Ralph.....	113
Network For Grateful Living, A ...	44	Robson, Deborah.....	81	Stewart, Keith.....	109	Wolpe, Matthew.....	99
Neuburger, Emily K. ....	66, 67, 85	Roehrig, Artemis.....	68	Stiles, David.....	113	Wong, Angi Ma.....	117
Neville, Kati.....	49	Rogers, Marc.....	36	Stiles, Jeanie.....	113	Woodier, Olwen.....	48, 49, 50
Newman, Catherine.....	12, 66, 82	Romm, Aviva.....	42	Stone, Lynn M.....	95	Worth, Melyni.....	93
Nicholas, Kristin.....	74	Romm, Tracy.....	42	Storer, Pat.....	102		
Nichols, Lew.....	61	Rosen, Diana.....	44, 60	Storey, John.....	108	<b>XYZ</b>	
Nickerson, Brittany Wood.....	39, 52	Roth, Charles E. ....	47	Storey, Martha.....	54, 108	Xerces Society, The.....	31, 47, 95, 109
Nimetz, Alexandra.....	56	Rothman, Julia.....	2, 46, 58	Stovel, DeeDee.....	49, 50	Yaker, Rebecca.....	83, 85
		Rowan, Gerald.....	113	Strickland, Charlene.....	92	Yale, Kathleen.....	68
<b>O</b>		Rowell, Victoria.....	45	Strickler, Dale.....	107	Yang, Linda.....	37
Ohrenstein, Dora.....	79	Ruechel, Julius.....	102	Stuckey, Maggie.....	52, 60	Zachos, Ellen.....	29, 32, 36, 60
Olaksen, Katherine.....	117	Ruehl, Rebecca.....	29, 67	Sutherland, Will.....	113	Ziegler, Lee.....	92
Olszewski, Joanne.....	35, 109	Russell, Scott R. ....	64	Sweet, Tammi.....	19		
Ondra, Nancy J. ....	31, 32, 33	Russell, Stephen.....	28	Szamatulski, Mark.....	64		
Oppenheimer, Betty.....	83, 87			Szamatulski, Tess.....	64		
Oster, Maggie.....	55	<b>S</b>					
O'Sullivan, Penelope.....	37	Sanderfoot, Alan E.....	111				
		Sanford, Malcolm T. ....	96				
<b>P</b>		Sayer, Maggie.....	97				
Pace, Maggie.....	80	Scalise, Brandi.....	58				
Pagán, Maya.....	41, 66	Scheckel, Paul.....	111				
Pangman, Judy.....	99	Schloss, Andrew.....	61				
Paster, Emily.....	54	Schmidt, Philip.....	111, 112				
Patry, Karen.....	95	Schneider, Peter.....	30				
Pearl, Sue.....	80	Schneller, Lee.....	30				
Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie.....	78	Schrider, Don.....	97				
Peary, Danny.....	43	Schroeder, Roger.....	114				
Pelzel, Raquel.....	53	Schwenke, Karl.....	107				
Perry, Leonard.....	29	Seaman, Annalie.....	68				
Peterson, Deborah.....	35	Searle, Nancy.....	102				
Peterson, Valerie.....	58	Sekora, Chaila.....	83				
Philbrick, Frank.....	109	Sellnow, Les.....	91				
Philbrick, Stephen.....	109	Selsam, Millicent.....	35				
Pisano, Tony.....	95						
Pitzer, Sara.....	28						

## US BOOK TRADE REPRESENTATIVES

### Heartland & TOLA

#### Fujii Associates

Eric Heidemann  
75 Sunny Hill Dr.  
Troy, MO 63379  
Tel: 636-528-2546  
Fax: 636-600-5153  
eric@fujiiassociates.com

### West Coast & Southwest

#### Book Travelers West

Kurtis Lowe  
3614 A California Ave. SW, #228  
Seattle, WA 98116-2405  
Tel: 206-932-7865  
Fax: 800-440-0818  
kurtis@booktravelerswest.com

### East Coast & Southeast

#### Como Sales

Maureen Karb  
14 Oakhurst Dr.  
Hopkinton, MA 01748  
Tel: 508-293-1503  
Fax: 866-950-3096  
maureen@comosales.com

## US GIFT SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### FL, GA, AL, MS, TN, NC, SC

#### Anne McGilvray & Company

AmericasMart Showroom #1718  
40 John Portman Blvd. NW  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
Tel: 800-773-4225  
Fax: 407-895-1764  
info@annemcgilvray.com

### TX, OK, LA, AR

#### Anne McGilvray & Company

2332 Valdina St.  
Dallas, TX 75207  
Tel: 214-638-4438  
Tel: 800-527-1462, ext. 1  
Fax: 866-539-0192  
info@annemcgilvray.com

### South NV

#### Anne McGilvray & Company

International Market Center  
455 S. Grand Central Pkwy., #C1090  
Las Vegas, NV 89106  
Tel: 702-289-4832  
info@annemcgilvray.com

### IA, MI, WI, MN, NE, SD,

### ND, KS, MO

#### Anne McGilvray & Company

Minneapolis Gift Mart  
Orange Gallery, Rm. 378  
10301 Bren Rd. W  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
Tel: 952-932-7153  
Tel: 800-527-1462  
Fax: 866-539-0192  
info@annemcgilvray.com

### AZ, So. CA, NM

#### CMA

Tel: 800-874-6716  
Fax: 213-452-7010  
cmagifts.com

### CT, MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

#### Roberts North & Associates

Tel: 802-885-1725  
Fax: 802-885-4483  
robertsnorth@vermontel.net

### Upstate NY

#### Helen Kaminski & Co

Tel/Fax: 845-626-0001  
hkaminsky@hvc.rr.com

### NYC, Brooklyn, Queens

#### Barbara Toback

Tel: 917-846-2628  
Fax: 646-651-4565  
barbaratoback@gmail.com

### Rockland, Westchester

### & Putnam Counties NY

#### Cindy Moses

Tel: 914-629-9856  
Fax: 845-215-0044  
cindymosesaa@gmail.com

### MD, DE, DC, VA, Eastern PA,

### NJ, Long Island

#### Harper Group

230 Fifth Avenue, Suite 311  
New York, NY 10001  
Tel: 212-868-1802  
Fax: 212-868-1806  
sales@harpergroup.com

### No. CA, No. NV, OR,

### WA, AK, ID

#### Fine Lines Company

200 SW Michigan St., Ste. 213  
Seattle, WA 98106  
Tel: 206-763-6957  
info@finelinescompany.com  
www.finelinescompany.com

### CO, UT, WY, MT

#### Long Sales Group

Denver Merchant Market  
451 E. 58th Ave., Ste.1669  
Denver, CO 80216  
Tel: 303-294-0191  
Fax: 303-294-0193

### IL

#### Rep Factor Inc.

Leslie Warner  
Tel/Fax: 847-428-4020  
lesliewarner@earthlink.net

### IN, WV, Western PA,

### OH, KY

#### Singer Son & Associates

6125 Dublin Rd.  
Delaware, OH 43015  
Tel: 800-800-5312  
Fax: 740-881-1988

## INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

### Canada

#### Thomas Allen & Son Ltd.

195 Allstate Pkwy.  
Markham, ON L3R 4T8  
Canada  
Tel: 800-387-4333  
Fax: 800-458-5504

### Asia & Middle East

#### Michelle Morrow Curreri

3 Eagle Ln.  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Tel: 978-921-8020  
michelle@curreriworldsvs.net

### Sonja Merz

sonja@sonjamerz.com

### Australia

#### Peribo Pty Limited

58 Beaumont Rd.  
Mt Kuring-Gai NSW 2080  
Australia  
Tel: 61 (0) 2 9457 0011  
Fax: 61 (0) 2 9457 0022  
info@peribo.com.au  
peribo.com.au

### Europe

#### Bill Bailey Publishers'

#### Representatives

Lambert Lecture Theatre  
Hannahs at Seale Hayne  
Newton Abbot TQ12 6NQ  
United Kingdom  
Tel/Fax: 44-1626-331079  
info@billbaileypubreps.co.uk

### New Zealand

#### Susan Holmes

Bookreps NZ Ltd.  
2/39 Woodside Ave.  
Northcote, Auckland 0627  
New Zealand  
Tel: 0064-9-419-2635  
Fax: 0064-9-419-2634  
susan@bookreps.co.nz  
bookreps.co.nz

### South Africa

#### Phambili

Unit 57, 5 Sunnyrock Park  
Sunrock Close  
Germiston  
South Africa 1401  
Tel: +27 11 455 0091  
Fax: +27 86 725 7062  
phambiliacc@wbs.co.za

### UK

#### Melia Publishing Services

One St. Peter's Rd.  
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7QU  
United Kingdom  
Tel: 01628 633673  
Fax: 01628 635562  
melia@melia.co.uk

### Latin America, Caribbean

#### David Williams

IMA/Intermediaamericana Ltd.  
PO Box 8734  
London SE21 7ZF  
United Kingdom  
Tel: 44-20-7274-7113  
sales@intermediaamericana.com

### All Other Countries

#### Maribeth Casey, Rights Director

210 MASS MoCA Way  
North Adams, MA 01247  
Tel: 413-346-2135  
Fax: 413-346-2199  
maribeth.casey@storey.com

## Ordering Information



## Storey Publishing

210 MASS MoCA Way, North Adams, MA 01247  
Tel: 800-827-8673 | Fax: 800-865-3429  
storey.com | sales@storey.com

## CONTACT INFORMATION

### General Sales

Margaret Lennon, sales@storey.com

### International Sales and Rights

Maribeth Casey, maribeth.casey@storey.com

### Media Review Copies and Author Appearances

Storey Publicity, publicity@storey.com

*Storey is distributed in the gift and book trade  
by Workman Publishing Company, Inc.*

This catalog contains all current and forthcoming  
Storey Publishing books. All prices are subject  
to change without notice.

# 7728

Printed in the United States

For discount information or to place an order,  
please contact Workman Publishing Company  
directly or a sales representative in your area.  
To place an order for gift or book sales, please  
call or write to:

### Workman Publishing Company

225 Varick St.  
New York, NY 10014-4381  
Tel: 800-722-7202  
Fax: 212-254-8098  
NYC: 212-254-5900  
workman.com

### Phone-In Order Representatives

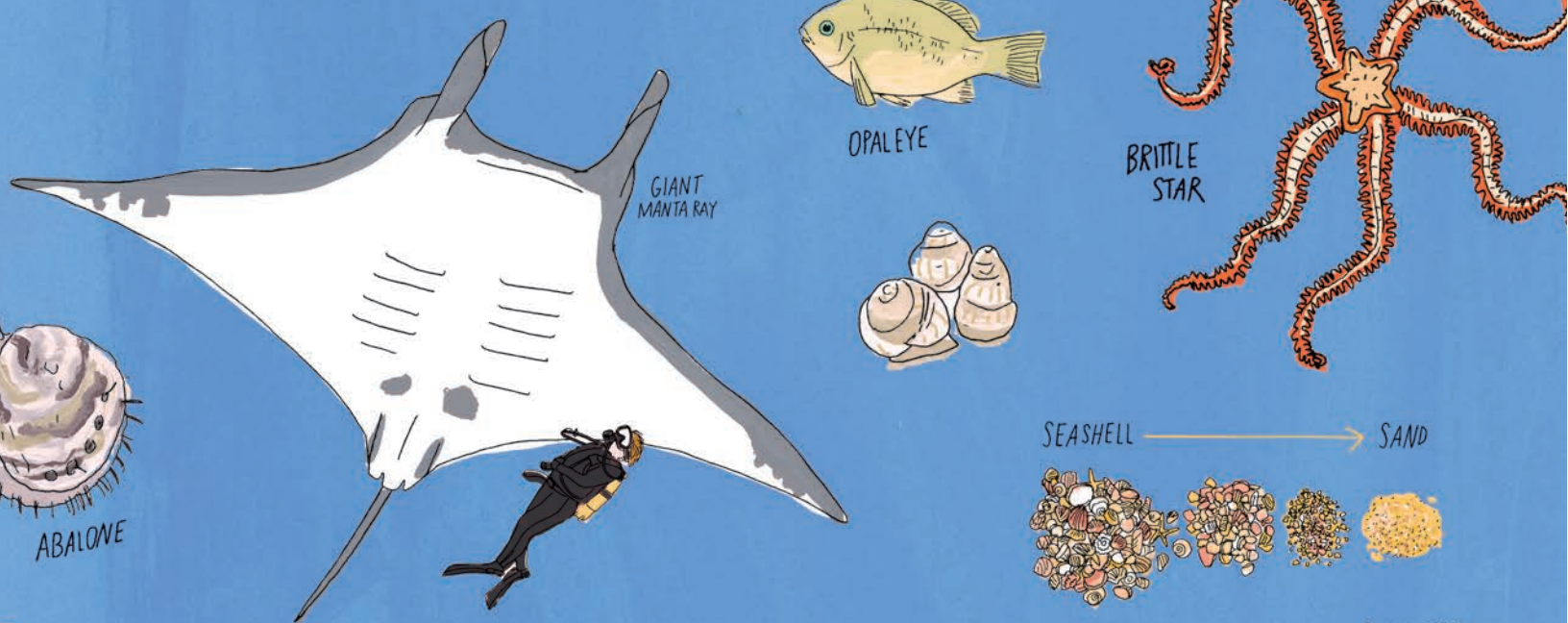
Book & Gift Stores  
Tel: 800-967-5630  
Tel: 800-967-5635  
Fax: 800-521-1832  
Fax: 800-344-3482

Rep: Evelyn Ramirez — ext. 5620

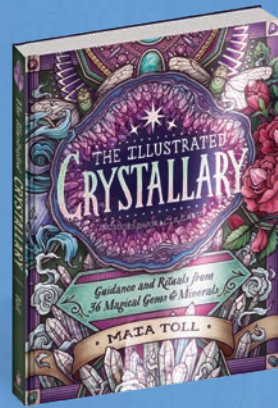
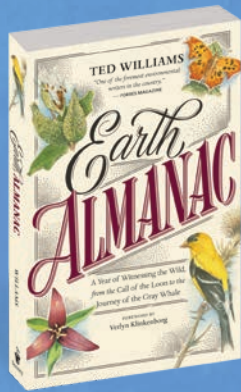
For credit and customer service issues, call  
Workman Publishing at 800-722-7202.

## Our Mission

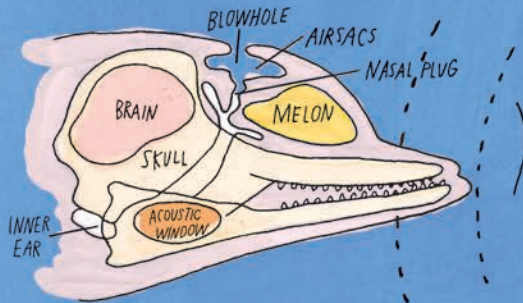
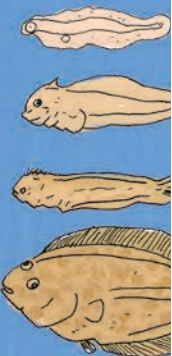
*To serve our customers by publishing  
practical information that encourages  
personal independence in harmony with  
the environment.*



# Wonders of the Earth and Sky



FLOUNDER DEVELOPMENT



Storey Publishing  
storey.com